

# Public Document Pack



**Cherwell**

DISTRICT COUNCIL  
NORTH OXFORDSHIRE

**Committee:** Executive  
**Date:** Monday 6 January 2020  
**Time:** 5.00 pm  
**Venue:** Bodicote House, Bodicote, Banbury, OX15 4AA

## Membership

Councillor Barry Wood (Chairman)	Councillor George Reynolds (Vice-Chairman)
Councillor Colin Clarke	Councillor Ian Corkin
Councillor John Donaldson	Councillor Tony Ilott
Councillor Andrew McHugh	Councillor Richard Mould
Councillor Lynn Pratt	Councillor Dan Sames

## AGENDA

### 1. Apologies for Absence

### 2. Declarations of Interest

Members are asked to declare any interest and the nature of that interest that they may have in any of the items under consideration at this meeting.

### 3. Petitions and Requests to Address the Meeting

The Chairman to report on any requests to submit petitions or to address the meeting.

### 4. Minutes (Pages 1 - 6)

To confirm as a correct record the Minutes of the meeting held on 2 December 2019.

### 5. Chairman's Announcements

To receive communications from the Chairman.

**6. Climate Emergency Update Report (Pages 7 - 14)**

Report of Assistant Director Environmental Services

**Purpose of report**

To update Executive of progress taken in responding to the Climate Emergency Declaration.

**Recommendations**

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 to note the progress being made and advise officers to continue with their approach to tackling the Climate Emergency.

**7. Resumption of Land Drainage and Flood Risk Management Services (Pages 15 - 18)**

Report of Director Communities

**Purpose of report**

The purpose of this Report is to highlight a significant gap that has emerged in the abilities of Cherwell and its Partner Authorities to respond effectively to flooding events. It provides reasons why flood risk in the District has increased over the past few years and recommends how Cherwell can reverse this trend.

**Recommendations**

The meeting is recommended to agree that:

- 1.1 The policy decision taken by the Executive on 11 October 2010 to disengage altogether from land drainage and flood risk management services is rescinded.
- 1.2 A policy to re-engage with these services, at a slightly reduced level than previously, is agreed.
- 1.3 A revenue budget of £50,000 per annum is allocated to a reinstated land drainage and flood risk management service for 2020/21 and ensuing years.

**8. Annual Monitoring Report 2019 (Pages 19 - 232)**

Report of Assistant Director – Planning and Development

**Purpose of report**

To seek approval of the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) 2019 and to present the District's current housing land supply position. To seek approval of accompanying updates to the Local Plan's Infrastructure Delivery Plan and the Brownfield Land Register.

## Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To approve the 2019 Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) presented at Appendix 1.
- 1.2 To note the district's housing delivery and five year housing land supply positions (for conventional housing and for Gypsies and Travellers) at Section 5 of the AMR and the need for updating of the land supply positions should these materially change.
- 1.3 To approve the 2019 Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) update presented at Appendix 2.
- 1.4 To approve the 2019 Brownfield Land Register (BLR) presented at Appendix 3.
- 1.5 To authorise the Assistant Director for Planning and Development to make any necessary minor and presentational changes to the Annual Monitoring Report, Infrastructure Delivery Plan update and Brownfield Land Register if required prior to publication.

## 9. Review of Council Tax Base Setting (Pages 233 - 244)

Report of Executive Director of Finance (Interim)

### Purpose of report

To provide Executive with an estimate of the Council Tax Base for 2020-2021 and seek approval for the final determination of the Council Tax Base to be delegated to the Section 151 Officer in consultation with the Lead Member for Financial Management & Governance.

### Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 That the report of the Executive Director of Finance for the calculation of the Council's Tax Base for 2020-2021 be considered and:
  - (a) That pursuant to the Executive Director of Finance's report and in accordance with the Local Authorities (Calculation of Council Tax Base) (England) Regulations 2012, the amount calculated by Cherwell District Council as its Council Tax Base for the year 2020-2021 shall be **55,559.9** This shall be subject to final confirmation by the Section 151 Officer in consultation with the Lead Member for Financial Management & Governance.
  - (b) As for the parishes which form part of its area shown in Appendix 2, the amount calculated as the Council Tax Base for the year 2020-2021 in respect of special items shall be as indicated in the column titled Tax Base 2020-2021.

- (c) As for the Flood Defence Areas which form part of its area, the amount calculated as the Council Tax Base for the year 2020-2021 for the purposes of levies on Oxfordshire County Council by River Authorities, shall be:

Thames Flood Defence Area	53,234.4
Anglian (Great Ouse) Flood Defence Area	1,873.2
Severn Region Flood Defence Area	452.3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>55,559.9</b>

- 1.2 To delegate final approval of the Council Tax Base for 2020-2021 to the Section 151 Officer in consultation with the Lead Member for Financial Management & Governance.

**10. Monthly Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report - November 2019**  
(Pages 245 - 290)

Report of Executive Director: Finance (Interim) and Assistant Director: Performance and Transformation

**Purpose of report**

This report summarises the Council's Performance, Risk and Finance monitoring position as at the end of each month.

**Recommendations**

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To note the monthly Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report.

**11. Urgent Business**

The Chairman to advise whether they have agreed to any item of urgent business being admitted to the agenda.

**Councillors are requested to collect any post from their pigeon hole in the Members Room at the end of the meeting.**

**Information about this Agenda**

**Apologies for Absence**

Apologies for absence should be notified to [democracy@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk](mailto:democracy@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk) or 01295 221589 prior to the start of the meeting.

## **Declarations of Interest**

Members are asked to declare interests at item 2 on the agenda or if arriving after the start of the meeting, at the start of the relevant agenda item.

## **Local Government and Finance Act 1992 – Budget Setting, Contracts & Supplementary Estimates**

Members are reminded that any member who is two months in arrears with Council Tax must declare the fact and may speak but not vote on any decision which involves budget setting, extending or agreeing contracts or incurring expenditure not provided for in the agreed budget for a given year and could affect calculations on the level of Council Tax.

## **Local Authorities (Executive Arrangements) (Meetings and Access to Information) (England) Regulations 2012**

This agenda constitutes the 5 day notice required by Regulation 5 of the Local Authorities (Executive Arrangements) (Meetings and Access to Information) (England) Regulations 2012 in terms of the intention to consider an item of business in private.

## **Evacuation Procedure**

When the continuous alarm sounds you must evacuate the building by the nearest available fire exit. Members and visitors should proceed to the car park as directed by Democratic Services staff and await further instructions.

## **Access to Meetings**

If you have any special requirements (such as a large print version of these papers or special access facilities) please contact the officer named below, giving as much notice as possible before the meeting.

## **Mobile Phones**

Please ensure that any device is switched to silent operation or switched off.

## **Queries Regarding this Agenda**

Please contact Natasha Clark, Democratic and Elections  
democracy@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk, 01295 221589

**Yvonne Rees**  
**Chief Executive**

Published on Friday 20 December 2019

This page is intentionally left blank

## Cherwell District Council

### Executive

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive held at Bodicote House, Bodicote, Banbury, OX15 4AA, on 2 December 2019 at 6.30 pm

Present: Councillor Barry Wood (Chairman), Leader of the Council  
Councillor George Reynolds (Vice-Chairman), Deputy Leader of the Council

Councillor Colin Clarke, Lead Member for Planning  
Councillor Ian Corkin, Lead Member for Customers and Transformation  
Councillor John Donaldson, Lead Member for Housing  
Councillor Tony Ilott, Lead Member for Financial Management and Governance  
Councillor Andrew McHugh, Lead Member for Health and Wellbeing  
Councillor Richard Mould, Lead Member for Performance  
Councillor Lynn Pratt, Lead Member for Economy, Regeneration and Property  
Councillor Dan Sames, Lead Member for Clean and Green

Also Present: Councillor Sean Woodcock, Leader of the Labour Group

Officers: Yvonne Rees, Chief Executive  
Nick Graham, Director of Law and Governance / Monitoring Officer  
Graeme Kane, Chief Operating Officer  
Adele Taylor, Corporate Director: Finance (Interim) & Section 151 Officer  
Claire Taylor, Corporate Director Customers and Organisational Development  
Hedd Vaughan Evans, Assistant Director Performance and Transformation  
Richard Webb, Assistant Director: Regulatory Services and Community Safety  
Belinda Green, Operations Director - CSN Resources  
Louise Tustian, Acting Performance and Communications Manager  
Natasha Clark, Governance and Elections Manager

#### 61 **Declarations of Interest**

There were no declarations of interest.

62 **Petitions and Requests to Address the Meeting**

There were no petitions or requests to address the meeting.

63 **Minutes**

The minutes of the meeting held on 4 November 2019 were agreed as a correct record and signed by the Chairman.

64 **Chairman's Announcements**

There were no Chairman's announcements.

65 **Delegation of Energy-efficiency Enforcement Powers from Oxfordshire County Council to Cherwell District Council**

The Chief Operating Officer submitted a report to seek approval to enforce legislation applicable to Domestic Private Rented Energy Performance Certificates (EPCs) and Commercial Minimum Energy Efficiency Standards (MEES).

**Resolved**

- (1) That the delegation of powers to enable Cherwell District Council to carry out enforcement of Energy Performance Certificate (EPC) provisions under *The Energy Performance of Buildings (England and Wales) Regulations 2012* be accepted.
- (2) That the delegation of powers to enable Cherwell District Council to carry out the enforcement of the Minimum Energy Efficiency Standards (MEES) in commercial property under *The Energy Efficiency (Private Rented Property) (England and Wales) Regulations 2015* be accepted.
- (3) That the Chief Operating Officer, acting in consultation with the Director Law and Governance and the Corporate Director Finance, be authorised to enter into all necessary and appropriate contracts and agreements to implement the delivery of the enforcement work on behalf of Oxfordshire County Council (OCC).
- (4) That authority be delegated to the Chief Operating Officer to perform the enforcement duties of Oxfordshire County Council (OCC) set out in any such agreements referred to above.

**Reasons**

Accepting the delegation from OCC of the enforcement powers proposed in this report will allow the two councils to develop shared working arrangements that will improve enforcement of the legislation relating to Energy Performance Certificates (EPCs) and Minimum Energy Efficiency Standards



(MEES) and add to our ability to improve conditions in privately rented dwellings and commercial buildings.

The Council will not be obliged to take on any particular enforcement responsibilities as a result of accepting the delegations but will be able to make use of those provisions it deems pertinent in light of its other responsibilities and resources as circumstances and opportunities arise. Any such activities will be subject to the contracts and agreements entered into to implement the delivery of the enforcement work of behalf of Oxfordshire County Council.

### **Alternative options**

Option 1: Adopt none of the powers; – that would prevent the Council from sharing enforcement with OCC to improve either domestic rented or commercial rented premises and would forego the opportunity to enhance the Council's ability to enforce MEES provisions in private rented dwellings.

Option 2: Adopt only those powers relating to domestic premises; - that would prevent shared enforcement in relation to commercial rented premises but still facilitate the Council's enforcement of MEES in private rented dwellings.

Option 3: Adopt only those powers relating to commercial premises; - that course would exclude any enhancement of the Council's current enforcement powers in relation to residential premises.

66

### **Council Tax Reduction Scheme 2020/21**

The Corporate Director Finance (Interim) submitted a report to provide members with a review of Council Tax discounts and to seek approval to recommend the proposed level of Council Tax discounts for the 2020-2021 financial year to Council.

The report also provided an update on the Council Tax Reduction Scheme for 2019-2020 and sought approval to recommend a Council Tax Reduction Scheme for the financial year 2020-2021 to Council.

### **Resolved**

- (1) That the contents of the report and any financial implications for the Council be noted.
- (2) That Full Council be recommended to approve the option of a Council Tax Reduction income banded scheme for the financial year 2020-2021 and to amend the Council Tax Regulations for pensioners in line with uprating announced by MHCLG and to amend the Working Age Regulations in line with the new income banded scheme and the uprating announced by MHCLG.
- (3) That Full Council be recommended to grant delegated authority to the Executive Director Finance (Interim) to make the required changes to the Council Tax Reduction Scheme Regulations up to and including 31

January 2020 in consultation with the Lead Member for Financial Management.

- (4) That having given due consideration, the following proposed level of Council Tax discounts and premiums for 2020-2021 be recommended to Council:
- Retain the discount for second homes at zero.
  - Retain the discount for empty homes (unoccupied and substantially unfurnished) at 25% for 6 months and thereafter at zero.
  - Retain the discount for empty homes undergoing major repair at 25% for 12 months and thereafter at zero.
  - Retain the empty homes premium of an additional 100% for properties that have remained empty for more than 2 years.

### **Reasons**

From April 2013 Council Tax Benefit was abolished and replaced with a local Council Tax Reduction Scheme. The Council is required to agree a scheme based on the reduced level of funding from Government.

Members are now required to recommend a Council Tax Reductions Scheme for the financial year 2020-2021 to Council.

### **Alternative options**

Option 1: To not recommend any of the options for a scheme for 2020-2021. This would have financial implications for the Council and those residents affected by Welfare Reform.

Option 2: To decrease the level of support to Working Age claimants. This would have an impact on some of the most vulnerable residents in the district and may significantly impact on collection rates.

## **67 Monthly Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report - October 2019**

The Executive Director: Finance (Interim) and Assistant Director: Performance and Transformation submitted a report which summarised the Council's Performance, Risk and Finance monitoring position as at the end of each month.

### **Resolved**

- (1) That the monthly Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report be noted.

### **Reasons**

The Council is committed to performance, risk and budget management and reviews progress against its corporate priorities on a monthly basis.

This report provides an update on progress made so far in 2019-20 to deliver the Council's priorities through reporting on Performance, the Leadership Risk Register and providing an update on the financial position.

### **Alternative options**

Option 1: This report illustrates the Council's performance against the 2019-20 business plan. As this is a monitoring report, no further options have been considered. However, members may wish to request that officers provide additional information.

### 68 **Urgent Business**

There were no items of urgent business.

The meeting ended at 6.45 pm

Chairman:

Date:

This page is intentionally left blank

## Cherwell District Council

### Executive

6 January 2020

#### Climate Emergency Update Report

### Report of Assistant Director Environmental Services

This report is public

#### Purpose of report

To update Executive of progress taken in responding to the Climate Emergency Declaration.

#### 1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 to note the progress being made and advise officers to continue with their approach to tackling the Climate Emergency.

#### 2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 It is widely understood that there is a rapidly closing window for action to tackle climate change.

- 2.2 The following motions were passed at Full Council on the 22 July 2019:

- 1 Declare a Climate Emergency
- 2 Pledge to make Cherwell District Council carbon neutral by 2030, taking into account both production and consumption emissions
- 3 Call on Westminster to provide powers and resource to make the 2030 target possible
- 4 Continue to work with partners across the Cherwell and region to deliver this new goal through all relevant strategies
- 5 Endorse the cross party position taken by the LGA, in particular to call on HMG to explore supporting domestic implementation of Sustainable Development Goals through funded partnership roles within each local authority area
- 6 Report to Council within six months with the actions the Council will take to address this emergency

### 3.0 Report Details

- 3.1 The Council has taken a number of steps to address the motions passed in responding to the climate emergency and is reporting back in January rather than December because of the general election.
- 3.2 A robust programme management has been setup, including the seconding of a sustainability expert from the award-winning Bicester team to help co-ordinate the Council's response. In order to reach the zero carbon target, it will affect what and how we deliver services in the future, ultimately affecting

**Exemplar 1: NorthWest Bicester**

NorthWest Bicester is a development of up to 6,000 homes which will be built to a true zero carbon standard, the largest development of its kind. It is part of the UK's Eco town initiative, however is the only Eco town which still retains the zero carbon standard.

all parts of the Council's activities but primarily the leisure, facilities, fleet, IT, planning, economic development, housing, communities and HR teams. Where possible, opportunities to link with the work being made at Oxfordshire County Council will be further explored to make best use of expertise, resource and any commissioning.

- 3.3 Following a competitive tender process, a consortium of local skilled consultants from BioRegional and Aether, who bring knowledge and best practice, have been appointed to provide guidance and assistance in producing an ambitious action plan to achieve zero carbon emissions from the Council's own operations and activities.
- 3.4 The response is not starting from scratch with a significant amount of work in this area having already been conducted in the first Carbon Management

**Exemplar 2: ECO Business Centre**

As part of the NorthWest Bicester ECO town development, Cherwell District Council have built a co-working and serviced offices for use by local residents and businesses. The zero carbon building is the first non-residential passivhaus-plus building in the country, which is a rigorous energy efficiency standard that also has significant health benefits for users of the property.

Plan. To date we have made greenhouse gas reductions of 32% and over £1,100,000 savings, income and avoided costs since 2008. Figure 1:Cherwell District Council Greenhouse Gas Emissions Breakdown, highlights the progress and breakdown of emissions over the previous 10 years. A number of exemplars are included in this report to demonstrate some of the ways Cherwell District Council already considers and implements initiatives and projects which seek to address the climate emergency.

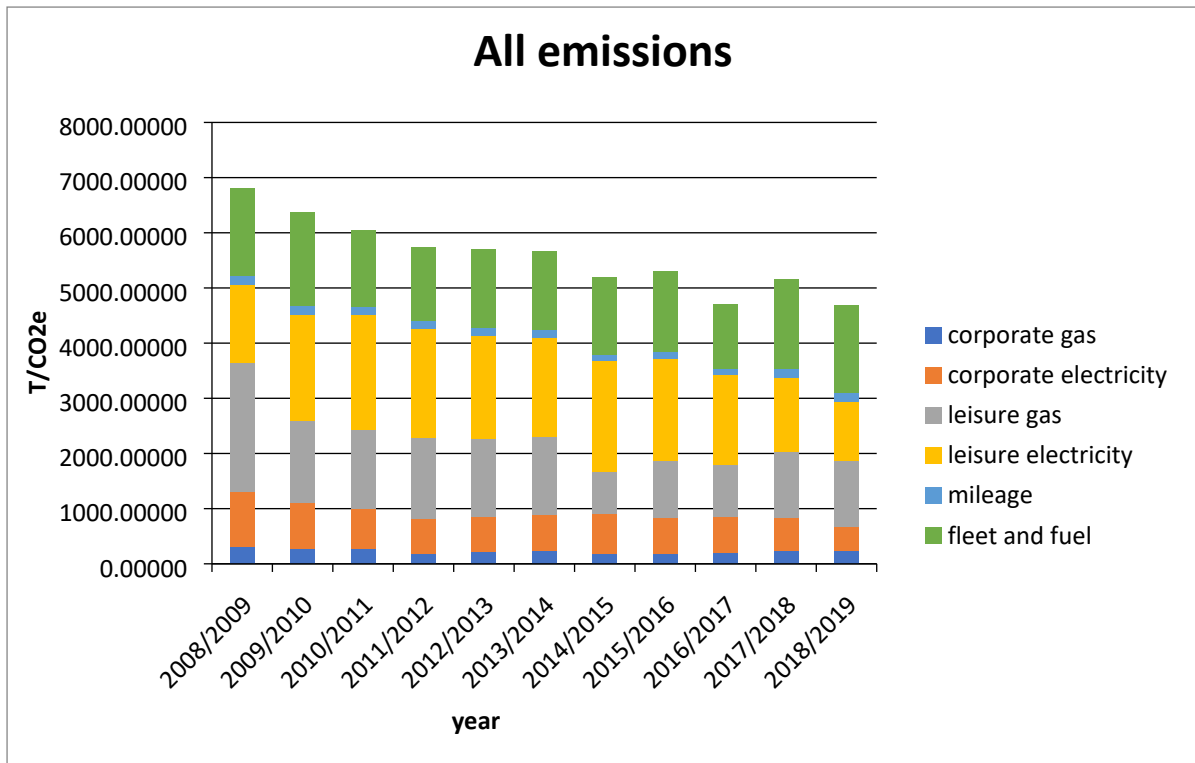


Figure 1: Cherwell District Council Greenhouse Gas Emissions Breakdown

- 3.5 The consultants will also scope an indicative list of actions to work with partners across Cherwell and the region to help to achieve the zero carbon by 2030 target.
- 3.6 The Council is maximising the opportunity with a planning expert witness in order to analyse our existing policies at a time of a changing political landscape and scope what could be possible in our future Local Plan, with a view to striving for higher house building standards such as BREEAM excellent or passivhaus.
- 3.7 With the Government consultations on proposed plans for the Future Homes Standard and the non-domestic Private Rented Sector Minimum Energy Efficiency Standards currently open, the Council intends to ask for powers and resources to help make the 2030 target possible.

**Exemplar 3: Bicester Insulation Scheme**

Cherwell District Council supported the use of a variety of government funding to support and make free loft and cavity wall insulation installation for Bicester. The scheme was successful in engaging with local residents and as a result over 1,700 homes benefitted from warmer homes and reduced energy bills whilst reducing carbon emissions and improving the air quality in Bicester.

- 3.8 A joint statement is also expected shortly from the Chief Executives of Oxfordshire Councils with a view to exploring opportunities to work together. Additionally, it is recognised that Parish Councils will have an important role, and it is intended to engage with them in due course.
- 3.9 Engagement with some local businesses has already started, with a focus on carbon off-setting through tree planting. This arrangement will be developed further as part of our climate action response in order to offer other businesses a similar opportunity to offset their emissions through local tree planting.
- 3.10 There are other workstreams across the Council which are already tackling carbon emissions, for example, efforts to encourage electric vehicles. These projects will be brought under the banner of this programme of work. Additionally, there is a lot of synergies with other programmes of work such as the air quality management plans across the district and the healthy place shaping work.
- 3.11 The Council has also produced a two page document summarising the actions we will take to address the climate emergency declaration. This can be found in Appendix 1.

### **Next Steps**

- 3.12 A team of officers is being established to consider our internal carbon emissions, as well as a separate team to focus on the district's emissions. A successful officers workshop took place on 17 December which enabled officers to learn more about the climate emergency and contribute ideas.
- 3.13 A communication and engagement plan are also being developed with the help of the communications team.
- 3.14 As part of a communications plan, we will set up a mechanism to allow staff and residents to submit ideas to help populate the action plans. A workshop for Members to hear and discuss the climate emergency in more detail, and to start to gather ideas of how CDC can respond is scheduled for January.

## **4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations**

- 4.1 This paper updates Members on the initial steps the authority has taken to respond to the Climate Emergency. This initial work creates the framework and foundation from which further work can be undertaken to create an action plan for the district and the Council's operations.
- 4.2 It is recommended that Members note the report so that further work can continue as quickly as possible within the existing resources.



## 5.0 Consultation

Early, informal engagement has begun with local community groups, Parish Councils and Oxfordshire County Council. Further engagement and consultation will follow as Cherwell District Council continues to develop its response to the Climate Emergency. The input and contributions of stakeholders is welcome and essential for an effective response.

## 6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

6.1 The following alternative options have been identified and rejected for the reasons as set out below.

Option 1: Members advise officers to take a different approach to that outlined in the report.

Option 2: Members advise officers to undertake no further work on this agenda.

## 7.0 Implications

### Financial and Resource Implications

7.1 There are no direct financial implications as a result of this report. All costs so far are within existing budgets. Any future financial requirements will form part of the budget setting process for 2020/21 and beyond.

Comments checked by:

Dominic Oakeshott, Assistant Director – Finance (Interim)  
[dominic.oakeshott@cherwell-dc.gov.uk](mailto:dominic.oakeshott@cherwell-dc.gov.uk), 0300 003 0110

### Legal Implications

7.2 There are no legal implications as a result of this report.

Comments checked by:

Richard, Team Leader – Non-contentious  
[richard.hawtin@Cherwell-DC.gov.uk](mailto:richard.hawtin@Cherwell-DC.gov.uk), 01295 221695

### Risk Implications

7.3 The next stage of this work is to create a project management framework to govern the work. Any risks will be identified within the risk register and managed appropriately escalating to the leadership risk register as and when necessary.

Comments checked by:

Louise Tustian, Team Leader, Strategic Intelligence & Insight Team  
[Louise.Tustian@Cherwell-DC.gov.uk](mailto:Louise.Tustian@Cherwell-DC.gov.uk), 01295 221 786

## 8.0 Decision Information

### Key Decision

**Financial Threshold Met:** No

**Community Impact Threshold Met:** No

### Wards Affected

All

### Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

Greener and Cleaner

### Lead Councillor

Cllr Daniel Sames, Lead Member for Clean and Green

## Document Information

Appendix No	Title
1	Cherwell 2030 – Climate Emergency
Background Papers	
None	
Report Author	Sam Thomas, Sustainability Project Officer
Contact Information	<a href="mailto:Sam.Thomas@Cherwell-DC.gov.uk">Sam.Thomas@Cherwell-DC.gov.uk</a> 01295 221 964

# #Cherwell2030



Page 13



**Cherwell**

DISTRICT COUNCIL  
NORTH OXFORDSHIRE

# #Cherwell2030

## We will take Climate Action:

### In our organisation by making our corporate estate and operations carbon neutral by 2030 by reducing:

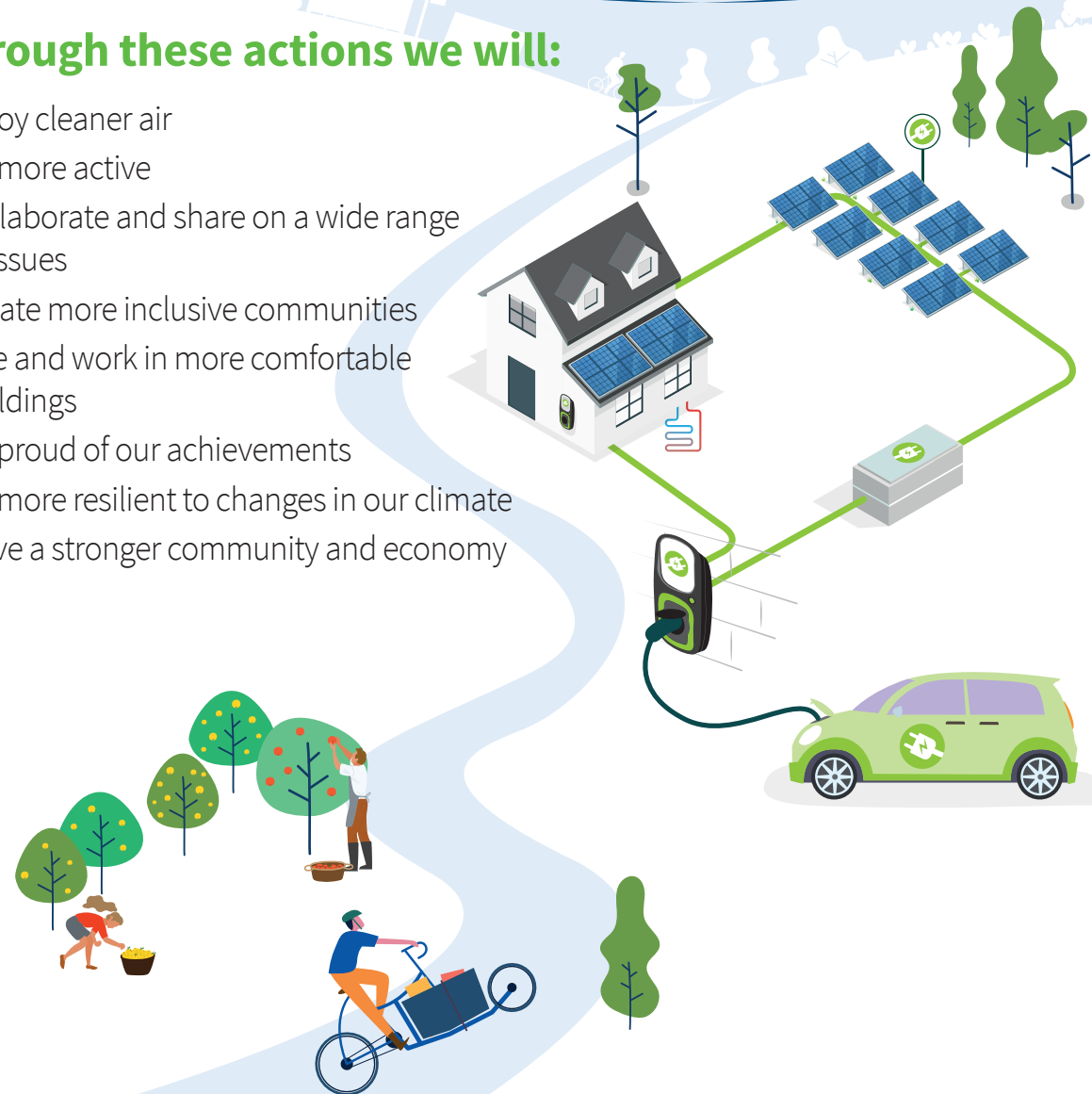
- Our fleet and fuel consumption
- The mileage we consume through our staff travel
- The mileage we consume through business travel
- The energy we consume through our leisure centres
- The energy we consume in our buildings
- And increasing our renewable energy generation

## Through these actions we will:

- Enjoy cleaner air
- Be more active
- Collaborate and share on a wide range of issues
- Create more inclusive communities
- Live and work in more comfortable buildings
- Be proud of our achievements
- Be more resilient to changes in our climate
- Have a stronger community and economy

### Across Cherwell by working with partners to decarbonise the district by:

- Changing how we procure and the impact of our suppliers
- Helping to improve the environmental sustainability of businesses
- Changing social norms and behaviours relating to energy use and travel
- Reducing domestic energy use and supporting domestic renewable energy generation
- Encouraging more sustainable transport
- Improving the environmental standards of existing and new buildings
- Keep you informed on our Climate Action plans and progress



**Cherwell**

DISTRICT COUNCIL  
NORTH OXFORDSHIRE

## Cherwell District Council

### Executive

6 January 2020

## Resumption of Land Drainage and Flood Risk Management Services

### Report of Director Communities

This report is public

#### Purpose of report

The purpose of this Report is to highlight a significant gap that has emerged in the abilities of Cherwell and its Partner Authorities to respond effectively to flooding events. It provides reasons why flood risk in the District has increased over the past few years and recommends how Cherwell can reverse this trend.

#### 1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended to agree that:

- 1.1 The policy decision taken by the Executive on 11 October 2010 to disengage altogether from land drainage and flood risk management services is rescinded.
- 1.2 A policy to re-engage with these services, at a slightly reduced level than previously, is agreed.
- 1.3 A revenue budget of £50,000 per annum is allocated to a reinstated land drainage and flood risk management service for 2020/21 and ensuing years.

#### 2.0 Report Details

- 2.1 Through a formal policy decision of the Executive taken on 11 October 2010, Cherwell discontinued its engagement with land drainage flood risk management on 1 April 2011.
- 2.2 It is now recognised that this has rendered the District increasingly vulnerable to flooding and has exposed the Council to a high reputational risk through not being able to respond effectively to flooding events.

- 2.3 The decision to discontinue this service was taken when the Flood and Water Management Act 2010 created Oxfordshire County Council as the “Lead Local Flood Authority” (LLFA) for the whole of the County. There was an expectation at that time that the LLFA would take on all the services and role being discontinued by Cherwell. However, the LLFA has in practice only assumed a strategic role, leaving the day to day management of watercourses and other elements of the service unattended. Importantly also, this has left a gap in local community leadership which Cherwell used to fill.
- 2.4 Since 2011 this has had the following effects:
- There is now no local leadership in this field
  - Cherwell’s preparedness to respond to a flood event has greatly reduced
  - Cherwell’s preparedness to support its community after a flood has greatly reduced
  - The maintenance of smaller (“ordinary”) watercourses has greatly reduced
  - The ability to advise on and encourage riparian maintenance, and ultimately to enforce, has been lost
  - Only minimal consenting takes place, for example, to ensure that when ditches are culverted, this is done without increasing flood risk
  - “minor” planning applications (those for residential developments of less than 10 units) receive no site specific flood risk consideration
- 2.5 District Council powers in this service area have not diminished as a result of the Flood and Water Management Act. The powers to manage, maintain and where necessary undertake enforcement are still intact and remain largely contained in the Public Health Act 1936, the Land Drainage Act 1976 and the Land Drainage Act 1991.
- 2.6 It is now proposed that Cherwell re-engages in land drainage and flood risk management in order to fill the service gap that has formed.

### **3.0 Consultation**

- 3.1 Cherwell has developed this proposal in full consultation with its principal Partner, Oxfordshire County Council as the Lead Local Flood Authority.

### **4.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection**

- 4.1 The proposal is not to replicate the work or role of the LLFA but instead to fill the gaps in service which have formed by the LLFA having adopted what is very largely only a strategic role.
- 4.2 The alternative of do-nothing would expose Cherwell to a significant reputational risk. When (not if) the next flood event occurs, the community would first look to Cherwell for local leadership.
- 4.3 The alternative of do-less, by approaching the matter in a less than resolute manner, would still leave the Council exposed to risk and criticism would likely ensue if the Council could not be relied upon to fully respond.

## 5.0 Implications

### Financial and Resource Implications

- 5.1 It is proposed that an annual revenue budget of £50,000 is allocated to the resumption of this service, to fund the flood risk responsibilities of the Council, is included as a growth item within the Medium Term Financial Strategy for 2020/2024 as part of the budget setting process to be approved by Council on 24 February 2020.

Comments checked by:

Dominic Oakeshott – Assistant Director – Finance (Interim) – 0300 003 0110  
dominic.oakeshott@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

### Legal Implications

- 5.2 There are no legal implications. In resuming this service, the Council would act entirely within its powers under the relevant legislation, mainly the Public Health Act 1936, the Land Drainage Act 1976 and the Land Drainage Act 1991. It would also act within its duties and powers contained in the Flood and Water Management Act 2010.

Comments checked by:

Richard Hawtin, Team Leader Law and Governance, 01295 221695,  
richard.hawtin@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

### Risk Implications

- 5.3 If not adopting the recommendations contained within this Report the Council would continue to expose itself to allegations of unpreparedness for flood events and lack of community leadership. This will be managed as part of the operational risk register and escalated to the Leadership Risk Register as and when necessary.

Comments checked by:

Louise Tustian, Acting Performance and Communications Manager, 01295 221786,  
louise.tustian@cherwell-dc.gov.uk

## 6.0 Decision Information

### Key Decision

**Financial Threshold Met: No**

**Community Impact Threshold Met: No**

### Wards Affected

All Wards

## Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

Clean Green and Safe - Support Community Safety

Thriving Communities and Wellbeing – Enhance Community Resilience, Support and Safeguard Vulnerable People

## Lead Councillors

Councillor Colin Clarke, Lead Member for Planning

Councillor Daniel Sames, Lead Member for Clean and Green

## Document Information

Appendix No	Title
None	
Background Papers	
None	
Report Author	Tony Brummell, Building Control Manager
Contact Information	01327 322273 tony.brummell@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk



## Cherwell District Council

### Executive

6 January 2020

<b>Annual Monitoring Report 2019</b>
--------------------------------------

## Report of Assistant Director – Planning and Development

This report is public

### Purpose of report

To seek approval of the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) 2019 and to present the District's current housing land supply position. To seek approval of accompanying updates to the Local Plan's Infrastructure Delivery Plan and the Brownfield Land Register.

### 1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To approve the 2019 Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) presented at Appendix 1.
- 1.2 To note the district's housing delivery and five year housing land supply positions (for conventional housing and for Gypsies and Travellers) at Section 5 of the AMR and the need for updating of the land supply positions should these materially change.
- 1.3 To approve the 2019 Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) update presented at Appendix 2.
- 1.4 To approve the 2019 Brownfield Land Register (BLR) presented at Appendix 3.
- 1.5 To authorise the Assistant Director for Planning and Development to make any necessary minor and presentational changes to the Annual Monitoring Report, Infrastructure Delivery Plan update and Brownfield Land Register if required prior to publication.

### 2.0 Introduction

- 2.1 The Council has a statutory obligation to produce a planning (authorities) monitoring report. An Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) has been prepared for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019 and is presented at Appendix 1 to this report.

- 2.2 The AMR presents information on development that took place or was permitted over 2018/19 and, projecting forward, provides a comprehensive review of housing land supply as at 12 November 2019.
- 2.3 The AMR reviews progress in preparing the Council's planning policy documents and assesses whether development plan policies are being effective. It incorporates the monitoring indicators and targets from the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031.
- 2.4 Upon approval, the information contained in the AMR will be used to inform policy making, planning consultation responses and in decision making on planning applications. The AMR would be made publicly available but is not subject to consultation. The review of the district's five year housing land supply position is regularly scrutinised through the planning application process including through planning appeals.
- 2.5 The monitoring work undertaken to prepare the Annual Monitoring Report has also informed the preparation of an updated Infrastructure Delivery Plan for the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and a 2019 update to the Council's Brownfield Land Register. These are presented at Appendices 2 and 3 to this report for approval.

### **3.0 Report Details**

#### **Annual Monitoring Report**

- 3.1 The Annual Monitoring Report's main monitoring results are presented at its section 5. Key findings are presented below.

#### *Housing Delivery*

- 3.2 The AMR's key findings for housing delivery include:
- i. a total of 1,489 (net) housing completions were recorded in 2018/19. This is higher than the previous highest recorded completion figure during 2015/16 (1,425 dwellings), and exceeds the annualised Local Plan requirement of 1,142 per annum;
  - ii. at 31 March 2019 there were a total of 6,722 dwellings with planning permission but which have not yet been built;
  - iii. the projected supply for all deliverable sites is 7,096 homes for the five year period 2019-2024 and 6,573 for 2020-2025.
  - iv. there were 507 net affordable housing completions during 2018/19.

#### *Five Year Housing Land Supply*

- 3.3 The five year housing land supply is the calculation of how many homes are expected to be built in Cherwell on 'deliverable' sites compared to the district's housing Local Plan requirement over a rolling five year period. It must take into account any shortfalls or surplus in delivery and include an additional, prescribed 'buffer'. The monitoring of housing land supply is a key part of the AMR.

- 3.4 The revised National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF, 2019) and Planning Policy Guidance provide updated guidance on assessing the five year supply including the need for an evidential approach for the delivery of 'sites' (typically sites of 10 or more homes).
- 3.5 The NPPF requires (at paragraph 73) local planning authorities to:
- '...identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against their housing requirement set out in adopted strategic policies, or against their local housing need where the strategic policies are more than five years old. The supply of specific deliverable sites should in addition include a buffer (moved forward from later in the plan period) of:*
- a) 5% to ensure choice and competition in the market for land; or*
  - b) 10% where the local planning authority wishes to demonstrate a five year supply of deliverable sites through an annual position statement or recently adopted plan, to account for any fluctuations in the market during that year; or*
  - c) 20% where there has been significant under delivery of housing over the previous three years, to improve the prospect of achieving the planned supply.'*
- 3.6 Within its glossary the NPPF states:
- '...Sites which do not involve major development and have planning permission, and all sites with planning permission, should be considered deliverable until permission expires, unless there is clear evidence that homes will not be delivered within five years.... Where a site has outline planning permission for major development, has been allocated in a development plan, has a grant of permission in principle, or is identified on a brownfield register, it should only be considered deliverable where there is clear evidence that housing completions will begin on site within five years.'*
- 3.7 Paragraph 11(d) of the NPPF tilts the decision making balance towards granting planning permission for development (subject to other considerations) where Development Plan policies are out-of-date. This includes where a five year supply of deliverable housing sites cannot be demonstrated.
- 3.8 The adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and the NPPF seek to ensure that a five year supply is maintained. However, in Oxfordshire, the commitments under the Housing and Growth Deal agreed with Government, to deliver growth and prepare a countywide joint spatial plan (the Oxfordshire Plan 2050), has resulted in a housing land supply flexibility being granted to the Oxfordshire Local Planning Authorities. This means that whilst the Oxfordshire Plan is being produced, there is, on a temporary basis, only a need to demonstrate a three year housing land supply.
- 3.9 The Written Ministerial Statement (HCWS955) of 12 September 2018 states:

*'As part of the Housing Deal, Oxfordshire sought flexibility from the National Planning Policy Framework policy on maintaining a 5 year housing land supply. This policy supports the delivery of housing by ensuring sufficient land is coming forward to meet housing need. However, we recognise the ambitious plans in Oxford to deliver above their housing need in the long term. The Government wants to support this strategic approach to supporting housing delivery through joint working. We have therefore agreed to provide a short term flexibility which will support the delivery of the local plans for the area and ensure that the local authorities can focus their efforts on their Joint Spatial Strategy. The Government recognises that in the short term this will result in fewer permissions being granted under paragraph 11 of the National Planning Policy Framework but the Government believes that it is important to support these ambitious plans that will deliver more housing in the longer term.'*

- 3.10 A comprehensive review of housing land supply has been undertaken for this 2019 AMR taking into account the changes to national policy and guidance. The review is supported by consultation with developers and site promoters who were asked additional questions in relation to anticipated rates of housing delivery, information on the number of housebuilders involved and progress made on planning applications.
- 3.11 The Housing Delivery Monitor (Appendix 2 of the AMR) records the outcome of these consultations and includes a full review of deliverability. The AMR includes consideration of build-out rates being experienced on key strategic sites within the district and lead-in times for implementation. Consultations have been undertaken with the Council's Development Management officers and other Council services.
- 3.12 The review informs the five year housing land supply calculation set out in section 5 of the AMR. This shows that the district presently has a 4.6 year supply of deliverable sites for 2019-2024 and 4.4 years for the period 2020-2025 (the latter being effective from 1 April 2020).
- 3.13 It should be noted that the district's five year land supply calculation has to take account of a pre-existing 'shortfall' in delivery (i.e. the identified housing need for the 2011-15 period before the Local Plan). This makes maintaining a five year supply more challenging until the 'shortfall' is made up.
- 3.14 Nevertheless, since adoption of the Local Plan in 2015, housing delivery in Cherwell has undoubtedly been high and progress has made in making up that retrospective shortfall. In comparison to the Local Plan requirement of 1142 homes per year, delivery has been as follows:
- 2015/16 – 1425  
2016/17 – 1102  
2017/18 – 1387  
2018/19 – 1489.
- 3.15 As delivery has been good, only a 5% buffer (rather than 20%) needs to be included in the housing land supply calculation.
- 3.16 It is also clear from the AMR that the Local Plan sites continue to be brought forward with most under construction. Development is either at an advanced stage or is advancing in Banbury at Longford Park; East of Southam Road; North of

Hanwell Fields; West of Warwick Road; West of Bretch Hill; and East and West of Bloxham Road. At Bicester, Kingsmere is well advanced and North West Bicester and Graven Hill are advancing. Former RAF Upper Heyford is continuing and a significant number of sites have either been built or are progressing elsewhere in the district. Other sites such as South East Bicester are progressing through the planning system. The planned growth is being delivered.

- 3.16 What has changed, and led to the 'dip' under five years, is mainly the projections for site delivery in the current circumstances and the expected rate of that delivery.
- 3.17 There are a number of key strategic sites with complex issues and sometimes involving protracted discussions with a number of stakeholders. Examples include North West Bicester, Former RAF Upper Heyford; South East Bicester and South of Salt Way (East of Bloxham Road), Banbury. This, together with market factors and the intentions of individual developers, affects the year on year projections for housing delivery. In other cases, there is not quite yet the necessary evidence to rely upon a site as being 'deliverable' (for example, Gavray Drive, Bicester). Circumstances may change in the near future however and the land supply position will need to be kept under review.
- 3.18 Under the revised NPPF and Planning Practice Guidance, Local Planning Authorities now have the option of confirming their five year land supply position through an 'annual position statement'. To do so, they must advise the Planning Inspectorate of their intention to do so by 1 April each year. The logic of the annual position statement is to provide more certainty on an authority's housing land supply position and reduce the burden and delay caused by planning appeals. However, a 10% buffer must be applied thereby increasing the supply that must be provided for. An engagement process with developers, including on the results of the land supply assessment for sites, must also be undertaken. The local planning authority can then submit its annual position statement to the Planning Inspectorate for review by 31 July of the same year.
- 3.19 The Planning Inspectorate would then assess the annual position statement in terms of process and evidence having particular regard to any sites where the delivery assumptions are disputed by developers. Provided the correct process has been followed and sufficient information has been provided about any disputed sites, the Planning Inspectorate would issue its recommendation in October of the same year, confirming, if appropriate, a 'fixed' housing land supply until the following October.
- 3.20 Officers consider that it is not necessary for the Council to follow the 'annual position statement' route to confirming land supply at this time but this will be kept under review. A housing land supply position of 4.6 (2019-24) or 4.4 (2020-25) years is still significantly over the three year ministerial flexibility provided as a result of the Growth Deal.
- 3.21 The Written Ministerial Statement is a material consideration in planning decisions and has been relied upon by Planning Inspectors in South Oxfordshire is dismissing two planning appeals (APP/Q3115/W/18/3200335 – 40 homes at Watlington Road, Lewknor; APP/Q3115/W/17/3188694 – 54 homes at Crowell Road, Chinnor).

- 3.22 Whilst the district's five year position should be expected to be considered in decision making, the purpose of the ministerial statement and the weight that can be given to the Minister's three year requirement, is clear and tested.

### *Travelling Communities*

- 3.23 The AMR includes five year land supply assessments for Gypsies and Travellers and Travelling Showpeople based on two scenarios: first, existing Local Plan requirements; and second, a subsequent Accommodation Assessment (June 2017) which takes into account revised national planning definitions of travellers.
- 3.24 Under existing Local Plan requirements (Policy BSC6) for 19 new pitches (2012-2031), the five year supply for Gypsy and Traveller accommodation is 1.7 years. This takes into account permission for 10 new pitches approved during 2019/20 which are likely to be delivered in the next five year period.
- 3.25 For Travelling Showpeople and a Local Plan requirement (Policy BSC6) of 24 new plots (2012-2031), the five year supply conclusion is 0.0 (zero) years. Presently, there are no identified deliverable sites for travelling showpeople.
- 3.26 Under the revised national planning definitions (those demonstrably still travelling), a significantly lower level of need is identified for Gypsies and Travellers: 7 pitches from 2017-2032. However, additionally there is a potential need from 8 households arising from the closure of the Smiths (Newlands) Caravan Park near Bloxham.
- 3.28 The AMR's second five year supply calculation for Gypsies and Travellers is therefore based on a need for 15 pitches from 2017 to 2032 (7 plus 8). Having regard to the projected supply of 10 pitches, this produces a five year land supply of 4.2 years for 2019-2024, and 3.8 years for 2020-2025 (commencing 1 April 2020). Under this calculation, a supply of 2 pitches would be sufficient to secure a 5 year supply for 2019-2024 and 3 pitches for 2020-2025.
- 3.31 An appeal decision for 6 pitches at Widnell Lane, Piddington (Appeal ref: APP/C3105/W/18/3209349) was recently allowed by the Inspector. The Inspector acknowledged the two separate calculations and recognised that there was still a shortfall for meeting the identified needs. The supply arising from the appeal decision has been taken into account.
- 3.32 For Travelling Showpeople, the more recent Accommodation Assessment identifies a known need for 12 plots from 2017-2032. At present, the five year supply remains at zero pending the identification of new supply. To secure a five year supply, 6 plots would be needed for both periods of 2019-24 and 2020-2025.
- 3.33 In the absence of identified deliverable supply to meet the needs of the Travelling Communities, policy BSC6 of the adopted Local Plan has a criteria based policy for considering sites promoted through planning applications. Specific sites would need to be identified to meet identified needs in the next Local Plan review.

### *Policy Villages 2 – Distributing Growth across the Rural Areas*

- 3.34 Policy Villages 2 of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 states that '*A total of 750 homes will be delivered at Category A villages. This will be in addition to the rural allowance for small site 'windfalls' and planning permissions for 10 or more*

*dwelling as at 31 March 2014*’. The policy notes that sites will be identified through the preparation of the Local Plan Part 2, through the preparation of the Neighbourhood Plan where applicable, and through the determination of applications for planning permission. Policy Villages 2 then sets out a list of criteria for identifying and considering sites.

- 3.35 Policy Villages 2 has been one of the main matters discussed at recent planning appeals for Land at Merton Road, Ambrosden (18/02056/OUT); Land at Tappers Farm, Bodicote (18/00792/OUT); and Land North of Shortlands and South of High Rock, Sibford Ferris (18/01894/OUT). These have all been allowed on appeal by Inspectors. The cases at Ambrosden and Sibford Ferris are under legal review.
- 3.36 Good progress has been made towards achieving the requirement of Policy Villages 2. At 31 March 2019 there had been a total of 271 housing completions with 103 completed during 2018/19. An additional 649 homes are presently expected to be built, resulting in a total of 920 homes. This is 170 homes more than the policy requirement. How the 750 dwelling requirement is considered in planning appeals is one of the matters under legal review in the Ambrosden and Sibford cases.

#### *Employment*

- 3.37 The AMR’s key findings on employment generating development include:
- the district has seen a considerable gain in employment floorspace with over 100,000 sq.m. completed during 2018/19, which is similar level to the high return in 2016/17 (103,000 sq.m);
  - at 31 March 2019 there was over 392,000 sq.m. (net) of employment floorspace with planning permission that has yet to be built;
  - There is planning permission in place for 184 ha of land on allocations.
  - There are 81 ha of remaining allocated employment land yet to receive planning permission.
  - overall only 0.29 hectares of employment land (net) was lost to non-employment uses during 2018/19.

#### *Natural Environment*

- 3.38 The AMR’s key findings for the natural environment for 2018/19 include:
- seven planning applications were granted permission contrary to the Environment Agency’s advice on flood risk grounds. No permissions were granted contrary to a water quality objection;
  - six planning permissions were granted for renewable energy schemes with one for ground source heat pump and four for solar photovoltaics (PVs);
  - there has been an increase of 12 hectares in the total area of priority habitats recorded within Cherwell but a very slight decrease to the number of priority species listed in the district (decrease of 1).

#### *Local Development Scheme*

- 3.39 The AMR reports on progress in preparing the Council’s planning policy documents as set out in its Local Development Scheme (LDS). The Examination Hearings for

the Partial Review of the Local Plan (Oxford's Unmet Housing Needs) were held between 5 and 13 February 2019. Following the Hearings and the Inspector's Post-Hearings Advice Note (July 2019), the Council prepared a schedule of proposed Main Modifications. The consultation period on the modifications ended on 20 December. The Cherwell Residential Design Guide SPD was adopted by the Council on 16 July 2018. Work on the Banbury Canalside Development Area SPD and Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) have been delayed but will be recommenced in 2020.

### *Neighbourhood Planning*

- 3.40 The AMR provides the updated position on Neighbourhood Planning in Cherwell. There are currently four made Neighbourhood Plans in Cherwell with the two most recently made plans being Adderbury (made 16 July 2018) and Mid-Cherwell (14 May 2019). Examination reports were received for Weston-on-the-Green and Deddington. The former is now the subject of additional consultation. The latter has been withdrawn by the Parish Council having considered the Examiner's report.

### **Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP)**

- 3.41 The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) which supports the adopted Local Plan (2015) is maintained and monitored with the benefit of updates from infrastructure providers including the County Council. An updated 2019 IDP is presented at Appendix 2 and summary tables are included in the AMR (Appendix 6).

### **2019 Brownfield Land Register**

- 3.42 The Town and Country Planning (Brownfield Land Register) Regulations 2017 require local planning authorities to prepare and maintain a register of brownfield sites. Local planning authorities must review the register at least once within each register year. A Brownfield Land Register (BLR), the first to be produced under the new legislation, was published in December 2017. An updated 2019 Register which is the third BLR prepared is presented at Appendix 3.
- 3.43 The Register was reviewed alongside the AMR to include new qualifying sites and to remove sites that are being developed. The base date for planning permissions and completions is 31 March 2019. Fifteen new sites (see dates of entry) have been added and fourteen 'greyed-out' sites removed as they have now been developed or work has started.
- 3.44 The 2019 BLR includes 37 sites with a housing potential of 1,272 dwellings. Deliverable sites are included in the five year housing land supply. Upon approval by the Executive the updated register would be published with supporting location plans.

## **4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations**

- 4.1 The Annual Monitoring Report provides important information to measure the effectiveness of planning policies and to assist policy making and development management decision making. It is the statutory mechanism for monitoring housing delivery. Its most significant conclusion is that although the district is presently unable to demonstrate a five year housing land supply, the identified supply of 4.6



years is still well in excess of the 3 year ministerial flexibility. The AMR is accompanied by an updated 2019 Infrastructure Delivery Plan and a 2019 Brownfield Land Register which must be reviewed annually. It is recommended that all three documents be approved, and that Development Management officers and Planning Committee are advised of the latest monitoring information as required.

## **5.0 Consultation**

5.1 Cllr Colin Clarke, Lead Member for Planning

## **6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection**

6.1 *Amendment of the 2019 Annual Monitoring Report, Infrastructure Delivery Plan and Brownfield Land Register in consultation with the Lead Member for Planning*

Officers consider the documents to be robust, supported by data and research. Delay could lead to uncertainty within the development industry and risks for decision making.

6.2 *Not to approve the documents*

Production of an authorities monitoring report is a statutory requirement and necessary to monitor implementation of the Local Plan. Updating the Brownfield Land Register is also a statutory requirement. The Infrastructure Delivery Plan is required to monitor and support delivery of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031.

## **7.0 Implications**

### **Financial and Resource Implications**

7.1 There are no direct financial implications arising from this report. The work collecting data and preparing the AMR is met within existing budgets. There are risks of costs associated with unsuccessful refusals of planning permission upon appeal and this risk can be reduce through having a robust AMR.

Comments checked by:

Dominic Oakeshott, Interim Assistant Director – Finance

Tel. 0300 003 0110, [dominic.oakeshott@cherwell-dc.gov.uk](mailto:dominic.oakeshott@cherwell-dc.gov.uk)

### **Legal Implications**

7.2 The production of a monitoring report and Brownfield Land Register is a statutory requirement. The monitoring report is also required by the Council to help substantiate its planning decisions.

Comments checked by:

Nick Graham, Director of Law & Governance

Tel. 0300 003 0106, [nick.graham@cherwell-dc.gov.uk](mailto:nick.graham@cherwell-dc.gov.uk)

## 8.0 Decision Information

### Key Decision:

Financial Threshold Met No

Community Impact Threshold Met: No

### Wards Affected

All

### Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

This report directly links to all three themes from the Joint Corporate Strategy 2018-19:

- District of Opportunity & Growth
- Protected, Green & Clean
- Thriving Communities & Wellbeing

### Lead Councillor

Councillor Colin Clarke - Lead Member for Planning

### Document Information

Appendix No	Title
Appendix 1	2019 Annual Monitoring Report
Appendix 2	Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update 2019
Appendix 3	2019 Brownfield Land Register
Appendix 4	Housing Land Supply in Oxfordshire: Written statement - HCWS955
<b>Background Papers</b>	
None	
<b>Report Authors</b>	Yuen Wong – Principal Planning Policy Officer Maria Dopazo, Acting Planning Policy, Conservation and Design Manager – Place and Growth
<b>Contact Information</b>	Yuen Wong - 01295 221850 <a href="mailto:yuen.wong@cherwell-dc.gov.uk">yuen.wong@cherwell-dc.gov.uk</a> Maria Dopazo - 01295 227970 <a href="mailto:maria.dopazo@cherwell-dc.gov.uk">maria.dopazo@cherwell-dc.gov.uk</a>



DRAFT

# Annual Monitoring Report 2019

(01/04/2018 – 31/03/2019)





**Contents**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Page</b>
<b>1.0 Introduction.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2.0 Key Findings.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>3.0 Cherwell Planning Policy Documents.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>4.0 Neighbourhood Planning.....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>5.0 Monitoring Results.....</b>	<b>12</b>
A – Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy	
B – Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities	
C – Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable Development	
D – Cherwell’s Places	
<b>6.0 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision.....</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>7.0 Future Monitoring.....</b>	<b>75</b>
 <b>Appendices</b>	
<b>1 List of Replaced and Saved Policies</b>	
<b>2 Housing Delivery Monitor</b>	
<b>3 Map of housing site completions (since 2011) and commitments (at 31 March 2019) (10 or more dwellings)</b>	
<b>4 Adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework</b>	
<b>5 Neighbourhood Planning Parishes Map (March 2019)</b>	
<b>6 Infrastructure Delivery Plan Summary Tables – December 2019</b>	

## 1.0 Introduction

### What is the Annual Monitoring Report?

- 1.1 Our AMR reviews progress in preparing the Council's planning policy documents and assesses whether development plan policies are being effective. It provides monitoring information, amongst other things, on employment, housing and the natural environment.
- 1.2 This year's AMR covers the period 1 April 2018 – 31 March 2019. A base date of 31 March 2019 is therefore used for monitoring performance against specified indicators. However, the AMR includes an up-to-date report on Local Plan progress when measured against the Local Development Scheme (LDS), the programme for producing Local Development Documents. It also includes up-to-date information on the future deliverability of development.
- 1.3 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was formally adopted by Cherwell District Council on 20 July 2015. The Plan provides the strategic planning policy framework for the District. Policies within the Plan replace some of the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996. Policy Bicester 13 of the Local Plan was re-adopted on 19 December 2016 following the outcome of a legal challenge. The re-adopted policy is identical to that originally adopted by the Council on 20 July 2015, other than the deletion of the words, '*That part of the site within the Conservation Target Area should be kept free from built development*' from the third bullet point of the policy's key site specific design and place shaping principles.
- 1.4 This is the fifth AMR to monitor against the indicators and targets from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1. However, as the Plan was adopted on 20 July 2015 which is partly through the monitoring period of 2015/16 this is the third AMR that fully reports on these indicators. There are some data that are still unavailable therefore not all indicators can be reported in this AMR.

### Purpose of the Annual Monitoring Report

- 1.5 The purpose of this AMR is to:
  - monitor the preparation of Cherwell's Local Plan against timetables in the Local Development Scheme;
  - assess the extent to which policies are being achieved;
  - review key actions taken under the Duty to co-operate.

### Legislative Background

- 1.6 The Council has a statutory obligation to produce a monitoring report. The Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 (as amended) sets out the requirements that must be satisfied by the report.

- 1.7 Subject to those requirements, it is a matter for individual Councils to decide the content on their monitoring reports. There is no longer a requirement to submit the report to the Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government.

**Structure of the Annual Monitoring Report**

- 1.8 **Section 2** presents the key findings from the monitoring work undertaken during this monitoring year.
- 1.9 **Section 3** reports on the delivery of Cherwell District’s Local Plan and other supporting documents, providing a review of progress against the targets and milestones set out in the Local Development Scheme.
- 1.10 **Section 4** looks at the progress made on neighbourhood planning within the district.
- 1.11 **Section 5** sets out detailed monitoring results using specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1.
- 1.12 **Section 6** looks at progress on infrastructure delivery.
- 1.13 For further information relating to the AMR, please contact the Council’s Planning Policy, Conservation and Design team:

Tel: 01295 227985

Email [planning.policy@cherwell-dc.gov.uk](mailto:planning.policy@cherwell-dc.gov.uk)

## 2.0 Key Findings

2.1 This chapter sets out the key findings of the AMR for the monitoring year 2018/19. They are discussed in more detail in Chapter 5.

### Local Plan Progress / Local Development Scheme

#### *Progress in the Monitoring Year 2018/19*

- The Adderbury Neighbourhood Plan referendum was held on 21 June 2018, which resulted in a favourable decision. On 16 July 2018 Cherwell District Council formally 'made' the Adderbury Neighbourhood Plan.
- The Cherwell Residential Design Guide Supplementary Planning Document was adopted by the Council on 16 July 2018.
- The Local Development Scheme was updated, approved and published in December 2018.
- The Council's Brownfield Land Register was published in December 2018.
- The Examination Hearings to the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review: Oxford's unmet housing need were held between 5 and 13 February 2019.
- The Shipton-on-Cherwell and Thrupp Neighbourhood Area was designated on 11 February 2019.

#### *Progress since the end of the Monitoring Year*

- The Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan referendum was held on 21 March 2019, which resulted in a favourable decision. On 14 May 2019 Cherwell District Council formally 'made' the Mid-Cherwell Neighbourhood Plan.
- The Examination of the Deddington Neighbourhood Plan commenced on 28 April 2019 with the Examiner's Report issued on 3 September 2019.

### Employment

- The district has seen a considerable gain in employment floorspace with 100,523 sqm completed over 2018/19 following a low gain in 2017/18 (951 sqm).
- At 31 March 2019 there was over 392,000 sqm (net) of employment floorspace with planning permission.
- There is planning permission in place for 184 ha of land on allocations.
- There are 81 ha of remaining allocated employment land yet to receive planning permission.
- Only 0.29 ha of employment land was lost to non-employment use during 2018/19.
- Overall there was a loss of 1870.87 sqm (net) floorspace in tourism related developments over the course of 2018/19.



### Housing

- There were 1,489 housing completions (net) during 2018/19.
- The total number of housing completions (net) between 2011 and 2019 is 7,455 dwellings.
- 30% of housing completions (net) in 2018/19 were on previously developed land.
- Net affordable housing completions in 2018/19 were 507.
- At 31 March 2019 there are extant planning permissions for a total of 6,722 dwellings. These are homes with planning permissions but not yet built.
- The District presently has a 4.6 year housing land supply for the period 2019-2020 and a 4.4 year housing land supply for the period 2020-2025 (commencing 1 April 2020).

### Natural Environment

- There were 7 planning applications granted permission contrary to Environment Agency's advice on flood risk grounds, however no permissions granted on water quality grounds objection.
- 6 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes including one for a wind turbine, one for a ground source heat pump and four for solar photovoltaics (PVs).
- There has been an increase in total area of priority habitats from 3,913 ha to 3,925 ha (increase of 12 ha).
- The number of priority species listed in the District has very slightly decreased from 126 to 125.
- 97.1% of the SSSI units are in Favourable or Unfavourable recovering conditions, which is a decrease of 1.9% since last year.

### 3.0 Cherwell Planning Policy Documents

- 3.1 The existing statutory Development Plan comprises the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015 incorporating Policy Bicester 13 re-adopted December 2016), the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996, the made (adopted) Hook Norton, Bloxham, Adderbury and Mid Cherwell Neighbourhood Development Plans. The Development Plan also includes the saved policies of the Oxfordshire Minerals and Waste Local Plan 1996, the production of which is a County Council function. A new Minerals and Waste Core Strategy Part 1 was adopted on 12 September 2017. Progress on the Minerals and Waste Local Plan Part 2 – Site Allocations was made with the Issues and Options consultation held between August and October 2018.
- 3.2 The Cherwell Local Plan 1996 was adopted in November 1996 and its relevant policies were saved from 27 September 2007.
- 3.3 The Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1, containing strategic development sites and policies, was adopted on 20 July 2015. It replaced many of the saved policies of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 1996. Appendix 7 of the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 provides a list of the saved policies.
- 3.4 The following Neighbourhood Development Plans have been ‘made’ and therefore form part of the statutory development plan for their designated area:
- Hook Norton – made 19 October 2015
  - Bloxham – made 19 December 2016
  - Adderbury – made 16 July 2018
  - Mid Cherwell – made 14 May 2019

#### *Local Development Scheme Progress*

- 3.5 The Local Development Scheme (LDS) is a rolling business plan for the preparation of key planning policy documents relevant to future planning decisions. The LDS that this AMR reports on was published in December 2018. It provided for:
- **Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)** – a supplemental planning strategy with strategic development sites in order for the district to contribute in meeting the identified unmet housing needs of Oxford City.
  - **Oxfordshire Plan 2050 (formerly known as Joint Statutory Spatial Plan (JSSP))** – a new countywide strategic plan prepared jointly by the six Oxfordshire Councils through the Oxfordshire Growth Board.

- **Cherwell Local Plan Review** – a review of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 to ensure key planning policies are kept up to date, to assist implementation of the JSSP and to replace the remaining saved policies of the 1996 Local Plan.
- **Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs)** which expand upon and provide further detail to policies in Development Plan Documents. The Banbury Canalside SPD was highlighted.
- **Community Infrastructure Levy Charging Schedule** which raise funds to deliver off-site infrastructure that will support the development proposed within Cherwell.

### **Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)**

- 3.6 In paragraph B.95 of the adopted Local Plan Part 1 the Council recognises that Oxford may not be able to accommodate the whole of its new housing requirement (as identified in the 2014 Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment) within its administrative boundary.
- 3.7 The Partial Review process is the means by which Cherwell makes its contribution (4,400 homes) to meeting the identified unmet need from Oxford City. The Partial Review was submitted to Secretary of State for Housing, Communities and Local Government for formal examination on 5 March 2018. Following the Plan’s submission, the Plan’s progress is guided by the Planning Inspector’s examination process and programme.
- 3.8 A Preliminary Hearing took place on 28 September 2018 followed by Main Hearings in February 2019. In response to the Inspector’s Post-Hearings Advice Note dated July 2019, the Council prepared a schedule of proposed Main Modifications to the Partial Review. The consultation period on the modifications ended on 20 December 2019.

### **Supplementary Planning Documents**

- 3.9 A draft **Banbury Canalside Development Area SPD** was published for informal consultation between January 2018 and February 2018. Further work on the SPD will be recommenced in 2020.
- 3.10 The **Cherwell Residential Design Guide SPD** was adopted by the Council on 16 July 2018.

### **Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) Charging Schedule**

- 3.11 The Council has previously consulted upon a Preliminary Draft (Feb/March 2016) and a Draft CIL Charging Schedule (Nov 2016 – Jan 2017). However, work was then paused pending the outcome of the Government’s review of CIL. Following the recent completion of this review work it was envisaged that further consultation on a Draft Charging Schedule is expected in September/October 2019 however it has not been progressed due to other commitments. Further work will be recommenced in 2020.

**Duty to Co-operate**

3.12 Local Councils are expected to consider strategic issues relevant to their areas through a statutory 'Duty to Co-operate' established by the Localism Act (2011) and described in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF).

3.13 The Duty:

- relates to sustainable development or use of land that would have a significant impact on at least two local planning areas or on a planning matter that falls within the remit of a County Council;
- requires that councils set out planning policies to address such issues;
- requires that councils and public bodies engage constructively, actively and on an on-going basis to develop strategic policies; and
- requires councils to consider joint approaches to plan making.

3.14 During the monitoring period 2018/19 the Council:

- continued work with the Oxfordshire authorities as part of the Oxfordshire Growth Board to implement the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal 2018. The first stage of public consultation (Regulation 18 part1) of the Oxfordshire Local Plan 2050 was completed in February-March 2019.
- prepared and agreed Statements of Common Ground with the Oxfordshire authorities and a number of prescribed bodies supporting the preparation of the Local Plan Partial Review (February 2019). Published as part of the Plan's examination evidence.
- agreed a Statement of Common Ground (22 March 2019) with the Oxfordshire authorities as part of the submission of the Oxford Local Plan 2036 and South Oxfordshire Local Plan 2034 to the Secretary of State for examination. Published as part of these plans' evidence.

## 4.0 Neighbourhood Planning

- 4.1 In addition to the made neighbourhood plans listed at paragraph 3.4 above, five Parish Councils have had their administrative areas designated as Neighbourhood Areas. These are shown below.

Neighbourhood Plan Area	Designated Date	Monitoring Year
Bodicote	04/01/2016	2015/16
Deddington	02/12/2013	2013/14
Merton	02/12/2013	2013/14
Stratton Audley	03/06/2013	2013/14
Weston on the Green	02/11/2015	2015/16
Shipton on Cherwell & Thrupp	11/02/2019	2018/19

### Deddington

- 4.2 The Deddington Pre-Submission Neighbourhood Plan was consulted upon from 1 October to 19 November 2017 over a seven week period.
- 4.3 Deddington Parish Council submitted their Neighbourhood Plan to Cherwell District Council on 1 October 2019. Cherwell District Council then undertook a six-week public consultation on the draft (Submission) Plan between 8 November 2018 and 21 December 2018. Following the consultation an independent examiner was appointed in April 2019 to carry out the independent examination of the Deddington Neighbourhood Plan. The Examiner's report was published on 3 September 2019. Following receipt of the Examiner's report Deddington Parish Council resolved at their meeting on 20 November 2019 to withdraw the Neighbourhood Plan. It is their intention to continue with the Neighbourhood Plan process and to submit a revised plan at the earliest opportunity.

### Weston on the Green

- 4.4 The Weston on the Green Pre-Submission Neighbourhood Plan was consulted from 15 May to 26 June 2017.
- 4.5 The Weston on the Green draft Submission Neighbourhood Plan was submitted by Weston on the Green Parish Council to Cherwell District Council on 11 October 2018. The Neighbourhood Plan and supporting documents were publicised as required and public consultation took place between 19 November 2018 and 11 January 2019. Following the consultation, the Council, in agreement with the Parish Council, appointed an Independent Examiner to undertake the independent examination. The Examiner's report is dated 11 September 2019.
- 4.6 On 4 November 2019 Cherwell District Council, having considered each of the recommendations made by the examiner:

1. approved all the Examiner's recommendations and modifications with the exception of Modifications 15,21, 24, 26 and 27
  2. Agreed not to proceed to referendum on the Weston on the Green Neighbourhood Plan at this time
  3. Approved the area for the future referendum as being the designated Neighbourhood Plan area in accordance with the examiner's recommendations, noting that there will be no extension to the area
- 4.7 The Council is currently inviting comments on its proposed alternative modifications 15, 21, 24, 26 and 27, and the reasons for its decision.

## 5.0 Monitoring Results

5.1 This section sets out the detailed monitoring results using specific indicators from the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1).

### Theme One: Developing a Sustainable Local Economy

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
SLE 1 Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	100% take up of allocations by the end of the plan period	<p>During 2018/19, 85,688.8 sqm of employment floorspace was completed. At 31 March 2019 there was permission for 36,6126.3 sqm of employment floorspace yet to be built.</p> <p>At 31 March 2019 the total remaining allocated employment land available in Cherwell District (yet to receive planning permission) was 81.34 ha.</p> <p>There is planning permission for 184.14 ha of land on Local Plan allocations.</p>
SLE 1 Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on non-allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	Yearly increase in employment use class commitments and completions	<p>During 2018/19, 14,834.69 sqm of employment floorspace was completed. At 31 March 2019 there was permission for 26,228.49 sqm of employment floorspace yet to be built.</p>
SLE 1 Employment Development	Completions resulting in a loss of employment use to non-employment use per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	No overall net loss of employment land	<p>During 2018/19, a total of 0.29 ha of employment land was lost to non-employment uses.</p>

5.2 The strategic employment allocations (including mixed use sites for housing and employment) in the 2015 Local Plan, as well as development on non-allocated sites, are monitored in this section. Until the adoption of the next Local Plan, non-strategic

employment allocations from the Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011 and saved policies from the adopted 1996 Local Plan are also monitored. Employment (non-commercial) monitoring for 2018/19 was only carried out on sites where more than 200 sqm of employment floorspace is proposed.

**Table 1 - Employment completions on allocated land during 2018/19 (sqm)**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	929	0	0	0	929	0	30384.5	0	<b>31313.5</b>
Bicester	13224	0	12077	0	25301	12077	12077	0	<b>49455</b>
Kidlington	0	0	740.15	0	740.15	0	740.15	0	<b>1480.3</b>
Rural Areas	0	0	0	0	0	125.5	3314.5	0	<b>3440</b>
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>14153</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12817.15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26970.15</b>	<b>12202.5</b>	<b>46516.15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>85688.8</b>

**Table 2 - Employment commitments on allocated land at 31/03/19 (sqm)**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	2601.5	0	0	810	3411.5	7548.25	55323.75	2700	<b>68983.5</b>
Bicester	-8959	27525	12077	17871.36	48514.36	29743.7	173611.7	23420	<b>275289.8</b>
Kidlington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Rural Areas	0	0	0	1020	1020	0	0	20833	<b>21853</b>
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>-6357.5</b>	<b>27525</b>	<b>12077</b>	<b>19701.36</b>	<b>52945.86</b>	<b>37291.95</b>	<b>228935.5</b>	<b>46953</b>	<b>366126.3</b>

**Table 3 - Policy SLE 1 - Employment completions on non-allocated land during 2018/19 (sqm)**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-346	0	0	-87.97	-433.97	919.53	6264.53	0	<b>6750.09</b>
Bicester	-210	0	-201.7	550	138.3	0	-201.7	0	<b>-63.4</b>
Kidlington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Rural Areas	117	0	311	0	428	0	7720	0	<b>8148</b>
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>-439</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>109.3</b>	<b>462.03</b>	<b>132.33</b>	<b>919.53</b>	<b>13782.83</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14834.69</b>

**Table 4 - Employment commitments on non-allocated land at 31/03/19 (sqm)**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
Banbury	-3380	0	7325.33	655	4600.33	4683.33	-10899.17	0	<b>-1615.51</b>
Bicester	2320	0	255	13522	16097	0	-2510	0	<b>13587</b>



<b>Kidlington</b>	-1100	0	-1543.6	23.5	-2620.1	253	-339.4	2238.5	<b>-468</b>
<b>Rural Areas</b>	-178	0	391	12664.5	12877.5	1286.5	561	0	<b>14725</b>
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>-2338</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6427.73</b>	<b>26865</b>	<b>30954.73</b>	<b>6222.83</b>	<b>-13187.57</b>	<b>2238.5</b>	<b>26228.49</b>

**Table 5 - Employment completions during 2018/19 (sqm)**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
<b>Banbury</b>	583	0	0	-87.97	495.03	919.53	36649.03	0	<b>38063.59</b>
<b>Bicester</b>	13014	0	11875.3	550	25439.3	12077	11875.3	0	<b>49391.6</b>
<b>Kidlington</b>	0	0	740.15	0	740.15	0	740.15	0	<b>1480.3</b>
<b>Rural Areas</b>	117	0	311	0	428	125.5	11034.5	0	<b>11588</b>
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>13714</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12926.45</b>	<b>462.03</b>	<b>27102.48</b>	<b>13122.03</b>	<b>60298.98</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100523.5</b>

**Table 6 - Employment commitments at 31/03/2019 (sqm)**

Location	B1a	B1b	B1c	B1 unable to split	Total B1	B2	B8	Mixed B Use	Total
<b>Banbury</b>	-778.5	0	7325.33	1465	8011.83	12231.58	44424.58	2700	<b>67367.99</b>
<b>Bicester</b>	-6639	27525	12332	31393.36	64611.36	29743.7	171101.7	23420	<b>288876.8</b>
<b>Kidlington</b>	-1100	0	-1543.6	23.5	-2620.1	253	-339.4	2238.5	<b>-468</b>
<b>Rural Areas</b>	-178	0	391	13684.5	13897.5	1286.5	561	20833	<b>36578</b>
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>-8695.5</b>	<b>27525</b>	<b>18504.73</b>	<b>46566.36</b>	<b>83900.59</b>	<b>43514.78</b>	<b>215747.9</b>	<b>49191.5</b>	<b>392354.8</b>

Employment Completions

5.3 Table 5 shows the total employment floorspace completed during 2018/19 (net). The 'net' figures reflect the overall completion totals taking into account any losses which include redevelopments and changes of use away from commercial use.

5.4 In 2017/18, Cherwell saw a gain of 951 sqm of employment floorspace completed and gains in floorspace were located mainly in the rural areas, including for example 10 new employment units at Wroxton. At Bicester a heritage centre and employment building were completed at Bicester airfield. In 2018/19, Cherwell saw a considerable gain of 100,523.5 sqm of employment floorspace completed which was mostly in B8 uses in Banbury and mixed B1 uses in Bicester.

Employment Commitments

- 5.5 Employment commitments include sites which have been granted planning permission in the past and remain extant. The total number of employment commitments have decreased slightly compared to the last monitoring year. At 31 March 2019, there was outstanding employment floorspace to be implemented equating to 392,354.8 sqm. Bicester contributed to majority of the total commitments (74%) followed by Banbury with 17% and Rural Areas with 9%. Kidlington shows a net loss, with -468 sqm of floorspace committed.
- 5.6 Banbury – There are commitments totalling 67,367.99 sqm of employment floorspace, mainly for B8 uses (44,424.58 sqm). Land south of Overthorpe Road and adjacent to the M40 (Local Plan site Banbury 6) remains the most significant commitment at Banbury, where construction continues.
- 5.7 Bicester – There are net gains across all the different B use classes in Bicester with a significant commitment of over 288,876.8 sqm of employment floorspace predominantly in B8 use class (171,101.7 sqm). Planning permission has been granted for employment development at North West Bicester (Local Plan site Bicester 1), Land North East of Skimmingdish Lane (Local Plan site Bicester 11), at South East Bicester (Local Plan site Bicester 12), and at land adjacent to the Oxford Road (Local Plan site Bicester 10) where construction on these sites are underway.
- 5.8 Kidlington and Rural Areas – A range of applications have been granted permission in the rural areas during the monitoring year including at Begbroke Science Park for up to 12 B1 and ancillary D1 units. The Former RAF Upper Heyford site (Villages 5) which is a strategic allocation for mixed use in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 proposes 1,075 new homes and over 120,000 sqm of mixed B use class. This site is currently under construction.

**Table 7 – Remaining Local Plan Employment Allocations - 31/03/19 (ha)**

Location	Remaining Allocated Area (ha)	Comments
<b>Banbury</b>	25.34	The majority of this remaining allocated land consists of the allocation at Employment Land North East of Junction 11 (Local Plan Policy Banbury 15), which has a resolution to approve; and there is no planning on the remaining part at employment Land West of M40 (Local Plan Policy Banbury 6).
<b>Bicester</b>	50.01	The majority of this remaining allocated land consists of a number of sites allocated such as Bicester Business Park (Local Plan Policy Bicester 4), where a new planning application on part of the site is pending; no planning on the remaining part at Bicester Gateway (Local Plan Policy Bicester 10); and South East Bicester (Local Plan Policy Bicester 12), which has a resolution to approve on the larger part of the site.

<b>Rural Areas</b>	5.99	Remaining Non-Statutory Local Plan allocation at Banbury Business Park Phase 2 (Adderbury), Brymbo Ironworks (Hook Norton) and PA Turneys (Weston on the Green). No allocations were made in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031.
<b>Total</b>	<b>81.34</b>	

5.9 Table 7 shows the total remaining allocated land available in the District (81.34 ha), excluding land with planning permission on Local Plan allocations. However sites ‘committed’ for development (i.e. with planning permission) are still ‘available’ since it is possible that the permission may expire unimplemented or may be superseded by another. The majority of the remaining allocated land available is at strategic sites in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. Planning permissions are shown in Table 8.

5.10 The employment trajectory in the Local Plan 2011-2031 shows how strategic sites will be delivered and the Council is working to bring forward strategic sites, for example at Graven Hill (Bicester 2) and North West Bicester (Bicester 1) where planning permissions have been granted. The Council will be exploring the potential of sites for employment through the next Local Plan.

**Table 8 – Employment Permissions at 31/03/19 (ha)**

Extant permissions on allocations		Extant Permissions on Non-Allocations		Total Extant Permissions	
Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)	Location	Site Area (ha)
Banbury	9.66	Banbury	4.55	Banbury	14.21
Bicester	89.05	Bicester	1.66	Bicester	90.71
Kidlington	8.35	Kidlington	0.62	Kidlington	8.97
Rural Areas	77.08	Rural Areas	13.54	Rural Areas	90.62
<b>Total</b>	<b>184.14</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>20.37</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>204.51</b>

5.11 Table 8 shows the amount of land taken up with planning permissions at 31/03/19. A total of 204 ha has been permitted with 90% being at strategic allocations. In terms of the planning permissions in Table 8, only new build employment development is shown, not changes of use between employment uses since this would result in no overall gain in employment land.

**Table 9 – Total Employment Land on Allocations (adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 and Non-Statutory Local Plan 2011) at 31/03/19 (ha)**

Location	Total Area (ha)
Banbury	35.00
Bicester	139.06
Kidlington	8.35

<b>Rural Areas</b>	83.07
<b>Total</b>	<b>265.48</b>

5.12 The total employment land available on Local Plan allocations is 265.48 ha (this includes remaining undeveloped land within allocated sites, a proportion of which will have planning permission). Planning permissions are in place on 184.14 ha of this allocated land. A large proportion of this is located at Bicester where there are six strategic allocations for employment and mixed use development.

**Table 10 - Loss of employment land to non-employment use (includes completions on allocations and non-allocations) during 2018/19**

<b>Location</b>	<b>Land Area (ha)</b>
<b>Banbury</b>	<b>0.07</b>
<b>Bicester</b>	<b>0.22</b>
<b>Kidlington</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Rural Areas</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Cherwell Total</b>	<b>0.29</b>

5.13 During 2018/19, only 0.29 ha of employment land was lost to other uses which was slightly lower than the previous year (0.51 ha).

<b>Policy</b>	<b>Indicator</b>	<b>Target</b>	<b>Progress</b>
SLE 2 Securing Dynamic Town Centres	Town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres	No net loss of town centre use floor space within town centres	This indicator is monitored as part of Bicester 5 and Banbury 7.
SLE 2 Securing Dynamic Town Centres	No. of retail impact assessments submitted with planning applications	100% of applications over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2	No retail impact assessments were received during 2018/19 as the scale of the applications received did not exceed the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2.

5.14 Please see Bicester 5 and Banbury 7 for the monitoring of the indicator on completions of town centre uses within and outside of Banbury and Bicester town centres.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 3 Supporting Tourism Growth	Completed tourism developments (including D use class uses and Sui Generis)	An annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period	Overall there was a net loss of 1870.87 sqm during 2018/19. The main loss was in SG use which came from a change of use from a military storage building to storage purposes (B8) at Heyford Park.
Policy SLE 3 Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period	Between January and December 2018 there were 8,147,873 visitors to the district, day and overnight.

Table 11 – Completed tourism developments during 2018/19

Use Class	Net floorspace completions (sqm) 2018/19
D1	1485.3
D2	48.1
Sui Generis	-3404.27
<b>Total</b>	<b>-1870.87</b>

5.15 Between January and December 2018 there were 8,147,873 visitors to the district (an increase of over 495,000 visitors from last year): 7,743,873 of day visitors; and 404,000 of overnight trips. The total visitors spend for the year is £370,886,000 which is an increase of £22,963,000 from last year. The total tourism value is £453,549,000.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 4 Improved Transport and Connections	Completed transport improvement schemes	Timely provision of transport infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	Progress of Transport Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new transport infrastructure projects including completion of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Pedestrian crossing over SW Bicester</li> </ul>

			<p>perimeter road (Vendee Drive), Oxford Road and Middleton Stoney Road</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Jubilee Ride, 9.5 mile circular equestrian / mountain bike route to the north of Bicester</li> <li>- Bus service improvements between Bloxham and Banbury</li> <li>- New bus service between Hardwick Farm/Southam Road to Banbury town centre</li> <li>- Improvements to cycling and walking routes on Duke Meadow Drive and between Hanwell Fields and Southam Road, Banbury.</li> </ul>
Policy SLE 4 Improved Transport and Connections	Developer contributions to transport infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	See IDP Update. Specific contributions data not available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy SLE 5 High Speed Rail 2 – London to Birmingham	Level of Council involvement with the proposed High Speed Rail Link	<p>Respond to all relevant Government consultations on HS2.</p> <p>Respond to all planning</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Meetings ongoing. A Works Programme update from HS2 is expected soon.</li> <li>- First Schedule 17 applications are likely to be received in the early part of 2020.</li> </ul>

		applications relating to HS2.	
--	--	-------------------------------	--

**Theme Two: Building Sustainable Communities**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 1 District Wide Housing Distribution	Housing commitments and completions per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, rural areas)	As set out in Policy BSC 1	<p>During 2018/19, there were 1,489 housing completions (net) and as at 31 March 2019 there were extant planning permissions for another 6,722 dwellings.</p> <p>From 2011-2019, completions were as follows:</p> <p>Banbury – 2,571 Bicester – 2,119 Kidlington – 307 Remaining Areas – 2,458</p> <p>At 31/3/19, the stock of planning permissions was as follows:</p> <p>Banbury – 2,245 homes Bicester – 3,348 homes Kidlington – 151 homes Remaining Areas – 978 homes</p>
Policy BSC 2 The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	% of residential completions on previously developed land	As set out in Policy BSC 2	30% of the 1,489 housing completions were on previously developed land.

**Housing Requirement**

- 5.16 The housing requirement against which housing delivery and housing land supply is measured against is set out in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (2015). Policy BSC1: District Wide Housing Distribution plans for 22,840 dwellings to be delivered between 2011 and 2031, which equates to an annual requirement of 1,142 dwellings to meet the needs of Cherwell.
- 5.17 The housing requirement was based on the Oxfordshire Strategic Housing Market Assessment (SHMA) (April 2014) which provided the objective assessment of housing need for the district.



**Housing Completions**

**Table 12 – Housing Completions (net) 2011 - 2019**

	Banbury			Bicester			Elsewhere			District			
	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	GF	PDL	Total	PDL %
<b>2011 / 12</b>	34	102	136	40	26	66	118	36	154	192	164	356	<b>46%</b>
<b>2012 / 13</b>	4	38	42	116	14	130	50	118	168	170	170	340	<b>50%</b>
<b>2013 / 14</b>	12	22	34	137	33	170	119	87	206	268	142	410	<b>35%</b>
<b>2014 / 15</b>	222	106	328	193	30	223	119	276	395	534	412	946	<b>44%</b>
<b>2015 / 16</b>	257	96	353	307	60	367	316	389	705	880	545	1425	<b>38%</b>
<b>2016 / 17</b>	349	59	408	309	62	371	141	182	323	799	303	1102	<b>27%</b>
<b>2017 / 18</b>	530	86	616	315	40	355	266	150	416	1111	276	1387	<b>20%</b>
<b>2018 / 19</b>	521	133	654	272	165	437	252	146	398	1045	444	1489	<b>30%</b>
<b>Totals</b>	<b>1929</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>2571</b>	<b>1689</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>2119</b>	<b>1381</b>	<b>1384</b>	<b>2765</b>	<b>4999</b>	<b>2456</b>	<b>7455</b>	<b>33%</b>

- 5.18 Table 12 shows the annual housing completions in Cherwell since 2011. The total number of housing completions (net) between 2011 and 2019 is 7,455 dwellings. During 2018/19, 1,489 (net) housing completions were recorded. This is higher than the previous highest recorded completion figure during 2015/16 (1,425).
- 5.19 As a consequence of the local plan and SHMA period being from 2011 onwards (pre-dating adoption of the Local Plan in 2015) there is a ‘shortfall’ of some 1,681 homes for the period 2011 to 2019 which must be made up.
- 5.20 In 2018/19, 44% of completions were at Banbury, 29% at Bicester and 27% elsewhere. 30% of the 1,489 homes delivered were on previously developed land.
- 5.21 Delivery on strategic development sites has included Longford Park, Banbury (96 dwellings); Southam Road, Banbury (122 dwellings); North of Hanwell Fields, Banbury (117 dwellings); Graven Hill, Bicester (122 dwellings); Kingsmere, Bicester (205 dwellings); and Heyford Park, Upper Heyford (97 dwellings).
- 5.22 There was good progress made at West of Bretch Hill, Banbury; West of Bloxham Road (South of Salt Way), Banbury; and at the North West Bicester eco-development. The sites progressing well in rural areas include Church Leys Field, Ambrosden; Land North of Station Road, Bletchingdon; Land South of Milton Road, Bloxham; Land South of Blackwood Place and Molyneux Drive, Bodicote; and Sibford Road, Hook Norton.

5.23 Table 13 shows the progress being made on strategic sites (100 or more dwellings) that are under construction.

**Table 13 – Progress of strategic Sites**

Site	No. of developers (Oct 2019)	Completions during 2018/19	Completions during 2017/18	Completions during 2016/17	Completions during 2015/16	Completions during 2014/15
Bankside Phase 1, Banbury (Longford Park)	3	96	142	140	218	148
Land adjoining and West of Warwick Road, Banbury	2	11	0	0	0	0
Land East of Southam Road, Banbury (Local Plan Site Banbury 2)	2	122	100	99	6	0
Land South of Salt Way and West of Bloxham Road, Banbury (Local Plan Site Banbury 16)	1	42	0	0	0	0
North of Hanwell Fields, Banbury (Local Plan Site Banbury 5)	2	117	106	57	0	0
South of Salt Way – East (Local Plan Site Banbury 17)	1	16	62	37	27	0
West of Bretch Hill, Banbury (Local Plan Site Banbury 3)	1	85	93	14	0	0
Graven Hill, Bicester (Local Plan Site Bicester 2)	Primarily 1 with multiple self-builders	122	28	1	0	0
Kingsmere, South West Bicester Phase 1	4	205	196	231	210	179
North West Bicester Eco-Town Exemplar Project, Bicester (Local Plan Site Bicester 1)	1	29	65	0	90	0
Former RAF Upper Heyford (Local Plan Site Villages 5)	2	97	103	106	166	46

5.24 Table 14 shows the housing completions recorded since 2011 for strategic sites (100 or more), non-strategic sites (10-99) and windfall development (<10 homes).

**Table 14 – Breakdown of Housing Completions (net) 2011 - 2019**

	Banbury	Bicester	Elsewhere	District
<b>Strategic Sites</b>	1792	1659	540	3991
<b>Non-Strategic Sites</b>	429	329	1597	2355
<b>Windfalls (&lt;10)</b>	350	131	628	1109
<b>Totals</b>	<b>2571</b>	<b>2119</b>	<b>2765</b>	<b>7455</b>

**Planning Permissions**

**Table 15 - Housing Commitments as at 31/03/2019**

		No. of dwellings
<b>Banbury</b>	<b>GF</b>	1983
	<b>PDL</b>	262
	<b>Total</b>	2238
<b>Bicester</b>	<b>GF</b>	1501
	<b>PDL</b>	1847
	<b>Total</b>	3348
<b>Elsewhere</b>	<b>GF</b>	557
	<b>PDL</b>	572
	<b>Total</b>	1129
<b>District</b>	<b>GF</b>	4041
	<b>PDL</b>	2674
	<b>Total</b>	6722

5.25 At 31 March 2019, there were extant planning permissions for a total of 6,722 dwellings that had not yet been built.

5.26 In Banbury, most of the permissions relate to strategic, greenfield sites such as Southam Road East, West of Bloxham Road (South of Salt Way), West of Warwick Road and West of Bretch Hill. At Bicester there are permissions for greenfield development at Kingsmere (South West Bicester), SW Bicester Phase 2 and the North West Bicester eco-development. Permission also exists for the development of previously developed land at Graven Hill and Bessemer Close/Launton Road.

5.27 There were 323 homes with permission at Former RAF Upper Heyford which have yet to be built. Other extant planning permissions in the rural areas include 65 dwellings at

Ambrosden; 95 dwellings at Bodicote; 40 dwellings at Hook Norton; 54 dwellings at Kidlington and 72 dwellings at Launton.

### **Housing Land Supply**

5.28 The NPPF (paragraph 73) requires local planning authorities to *'identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against their housing requirement set out in adopted strategic policies, or against their local housing need where the strategic policies are more than five years old. The supply of specific sites should in addition include a buffer (moved forward from later in the plan period) of:*

- a) 5% to ensure choice and competition in the market for land; or*
- b) 10% where the local planning authority wishes to demonstrate a five year supply of deliverable sites through an annual position statement or recently adopted plan, to account for any fluctuations in the market during that year; or*
- c) 20% where there has been significant under delivery of housing over the previous three years, to improve the prospect of achieving the planned supply.'*

5.29 The NPPF defines what is required for sites to be considered to be deliverable within its glossary and states that:

*'To be considered deliverable, sites for housing should be available now, offer a suitable location for development now, and be achievable with a realistic prospect that housing will be delivered on the site within five years. In particular:*

- a) sites which do not involve major development and have planning permission, and all sites with detailed planning permission, should be considered deliverable until permission expires, unless there is clear evidence that homes will not be delivered within five years (for example because they are no longer viable, there is no longer a demand for the type of units or sites have long term phasing plans).*
- b) where a site has outline planning permission for major development, has been allocated in a development plan, has a grant of permission in principle, or is identified on a brownfield register, it should only be considered deliverable where there is clear evidence that housing completions will begin on site within five years.'*

5.30 The PPG (paragraph 007 Reference ID: 68-007-20190722) provides further clarification on assessing deliverability and the evidence required. For sites with outline planning permission, permission in principle, allocated in a development plan or identified on a brownfield register, *'Such evidence, to demonstrate deliverability, may include:*

- *current planning status – for example, on larger scale sites with outline or hybrid permission how much progress has been made towards approving reserved matters, or whether these link to a planning performance agreement that sets out*

*the timescale for approval of reserved matters applications and discharge of conditions;*

- *firm progress being made towards the submission of an application – for example, a written agreement between the local planning authority and the site developer(s) which confirms the developers’ delivery intentions and anticipated start and build-out rates;*
- *firm progress with site assessment work; or*
- *clear relevant information about site viability, ownership constraints or infrastructure provision, such as successful participation in bids for large-scale infrastructure funding or other similar projects.’*

- 5.31 A comprehensive review of housing land supply has been undertaken. All known sites of 10 or more dwellings were individually identified and examined.
- 5.32 Site promoters, developers and agents were engaged in reviewing the deliverability of these sites with each being sent a form containing details on planning applications and permissions and, where applicable, the expected delivery rates from the last AMR. Information was requested concerning progress on planning, expected build-out rates, the number of housebuilders currently on site and/or expected and build-out rates. The responses received were considered in reviewing the deliverability of sites and the projected timescale for delivery having regard to lead-in times, site preparation and infrastructure provision. The base date for updating the progress on individual sites and reviewing deliverability and delivery assumptions was 12 November 2019.
- 5.33 The review included consultation with Development Management officers and other Council services involved in the delivery of sites to ensure that assessments of deliverability were realistic. Sites were discounted as being ‘deliverable’ if there was insufficient demonstrable evidence such as Gavray Drive in Bicester, Land at Merton Road in Ambrosden and Land North of Shortlands and South of High Rock in Sibford Ferris. Consideration was given to the outcome of planning appeals where relevant to the assessment of housing land supply particularly the Inspectors comments regarding evidence for justifying deliverability of sites. This is reflected in the site update forms that were sent to site promoters, developers and agents.
- 5.34 Where site promoters/developers did not respond to requests for information, chasing enquiries were made. Where, ultimately, no update was received, officers made an informed judgement about deliverability and delivery timescales having regard to the information available, to internal consultations and with the benefit of contextual information from the review of other sites.
- 5.35 A peak delivery assumption of 50 dwellings per annum for each housebuilder on strategic sites based on recent evidence (see Table 13), unless specific circumstances suggest otherwise. The results of site visits undertaken for 2019/20 site monitoring (separately for quarters 1 and 2) were used to help understand the most up to date delivery position. The number of developers on site can change over time and at peak build-out, 3-5 developers can be seen on larger strategic sites. At one point there were 5 developers on site at Kingsmere during 2015/16 before coming down to 4 developers from 2016/17.

Once completions start on site a rate of approximately 50 dwellings per year per developer is considered to be a reasonable assumption for strategic sites as demonstrated by Table 13.

- 5.36 Deliverability, timescales and rates of delivery were considered on a site by site basis. For all sites of 10 or more dwellings, no assumptions were made that because a site had planning permission it would be delivered. Consequently, applying a generic lapse rate to planning permissions for those sites was not appropriate.
- 5.37 Sites not considered to be deliverable were assessed for developability over a longer period of time.
- 5.38 The NPPF and the PPG set out that a windfall allowance for small sites (unidentified sites or less than 10 dwellings) may be justified in the five-year supply if a local planning authority has compelling evidence that such sites have consistently become available in the local area and will continue to provide a reliable source of supply. Any allowance should be realistic having regard to the Housing and Economic Land Availability Assessment (HELAA), historic windfall delivery rates and expected future trends, and should not include residential gardens.
- 5.39 The Housing Delivery Monitor (HDM) at Appendix 2 includes a windfall allowance of 35 dwellings per year at Banbury, 10 dwellings per year at Bicester and 61 dwellings per year at rural areas. These assumptions have been lowered for the second half of the plan period in the interest of caution. A total of 530 dwellings are added to the five year supply calculation.
- 5.40 The 2018 HELAA (section 5) provides the evidence on windfall allowance. It considered historic completions of small, unidentified sites, the identification of sites on previously developed land, expiries of planning permissions and completions against permissions. The conclusion led to 106 dwellings per year with a breakdown by areas as shown in para 5.39.
- 5.41 The results of the review of housing land supply are presented in the Housing Delivery Monitor at Appendix 2. The Housing Delivery Monitor distinguishes between sites that are considered to be deliverable (those contributing to the 5 year land supply) from those only presently considered to be developable at a future point.

#### **Five Year Housing Land Supply Position**

- 5.42 Table 16 provides the calculation of the current five year land supply based on the Housing Delivery Monitor at Appendix 2. Only sites considered to be 'deliverable' are included in the calculation of the five year housing land supply.

**Table 16 – Calculation of housing land supply from deliverable sites**

		<b>Five Year Period 2019-24 (current period)</b>	<b>Five Year Period 2020- 25 (from 1 April 2020)</b>
<b>a</b>	Plan Requirement (2011-2031)	22840	22840
<b>b</b>	Annual Requirement (a/20)	1142	1142
<b>c</b>	Requirement to date (b*years)	9136	10278
<b>d</b>	Completions	7455	8903
<b>e</b>	Shortfall at 31/3/19 (c-d)	1681	1375
<b>f</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5710	5710
<b>g</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	7391	7085
<b>h</b>	5 Year Requirement and shortfall plus 5% (g+5%)	7761	7439
<b>i</b>	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (h/5)	1552.1	1487.9
<b>j</b>	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	7096	6573
<b>k</b>	Total years supply over next 5 years (j/i)	<b>4.6</b>	<b>4.4</b>
<b>l</b>	'Shortfall' (j – h)	665	866

*\*projected completions of 1,448 for 2019/20 added to roll forward to 2020/2025*

- 5.43 There are two five year periods shown. The current assessment of supply is for the period 2019 to 2024. However, to ensure that a calculation is provided for the next five years in full, a calculation is also shown for 2020 to 2025 which will be applied in decision making from 1 April 2020. There is no duplication or overlap in the figures as the calculations are produced at the same point in time having regard to the same assessment of supply. The only adjustment necessary to roll forward the five year period is to add the projected completions for 19/20 to overall completions for 2011-2020 and to consider the projected deliverable supply from 2020-2025 rather than 2019-2024.
- 5.44 Table 16 illustrates that the District can demonstrate a 4.6 year supply for the current period 2019-2024 and a 4.4 year supply for the next five year period (2020-2025) commencing on 1 April 2020. The calculations include a 5% buffer to both the base housing requirement and the shortfall and the making up of a delivery shortfall within five years. This AMR shows that a supply of 7,096 homes is expected from deliverable sites from 2019 to 2024 and a supply of 6,573 homes is expected for 2020-2025.
- 5.45 The fall in the district's housing land supply position does not result from recent under-delivery but reflects some caution in the projections for future delivery. This particularly the case for a number of large, complex development sites some of which have been the

subject of protracted discussion. The circumstances of individual sites and developers and market conditions also affects the speed at which homes can be delivered.

- 5.46 The Council considers that the extent of the five year land supply shortfall is manageable and reversible. High levels of delivery in the district demonstrate the demand that exists and a number of large sites are expected to move forward. As illustrated in the Housing Delivery Monitor, the district is experiencing a high level of growth and the supply of development land is evidently abundant. The issue going forward is more one of bringing forward sites that have not commenced and ensuring that higher rates of delivery are achieved where there is current caution.
  
- 5.47 As site specific issues are resolved, and with the assistance of targeted funds from the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal, it is expected that the five year land supply position will improve. Furthermore, The Housing Delivery Monitor shows that there is some potential additional supply from other developable (rather than deliverable) sites in the medium term which will help maintain a healthy land supply.

**Housing Land Supply in Oxfordshire: Written Ministerial Statement, 12 September 2018 (HCWS955)**

- 5.48 On 12 September 2018, the Secretary of State for Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government issued a written statement containing a *‘temporary change to housing land supply policies as they apply in Oxfordshire’*. Ministerial Statement HCWS955 is a Government commitment as part of the Oxfordshire Housing Growth Deal providing a temporary planning flexibility pending the adoption of the Oxfordshire Plan 2050. For the purpose of decision-taking under paragraph 11(d), footnote 7 of the Framework will apply where the authorities in Oxfordshire cannot demonstrate a three year supply of deliverable housing sites with the appropriate buffer. This statement is a material consideration in planning decisions.
  
- 5.49 Although the Council presently cannot demonstrate a five year supply, its position exceeds the current three year housing land supply requirement as set out in the Written Ministerial Statement therefore paragraph 11(d) of the NPPF is not engaged for reasons of housing land supply.

**Housing Density**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 2 The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	Net housing density of completions	As set out in Policy BSC 2	The housing density of large completed sites (10 or more dwellings) during 2018/19 is 20.7 dwellings per hectare (dph).



**Table 17 - Housing density of large completed sites during 2018/19 (10 or more dwellings)**

	<b>2018/19</b>
<b>Total Site area (gross)</b>	<b>46.06</b>
<b>No. of dwellings on large sites</b>	<b>953</b>
<b>Housing Density</b>	<b>20.7</b>

- 5.50 The indicator looks at net housing density of completions however for the purpose of this AMR the gross site areas were used therefore the housing density recorded is actually lower than it should have achieved.
- 5.51 The housing density of large completed sites (10 or more dwellings) during 2018/19 is 20.7 dwellings per hectare (dph) which is lower than the previous year (26.3) and below the target set out in Policy BSC 2. Out of the 57 large completed sites, 35 of them have exceeded the target of 30 dph. Examples of completed sites with higher housing densities are primarily on parcels at Graven Hill (various densities) and the Oxford & Cherwell Valley College site (98 dph).

**Affordable Housing**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 3 Affordable Housing	Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure	As set out in Policy BSC 3	During 2018/19 there were 507 net affordable housing completions.
Policy BSC 3 Affordable Housing	No. of self-build completions	An annual increase in the number of self-build completions	There were 122 self-build completions in 2018/19.

**Table 18 – Net Affordable Housing Completions**

Year	Affordable housing completions (net)
<b>2011/12</b>	204
<b>2012/13</b>	113
<b>2013/14</b>	140
<b>2014/15</b>	191
<b>2015/16</b>	322
<b>2016/17</b>	278
<b>2017/18</b>	426
<b>2018/19</b>	507
<b>Totals</b>	<b>2181</b>

- 5.52 There were 507 net affordable housing completions during 2018/19 which is the highest recorded delivery for affordable housing. This excludes 14 acquisitions (i.e. transfers from market housing stock). The number of affordable housing completions has continued to increase which reflects the higher overall rate of housing delivery across the district. The level of affordable housing completion has continued to exceed the Council’s affordable housing target of 190 dwellings per year.
- 5.53 From the 507 affordable housing completions there were 335 in affordable rented and 172 in shared ownership. There continues to be no delivery of social rented homes.
- 5.54 During 2018/19, there were 122 self-build affordable housing completions in the District which took place at the Graven Hill site (Bicester 2 allocation in the Local Plan). Graven Hill has planning permission for 1,900 self-build dwellings and will be the largest self-build development in the country. The site has made considerable progress during 2018/19 with several plots under construction.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 4 Housing Mix	Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms	As set out in Policy BSC 4	No data is available at this time.
Policy BSC 4 Housing Mix	Number of ‘extra care’ completions	As set out in Policy BSC 4	There were 78 extra care completions during 2018-19.

- 5.55 There were 78 extra-care dwellings completed during 2018/19, all delivered at the Oxford and Cherwell Valley College site on Broughton Road, Banbury.

**Area Renewal**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 5 Area Renewal	Completed development per type in the ‘area of renewal’	Improvements in levels of deprivation in the District	Progress recorded in The Brighter Futures in Banbury Programme Annual Report 2018/19.
Policy BSC 5 Area Renewal	The ‘Brighter Futures in Banbury’ performance Measures Package Reports	Positive trends across all the Programme’s indicators	Progress recorded in The Brighter Futures in Banbury Programme Annual Report 2018/19.

- 5.56 Brighter Futures in Banbury is a strong long term partnership programme delivering new opportunities, innovative projects and high quality focussed services in Ruscote, Neithrop and Grimsbury and Castle Wards.
- 5.57 The Brighter Futures in Banbury Programme Annual Report 2018/19 is available to view on the Council’s website  
<https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/118/communities/483/brighter-futures-in-banbury/2>

**Travelling Communities**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 6 Travelling Communities	Completed/Lost Gypsy & Traveller Plots/Travelling Showpeople Pitches, by location (location criteria as set out in Policy BSC 6)	Provision for new pitches to meet identified shortfall as set out in Policy BSC 6	There remains a need to meet policy requirements and to secure 5 year land supplies. A separate needs assessment was published in June 2017. Applications continue to be considered against the criteria in Policy BSC6.

- 5.58 The Government’s overarching aim is to ensure fair and equal treatment for travellers, in a way that facilitates the traditional and nomadic way of life of travellers whilst respecting the interests of the settled community. Local Planning Authorities should:
- Make their own assessment of need for the purposes of planning
  - Develop fair and effective strategies to meet need through the identification of land for sites
  - Plan for sites over a reasonable timescale
  - Ensure that their Local Plan includes fair, realistic and inclusive policies
  - To have due regard to the protection of local amenity and local environment.

**Table 19 – Existing Supply of Gypsy and Traveller Pitches at 31 March 2019 (Policy BSC 6)**

Site	Supply at 31 March 2012	Net Loss / Gain							Net Running Totals
		12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	
Bicester Trailer Park, Chesterton	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8

Corner Meadow, Fanborough Road, Mollington	4	0	5	0	0	6	0	0	15
Horwood Site, Ardley Road, Ardley	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Land adjoining A34 by Hampton Gay and Poyle	8	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	11
Land South West of Woodstock Road, Yarnton	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Lower Heyford Road, Caulcott	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	5
OS Parcel 3431 Adjoining And North East Of Blackthorn Road Launton	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Smiths Caravan Park, Milton	36	0	0	-16	0	-20	0	0	0
Station Caravan Park, Banbury	10	0	0	0	0	0	-10	0	0
Summer Place, Blackthorn Road, Launton	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2
The Stable Block, Fanborough Road, Mollington	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	5
<b>Totals</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-16</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>-5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>52</b>

5.59 At 31 March 2019, the total supply of Gypsy and Traveller pitches was 52 which remains unchanged from the previous year due to no new pitches being approved during 2018/19. Therefore there is a net loss of 18 pitches since 1 April 2012.

5.60 Policy BSC 6: Travelling Communities of the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) provides a sequential and criteria based approach for considering opportunities and planning applications. The Policy sets a requirement of 19 (net) additional pitches to meet the needs of Gypsies and Travellers from 2012 to 2031. It also requires 24 (net) additional plots for Travelling Showpeople from 2012 to 2031.

5.61 Tables 20 and 21 below show the remaining Local Plan requirement for Gypsy and Traveller sites and the latest projections for future supply.

**Table 20 – Meeting planned requirements for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (Policy BSC 6)**

Policy BSC 6 Requirements	
<b>No. of additional pitches required 2012-2031</b>	19
<b>Completions (2012-2019)</b>	-18
<b>Remaining Requirement 2018-2031</b>	37 pitches (19+18)

5.62 There is a total of 10 new pitches that were given permission during 2019/20 (4 pitches at Summer Place, Launton and 6 pitches at Widnell Lane, Piddington). There is currently a live planning appeal for 3 pitches at Land West of M40, Kirtlington Road, Chesterton and there are no current planning applications pending.

Site	Permissions at 31/3/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	Details
Land North East of HM Bullingdon Prison, Widnell Lane, Piddington	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	Planning permission for 6 pitches - 17/01962/F (28/10/2019). Expected delivery during 2020/21.
Summer Place, Blackthorn Road, Launton	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	Planning permission for 4 pitches - 18/01259/F (13/09/2019). Expected delivery during 2020/21.
<b>Totals</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	

5.63 There is a requirement for Local Planning Authorities, in producing their Local Plan, to identify and update annually, a supply of specific deliverable sites sufficient to provide 5 years' worth of sites against their locally set targets.

5.64 Table 21 provides the five year supply calculation on the basis of Local Plan requirements.

Table 21 – Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (Policy BSC 6)

		Five Year Period 2019 - 24 (current period)	Five Year Period 2020 - 25 (from 1 April 2020)
<b>a</b>	Plan Requirement (2012-2031)	19	19
<b>b</b>	Annual Requirement (a/19)	1	1
<b>c</b>	Requirement to date (b x years)	7	8
<b>d</b>	Completions	-18	-18*
<b>e</b>	Shortfall at 31/3/19 (c-d)	25	26
<b>f</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5	5
<b>g</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	30	31
<b>h</b>	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	6	6.2
<b>i</b>	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	10	10
<b>j</b>	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	<b>1.7</b>	<b>1.6</b>
<b>k</b>	Shortfall (g- i)	20	21

\* There is no projected completion for 2019/20 added to roll forward to 2020-2025

- 5.65 A Gypsy, Traveller and Travelling Showpeople Accommodation Assessment (GTAA) for Cherwell, Oxford, South Oxfordshire and Vale of White Horse Councils was published in June 2017 (<https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/downloads/download/318/gypsy-traveller-and-travelling-showpeople-accommodation-assessment-oxford-cherwell-south-oxfordshire-and-vale-of-white-horse-june-2017>). It identifies a new objective assessment of need for each authority based on the definitions of Gypsies and Travellers and Travelling Showpeople for planning purposes (Annex 1 of the Government's Planning Policy for Traveller Sites (PPTS, 2015)). It identifies a need for 7 additional pitches for households for Cherwell by 2032 where it is known that they meet the planning definition.
- 5.66 The Assessment highlights that there are many households where it is 'unknown' whether or not the new planning definition of Gypsies and Travellers is met. Should further information arise, it states that the overall need could increase by up to 12 pitches. Additionally, a potential need for 8 pitches is highlighted due to the closure of a site (Smiths Caravan Park).
- 5.67 The Assessment advises that that for 'unknown' travellers 'it would not be appropriate when producing a robust assessment of need to make any firm assumptions about whether or not they meet the planning definition...' based on interviews that have taken place (para.7.28 of the study).

5.68 An alternative five year supply calculation is presented in Table 22 which does not include an allowance for 'unknown' need but which includes the potential need for 8 pitches arising from the Smiths site (a site that was previously included in the district's supply).

**Table 22 – Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches (GTAA, June 2017)**

		<b>Five Year Period 2019 - 24 (current period)</b>	<b>Five Year Period 2020 - 25 (from 1 April 2020)</b>
<b>a</b>	Objective Assessment of Need (2017 - 2032) (meeting the Planning Definition)	15 (7+8)	15 (7+8)
<b>b</b>	Annual Requirement (a/15)	1	1
<b>c</b>	Requirement to date (b x years)	2	3
<b>d</b>	Completions	-5	-5*
<b>e</b>	Shortfall at 31/3/19 (c-d)	7	8
<b>f</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	5	5
<b>g</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	12	13
<b>h</b>	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	2.4	2.6
<b>i</b>	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	10	10
<b>j</b>	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	<b>4.2</b>	<b>3.8</b>
<b>k</b>	Shortfall (g- i)	2	3

\* There is no projected completion for 2019/20 added to roll forward to 2020-2025

5.69 Tables 23 and 24 show the current supply position for plots for Travelling Showpeople. Table 25 shows the five year supply calculation based on Local Plan requirements. Table 26 provides an alternative five year supply calculation based on the Accommodation Assessment and a need for 12 plots from 2017-2032. The 'unknown' need for Travelling Showpeople (not included in the calculation) is only 1 plot. Although the identified need is lower than Local Plan requirements, there remains a five year land supply of zero years for both 2018-23 and 2019-24 as no new supply has yet been identified. Policy BSC6 provides a sequential and criteria based approach for considering opportunities and planning applications.

**Table 23 – Existing Supply of Travelling Showpeople Plots (Policy BSC 6)**

Site	No. of Pitches in 2008	Net Loss / Gain										
		08/09	09/10	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19
Rose's Yard, Blue Pitts, Bloxham	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Carousel Park, Bloxham	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Faircare, Bloxham	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hebborn's Yard, Gosford	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Totals</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>

**Table 24 – Meeting planned requirements for Travelling Showpeople Plots (Policy BSC 6)**

Policy BSC 6 Requirements	
No. of additional pitches required 2012-2031	24
Completions	0
Remaining Requirement 2019-2031	24 plots
Current Projected Supply 2019-2031	0 plots

**Table 25 – Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Travelling Showpeople plots (Policy BSC 6)**

		Five Year Period 2019 - 24 (current period)	Five Year Period 2020 - 25 (from 1 April 2020)
<b>a</b>	Plot Requirement (2012-2031)	24 (2008-31)	24 (2008-31)
<b>b</b>	Annual Requirement (a/19)	1.26	1.26
<b>c</b>	Requirement to date (b x years)	8.8	10.1
<b>d</b>	Completions	0	0*
<b>e</b>	Shortfall at 31/3/19 (c-d)	8.8	10.1
<b>f</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	6.3	6.3
<b>g</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	15.2	16.4
<b>h</b>	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	3.0	3.3
<b>i</b>	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0	0
<b>j</b>	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	0	0
<b>k</b>	Shortfall (g- i)	15	16

\* projected completion of 0 for 2019/20 added to roll forward to 2020-2025



**Table 26 – Alternative Calculation of 5 Year Land Supply for Travelling Showpeople plots (GTAA, June 2017)**

		Five Year Period 2019 - 24 (current period)	Five Year Period 2020 - 25 (from 1 April 2020)
<b>a</b>	Plot Requirement (2017 - 2032) (meeting the Planning Definition)	12	12
<b>b</b>	Annual Requirement (a/15)	0.80	0.80
<b>c</b>	Requirement to date (b x years)	1.6	2.4
<b>d</b>	Completions	0	0*
<b>e</b>	Shortfall at 31/3/19 (c-d)	1.6	2.4
<b>f</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years (b x 5)	4.0	4.0
<b>g</b>	Base Requirement over next 5 years plus shortfall (f + e)	5.6	6.4
<b>h</b>	Revised Annual Requirement over next 5 years (g/5)	1.1	1.3
<b>i</b>	Deliverable Supply over next 5 Years	0	0
<b>j</b>	Total years supply over next 5 years (i/h)	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>k</b>	Shortfall (g- i)	6	6

\* projected completion of 0 for 2019/20 added to roll forward to 2020-2025

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 7 Meeting Education Needs	Completed education infrastructure	Timely provision of education infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	Progress of education schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new education infrastructure projects including completion of:  - Expansion of Warriner School, Bloxham by an additional 56 places per year group  - Expansion of Chesterton CE (VA) Primary School from

			an admission number of 20 to 25 pupils.
Policy BSC 7 Meeting Education Needs	Developer contributions to education infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	See IDP Update. Specific contributions data not available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Completed health care infrastructure	Timely provision of health infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	Progress of Health and Well Being Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of new health schemes. There are no completed health schemes reported in this AMR period.
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Developer contributions to health care infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	See IDP Update. Specific contributions data not available at this time.
Policy BSC 8 Securing Health and Well Being	Completions at Bicester Community Hospital	Replacement of Bicester Community Hospital within the plan period	The new community hospital was completed during 2014/15.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 9 Public Services and Utilities	Completed public services/utilities infrastructure	Timely provision of public services/utilities infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP	Progress of public services and utilities infrastructure schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new public services and utilities infrastructure

			<p>projects including completion of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Temporary relocation of Bicester Green Reuse Centre to Claydon's Yard</li> </ul>
Policy BSC 9 Public Services and Utilities	Developer contributions to public services/utilities	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP	See IDP Update. Specific contributions data not available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Amount, type and location of open space/sport/recreation facilities	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites	Progress of Open Space, Outdoor Sport and Recreation Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new open space and recreation infrastructure projects.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Areas deficient in recreation provision by type and amount	Annual improvements over the plan period	Open space, sport and play areas assessment which is nearing completion will identify current deficiencies in open space and play provision. The updated Playing Pitch and Sports Facilities Strategies (2018) contain baseline information on deficiencies in recreation provision. The findings informed the Active Communities Strategy 2019-2023 approved by the Council in June 2019. This indicator will be

			reported in the 2020 AMR.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Completed built development on (former) sites of open space, outdoor sport and recreation	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites	Progress has been made on updating open space, sport and recreation assessments which will provide updated baseline information. The Open Space and Play Areas Strategy is nearing completion and the Sports Facilities Strategy and Playing Pitch Strategy were published at the end of 2018. The findings informed the Active Communities Strategy 2019-2023 approved by the Council in June 2019. This indicator will be reported in the 2020 AMR.
Policy BSC 10 Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Open spaces in the District meeting quality standards	A yearly improvement in the quality of sites/facilities	Progress has been made on updating open space, sport and recreation assessments which will provide updated baseline information. The Open Space and Play Areas Strategy is nearing completion and the Sports Facilities Strategy and Playing Pitch Strategy were published at the end of 2018. The findings informed the Active Communities Strategy 2019-2023 approved by the Council in June 2019. This indicator will be reported in the 2020 AMR.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 11 Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC11	See IDP Update. Specific contributions data not available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy BSC 12 Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC12	Progress of Indoor Sport and Recreation and community facilities Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1 and contains a summary of completed and new schemes including:  - The Kingsmere Community Centre was completed in July 2018.
Policy BSC 12 Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Completed community facilities infrastructure	As set out in policy BSC12	See IDP Update. Specific contributions data not available at this time.

**Theme Three: Ensuring Sustainable Development**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Carbon emissions in the District per capita	Reductions over the plan period	Carbon emissions in the District per capita were 9.8 tonnes in 2011. In 2017, the latest year for which data is available estimates the figure to be 8.5 tonnes.
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds	There were 7 permissions granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency. This applies to the same indicator under Policy ESD 6.
Policy ESD 1 Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling	Improvement over the plan period, linked to Oxfordshire LAA target (National Indicator 175)	Refer to Policy SLE4.

5.70 There were 7 planning permissions granted (or allowed on appeal) between 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019 to which the Environment Agency had initially objected on flood risk grounds.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 2 Energy Hierarchy	Number of Energy Statements submitted	As set out in Policy ESD2 i.e. required for all major applications	No data is available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 3 Sustainable Construction	% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres/person/day	As set out in Policy ESD3	All new dwellings are required to meet the mandatory national standard set out in the Building Regulations of 125 litres/person/day. Policy ESD3 seeks a reduced level of water

			use in recognition of the district being in an area of water stress. The reduced limit of 110 litres/person/day is not however currently monitored and requires further liaison with Development Management and water utility companies to identify how best to achieve this target.
Policy ESD 3 Sustainable Construction	Completed non residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent	As set out in Policy ESD3	All non-residential development is typically required by condition to be constructed to achieve at least a BREEAM 'Very Good' rating based on the relevant BREEAM standard for that building type applicable at the time of the decision. There is however currently no requirement for developers to provide evidence that the development has achieved the required BREEAM rating.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 4 Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of District Heating Feasibility Assessments submitted	As set out in Policy ESD4 i.e. required for all applications for 100 dwellings or more	No data is available at this time.
Policy ESD 4 Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of permitted District heating schemes in the District	Increase over the plan period	No district heating schemes were permitted during 2018/19.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 5 Renewable Energy	Permitted renewable energy capacity per type	Increase over the plan period	6 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes.

**Table 27 – Permitted renewable energy capacity per type**

Type	No. of applications granted permission in 2018/19
Wind	1
Solar PV	4
Solar thermal	0
Ground source	1
Air source	0
Biomass	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>

5.71 During 2018/19, 6 planning permissions were approved for renewable energy schemes which is an increase of one from 2017/18. The renewable energy schemes approved were small-scale domestic installations. It should be noted that the majority of small scale energy schemes, especially solar PV schemes, benefit from permitted development rights and do not require planning permission. It is not therefore possible to identify and record these installations.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 6 Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds	There were 7 permissions granted with unresolved objections from the Environment Agency. This applies to the same indicator under Policy ESD 6.
Policy ESD 6 Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse	As set out in Policy ESD6 i.e. required for all proposals meeting the locational criteria	There were 295 planning applications for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, 9m of any watercourse or greater than 1ha in area and located within Flood Zone 1.



**Table 28 – Planning applications received during 2018/19 for development proposals within Flood Zone 1, 2 or 3, or within 9m of any watercourse**

Development Location	Applications Received
Flood Zone 1 exceeding 1 ha in area	147
Flood Zones 2 or 3	110
Within 9m of any watercourse	38
<b>Total</b>	<b>295</b>

5.72 During 2018/19, there were 295 planning applications for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 and 3, 9m of any watercourse or greater than 1 ha in area and located within Flood Zone 1.

*Note: This data contains duplicate entries where a development proposal is located in more than one development location. For example, if a development proposal is located in Flood Zone 2 and is also within 9m of a watercourse then it will be counted twice, once per development location.*

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 7 Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS)	Completed SuDS schemes in the District	Annual increase over the plan period	No data is available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 8 Water Resources	Number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on water quality grounds	There have been no planning permissions granted contrary to an Environment Agency objection on water quality grounds.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 9 Protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC	Number of permissions granted contrary to consultee (Environment Agency, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc.) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	No permissions granted contrary to consultee (EA, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc.) advice on water quality	There were no planning permissions granted within 1000m of the Oxford Meadows SAC contrary to consultee advice.

		grounds within the SAC catchment	
--	--	----------------------------------	--

5.73 There were no planning permissions granted within 1000m of the Oxford Meadows SAC contrary to consultee advice.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Total LWS/LGS area	A net gain in total areas of biodiversity importance in the District	The area of Local Wildlife Sites in Cherwell has increased by 12.8 hectares since last year.  The area of Local Geological Sites in Cherwell has remained unchanged at 146 ha.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority habitats by number & type	An annual increase over the plan period	The area of priority habitats has increased from 3,913 ha (2018) to 3,925 ha (2019), an increase of 12 ha.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority species by number & type	A net gain in priority species by number and type	The number of priority species listed in Cherwell has decreased from 126 (2008-2018) to 125 (2009-2019).
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Ecological condition of SSSIs	100% of SSSI units in favourable or unfavourable recovering condition	97.1% of the SSSI units in Cherwell are in Favourable or Unfavourable recovering conditions. This represents a decrease of 1.9% compared to 2018.

Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of farmland birds	A yearly increase in the District index of farmland bird presence	There was a small decline in the farmland bird presence index trend from 1.1 (2017) to 1.0 (2018).
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of water voles	A yearly increase in the presence of water voles	There were 8 water vole surveys undertaken in Cherwell in 2018. Of the sixteen sections of the Oxford Canal that were surveyed, two had signs of low water vole activity although no positive sightings were recorded. The number of positive sightings has declined from last year at 20%.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No data is available at this time.
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of	Number of Ecological Surveys submitted with applications	Ecological Surveys to accompany all planning applications which may affect a site,	

Biodiversity and the Natural Environment		habitat or species of known or potential ecological value	
Policy ESD 10 Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	A net gain in Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	There was a significant increase in the number of Local Wildlife Sites in positive conservation management between 2016-17 and 2017-18. After a gradual decline from 2013-2017, this year shows a slight increase in site condition.

5.74 Information on biodiversity has been provided by the Thames Valley Environmental Records Centre (TVERC) in their Biodiversity Annual Monitoring Report.

**Table 29 – Total Local Wildlife Sites and Local Geological Sites**

Designated Site	Area in hectares (2018)	Area in hectares (2019)	As % of Cherwell (2019)
Local Wildlife Sites (LWS)	1,571	1,584	2.69%
Local Geological Sites (LGS)	146	146	0.25%

5.75 There are 90 Local Wildlife Sites and 12 Local Geological Sites within Cherwell. The area of Local Wildlife Sites has increased by 12.8 hectares since last year. The area of Local Geological Sites remains unchanged.

**Table 30 – Changes in priority habitats by number and type**

UK priority habitat type	Area (ha) 2017-18	Area (ha) 2018-19
Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh	1,432.23	1,432.71
Eutrophic standing water	108.15	108.34
Lowland beech and yew woodland	0.16	0.16
Lowland calcareous grassland	108.63	108.71
Lowland dry acid grassland	7.34	7.35

Lowland fens	39.90	39.97
Lowland meadows	517.61	517.99
Lowland mixed deciduous woodland	1,029.60	1,040.99
Lowland wood pasture and parkland	443.02	443.35
Open mosaic habitats on previously developed land	83.66	83.72
Ponds	1.75	1.74
Purple moor grass and rush pastures	5.56	5.58
Reedbeds	17.50	17.52
Rivers	19.26	19
Traditional orchards	26.77	26.79
Wet woodland	29.87	29.63
<b>Total area of priority habitat</b>	<b>3,912.66</b>	<b>3,925.22</b>

5.76 Table 30 provides details of the 41 UK priority habitats which have been identified within Cherwell. The changes in the UK priority habitats are mostly attributable to new information such as confirmation of boundaries or habitat types, rather than the creation or loss of habitat.

**Table 31 – Change in numbers of UK priority species**

	2008-2018	2009-2019
<b>Number of UK priority species</b>	126	125

5.77 The number of priority species listed in Cherwell is 125. One species has been removed from the list as no new records have been made since 2008:

- Oblique Carpet

**Table 32 – SSSI condition for 2018-2019**

Condition	No. of units or part units 2018/19	Sum of hectares 2018/19	% in Cherwell
Favourable	30	457	74%
Unfavourable declining	1	3	0%
Unfavourable no change	1	6	1%
Unfavourable recovering	12	142	23%
Destroyed	2	9	1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>665</b>	

5.78 There are 18 SSSI's wholly or partly within Cherwell covering 0.01% of the District. No SSSI sites were surveyed during 2018-2019 in Cherwell.

**Table 33 – Distribution and Status of Farmland Birds** (Mean counts per squares (i.e. density per square kilometre) of farmland birds in Cherwell. Results generated from data supplied by the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Breeding Bird Survey)

Species	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Corn Bunting	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Goldfinch	10	4.4	4	6.5	15.2	7.2	10.4
Greenfinch	1.5	0.8	7	3.5	3.6	1.6	0.8
Grey Partridge	0	0	0	0	0.6	0	0
Jackdaw	4	2.8	1.5	3.5	20.6	8	10.4
Kestrel	1	1.6	3.5	1	0	1.2	0.8
Lapwing	14.5	2.8	4.5	3	1.6	5.2	5.2
Linnet	8.5	6.8	11	10.5	10.8	12	11.2
Reed Bunting	6	6.4	7	9.5	4.8	7.2	4.4
Rook	95.5	24.4	27	31.5	15.2	25.6	25.2
Skylark	19.5	13.2	17.5	13	9.6	12.8	18.4
Starling	42	70.4	15.5	0	62.6	9.6	4.4
Stock Dove	1	1.2	1	0	1.2	7.2	5.6
Tree Sparrow	0	0	3	0	7.6	0	0
Turtle Dove	0	1.2	0	0	0	0.4	0
Whitethroat	8.5	10.4	8.5	7.5	3.6	6.4	7.6
Woodpigeon	39	73.6	74	49.5	55.2	62.8	45.2
Yellow Wagtail	0	0.4	0	0	0	0	0.8
Yellowhammer	37	8	17	7.5	6.4	6.4	7.6
<b>Index</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>0.96</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.0</b>

5.79 This indicator uses an established list of 19 species, identifiable as farmland birds, compiled by the RSPB. Survey data were generated by the British Trust for Ornithology

(BTO), survey volunteers and compiled by BTO officers from the BTO/JNCC/RSPB Breeding Bird Surveys, in specific 1km by 1km squares and then used to determine a farmland bird index. These records were then made available to TVERC for processing at a district-specific level, using the methodology established by RSPB Central England Office staff.

5.80 There was a change in the index compared with 2017. Survey effort was changed compared to last year. Most species have shown declines in population density compared to last year, but the index remains higher than the baseline in 2018.

**Table 34 – Distribution and Status of Water Voles**

Year	Number of sections surveyed along the Oxford Canal (per 500m stretch)	Number of surveys in Cherwell	Number of sites with positive signs in Cherwell
2018	16	8	0 (0%)

5.81 Sixteen sections of the Oxford Canal were surveyed during 2018, two had signs of low water vole activity, however anecdotal reports suggest activity may extend further than the surveys suggest. No water voles were recorded through Kidlington, where small numbers were seen in 2017.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 11 Conservation Target Areas	Total amount of Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act s41 Habitats of Principal Importance within active Conservation Target Areas (CTAs)	A net gain of relevant NERC Act Habitats in active CTAs within the District	The total area of UK priority habitat resource in Conservation Target Areas in Cherwell has risen from 2162.13 ha in 2018 to 2218.23 ha in 2019.
Policy ESD 11 Conservation Target Areas	Permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No data is available at this time.

**Table 35: UK priority habitat resource in CTAs in Cherwell**

Priority Habitat	Total area (ha.) 2018	Total area (ha.) 2019
Coastal and floodplain grazing marsh	912.16	909.94
Eutrophic standing waters	81.02	28.42
Lowland beech and yew woodland	0.16	0
Lowland calcareous grassland	22.51	90.96

Lowland dry acid grassland	3.95	7.32
Lowland fens	33.66	32.68
Lowland meadows	485.56	414.65
Lowland mixed deciduous woodland	319.79	384.68
Lowland wood pasture and parkland	241.25	284.13
Open mosaic habitats on previously developed land	0.11	0.11
Ponds	0.3	0.29
Purple moor grass and rush Pasture	5.55	5.54
Reedbeds	17.15	16.44
Rivers	4.36	6.5
Traditional orchards	4.6	4.26
Wet woodland	17.97	17.84
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2162.13</b>	<b>2218.23</b>

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 12 Cotswold AONB	Built development permitted in the AONB	No major development in AONB	No planning permissions were granted for major development within the AONB during 2018/19.
Policy ESD 12 Cotswold AONB	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No planning permissions were granted for development within the AONB contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 13 Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Number and location of urban fringe restoration / improvement schemes completed	An annual increase over the plan period	No data is available at this time.
Policy ESD 13 Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	



Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 14 Oxford Green Belt	Completed development (per type) in the Green Belt	All development in Green Belt to comply with Policy ESD14	No data is available at this time.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of English Heritage / consultee advice on heritage grounds	All development impacting on non designated/designated heritage assets to comply with ESD15	No data is available at this time.
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	Permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	No permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	% of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements (that address the criteria of policy ESD15).	All new developments to complete a Design and Access Statement	
Policy ESD 15 The Character of the Built and Historic Environment	Number of new (and reviews of) conservation area appraisals	Review 6 Conservation Areas annually	

A post 2005 appraisal and management plan for all 60 conservation areas in the district was achieved in 2018/19.  
5 conservation area appraisals were reviewed in 2018/19.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 16 The Oxford Canal	Completed transport/recreation/leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal	Increase over the plan period	No substantial transport/recreation/leisure or tourism uses have been completed during 2018/19. There are however a number of projects in progress

			including the redevelopment and extension of the Castle Quay Shopping Centre and hotels in Kidlington and Banbury.
Policy ESD 16 The Oxford Canal	Permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	No permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	There were no planning permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds.

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy ESD 17 Green Infrastructure	Completed green infrastructure schemes	A net gain in green infrastructure provision over the plan period	Progress of GI Schemes is recorded in the IDP Update. Section 6 of this AMR monitors the implementation of Policy INF 1. No completed GI infrastructure projects reported in this AMR period.
Policy ESD 17 Green Infrastructure	Developer contributions to green infrastructure	To meet development needs and as identified in IDP/Green Infrastructure Strategy	No data is available at this time.

**Cherwell’s Places**

**Completions at strategic allocations: Bicester**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Housing, infrastructure, employment completions at North West Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	The site is under construction with 184 dwellings completed at 31 March 2019. The Eco Business Centre has recently opened during 2019/20.

Policy Bicester 2 Graven Hill	Housing, infrastructure, and employment completions at Graven Hill	As set out in policy Bicester 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission granted for 1900 dwellings (11/01494/OUT). A Local Development Order for 276 dwellings was approved in December 2017. The site is under construction with 151 completions at 31 March 2019.
Policy Bicester 3 South West Bicester Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at South West Bicester Phase 2	As set out in policy Bicester 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission granted for 709 dwellings (13/00847/OUT) with currently 2 Reserved Matters approved. The site is currently under construction by CALA Homes, Ashberry Homes and Bellway Homes.
Policy Bicester 4 Bicester Business Park	Completed employment development at Bicester Business Park	As set out in policy Bicester 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission granted for a business park (07/01106/OUT) but not yet started.
Policy Bicester 8 Former RAF Bicester	Completed development at former RAF Bicester	Development to accord with any agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents	No completed development at former RAF Bicester during 2018/19.
Policy Bicester 10 Bicester Gateway	Employment and infrastructure completions at Bicester Gateway site	As set out in Policy Bicester 10 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission granted for employment use and a hotel on part of the site (16/02586/OUT). Reserved matters was approved for the hotel (17/02557/REM) in 2017/18 and

			construction has now started.
Policy Bicester 11 Employment Land at North East Bicester	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land at North East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 11 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission granted for employment use on part of the site (17/01289/REM) was completed in 2018/19. A separate Reserved Matters application (18/00584/REM) is under construction.
Policy Bicester 12 South East Bicester	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at South East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 12 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission granted for employment use on a small part of the site (16/00861/HYBRID) which is part completed. For the remaining area, a planning application (16/01268/OUT) for 1500 dwellings, 18ha of employment land, local centre with retail and community use and primary school was approved on 25 October 2018 subject to legal agreement.
Policy Bicester 13 Gavray Drive	Housing and infrastructure completions at Gavray Drive	As set out in policy Bicester 13 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application (15/00837/OUT) for 180 dwellings was refused in June 2017 and dismissed at appeal on 16 July 2018.

5.82 At 31 March 2019 there have been 335 housing completions on the strategic allocations at Bicester, Details on the delivery of housing sites are provided in Appendix 2 - Housing Delivery Monitor. At 31 March 2019 there were planning permissions at the above sites for 2,817 dwellings.

**Completions at strategic allocations: Banbury**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at Canalside	As set out in Policy Banbury 1 and Canalside SPD (i.e. masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Further work on the Canalside SPD has been put on hold due to other commitments. Planning permissions granted for 51 dwellings at 31 March 2019.
Policy Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (East and West)	Housing and infrastructure completions at Southam Road	As set out in Policy Banbury 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permissions for a total of 604 dwellings granted. Southam Road East is under construction with 327 completions at 31 March 2019.
Policy Banbury 3 West of Bretch Hill	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at West of Bretch Hill	As set out in Policy Banbury 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permissions for 480 dwellings and 500 sqm of employment floorspace granted. The site is under construction with 192 completions at 31 March 2019.
Policy Banbury 4 Bankside Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at Bankside Phase 2	As set out in Policy Banbury 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Outline planning applications for 700 and 850 dwellings are pending consideration.
Policy Banbury 5 Land North of Hanwell Fields	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land North of Hanwell Fields	As set out in Policy Banbury 5 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permissions for a total of 515 dwellings granted. The site is under construction with 280 completions at 31 March 2019.
Policy Banbury 6 Employment	Employment and infrastructure completions at Land West of the M40	As set out in policy Banbury 6 (and agreed	Planning permissions for a total of approximately 120,000

Land West of the M40		masterplan/detailed planning documents)	sqm employment floorspace granted. Application 18/00108/F for 30007.5sqm of B8 and 929sqm of B1a was completed during 2018/19.
Policy Banbury 8 Bolton Road Development Area	Housing, Retail and Leisure Completions on the Bolton Road site	In accordance with Policy Banbury 8 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site	The Bolton Road multi-storey car park has been demolished with a replacement surface long stay car park provided.
Policy Banbury 9 Spiceball Development Area	Completions at the Spiceball Development Area	In accordance with Policy Banbury 9 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site	Planning permission for a retail foodstore, hotel, cinema, restaurants and cafes has been granted but not yet started.
Policy Banbury 10 Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	Completed development in the Bretch Hill Regeneration Area by type	Increase over the plan period	Progress recorded in The Brighter Futures in Banbury Programme Annual Report 2018/19.
Policy Banbury 15 Employment Land North East of Junction 11	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land North East of Junction 11	As set out in policy Banbury 15 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application for employment uses (19/00128/HYBRID) has a resolution to approve.
Policy Banbury 16 Land South of Salt Way: West	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: West	As set out in policy Banbury 16 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Planning permission for a total of 350 dwellings granted. The site is under construction with 42 completions at 31 March 2019.
Policy Banbury 17 Land South of Salt Way: East	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: East	As set out in policy Banbury 17 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application for 1,000 dwellings has a resolution to approve. A separate planning application for 280 dwellings was allowed

			at appeal on 20 December 2017 with a Reserved Matters application pending consideration. The site benefits from a planning permission for 145 dwellings which delivered 142 completions at 31 March 2019.
Policy Banbury 18 Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	As set out in policy Banbury 18 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	Outline application for 320 dwellings has a resolution to approve.
Policy Banbury 19 Land at Higham Way	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Higham Way	As set out in policy Banbury 19 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)	A planning application for approximately 200 dwellings is pending consideration.

5.83 At 31 March 2019 there have been 983 completions on the strategic allocations at Banbury. At 31 March 2019 there were planning permissions at the above sites for 1,442 dwellings.

**Completions at strategic allocations: Former RAF Upper Heyford**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 5 Former RAF Upper Heyford	Housing, employment and infrastructure completions at Former RAF Upper Heyford	As set out in policy Villages 5, and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents	At 31 March 2019 there have been 540 housing completions. 2 small permissions for employment use were completed during 2018/19.

**Table 36 - Completions at Strategic Allocations: Former RAF Upper Heyford (at 31/3/19)**

Strategic Allocations	Housing completed	Employment completed	Infrastructure completed	Other uses completed
Former RAF Upper Heyford (Policy Villages 5)	540	1.26 ha	0	0

5.84 Planning permission was given in December 2011 for 1,075 dwellings (gross) with a net gain of 761 dwellings. A number of Reserved Matter applications have been approved and the site is currently under construction. Total number of dwellings with permission is 863. There were 540 dwellings completed at 31 March 2019.

**Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Environmental standards of completed development at NW Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1	No data is available at this time.
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Embodied impacts of construction to be monitored, managed and minimised	As set out in policy Bicester 1	
Policy Bicester 1 North West Bicester Eco-Town	Sustainability metrics to be agreed and monitored	As set out in policy Bicester 1	

**Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Bicester Town**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were no permissions granted during 2018/19.
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	No data is available at this time. An update will be provided in the next



			AMR if data becomes available.
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period	There was 1 completed scheme in the Bicester town centre during 2018/19 which resulted in a change of use from A1 use to flexible use within Classes A1 and A3.
Policy Bicester 5 Strengthening Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Bicester Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Bicester Town Centre	There was a net loss of 210 sqm of town centre uses within Bicester town centre.

5.85 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Bicester town centre during 2018/19.

**Table 37 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Bicester town centre**

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
<b>Within Bicester town centre</b>	-150	0	150	0	0	-210	0	<b>-210</b>
<b>Outside Bicester town centre</b>	421.2	21.2	295.2	21.2	295.2	13224	0	<b>14278</b>
<b>Bicester Total</b>	<b>271.2</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>445.2</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>295.2</b>	<b>13014</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14068</b>

5.86 Overall, there was an overall net gain of floorspace (14,068 sqm) at Bicester which primarily took place outside of the Bicester town centre. E.g. completion of a mixed use Class B1/B2/B8 development at Land North East of Skimmingdish Lane, Launton (17/01289/REM).

**Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Urban edge park schemes in Bicester	An annual increase in such schemes over the plan period	Refer to Policy BSC10.

Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Community woodland provision in Bicester	An annual increase in provision over the plan period	No data is available at this time.
Policy Bicester 7 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry	In accordance with a planning consent	

**Other Indicators – Policy Bicester 9 Burial Site Provision in Bicester**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Bicester 9 Burial Site Provision in Bicester	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Bicester	To meet needs and as set out in IDP	No data is available at this time.

**Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 1 Banbury Canalside	Progress on completing the Canalside Supplementary Planning Document	As set out in an up to date Local Development Scheme	December 2018 LDS - Consultation is scheduled for March – April 2019 which did not take place. Further work on the SPD has been put on hold due to other commitments.

**Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were no permissions granted during 2018/19.

Banbury Town Centre			
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	No data is available at this time. An update will be provided in the next AMR if data becomes available.
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses over the plan period	There were 3 completed schemes during 2018/19 which resulted in small net losses of -346 sqm in B1a and -8 sqm in A1 uses.
Policy Banbury 7 Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Banbury Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Banbury Town Centre	There was a net loss of -354 sqm of town centre uses within Banbury town centre.

5.87 There were no permissions granted for residential development at ground floor level in Banbury town centre during 2018/19.

**Table 38 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Banbury town centre**

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
<b>Within Banbury town centre</b>	-8	0	0	0	0	-346	0	<b>-354</b>
<b>Outside Banbury town centre</b>	0	0	0	0	0	929	0	<b>929</b>
<b>Banbury Total</b>	<b>-8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>575</b>

5.88 Town centre uses within Banbury town centre received a greater loss of -354 sqm of B1a and A1 use classes, however there was a net gain outside of Banbury town centre with 929 sqm. Overall, there was a net gain of 575 sqm of town centre uses in Banbury.

**Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 11 Meeting the need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 11 Meeting the	Completed open space/sport/recreation facility provision within Banbury	As set out in Policy BSC10 and BSC11	Refer to Policy BSC10.

need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation			
---	--	--	--

**Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 12 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 12 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completions at the relocation site for Banbury United FC	As set out in policy Banbury 12, to be achieved over the plan period	None.

**Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 13 Burial Site Provision in Banbury**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 13 Burial Site Provision in Banbury	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Banbury	To meet needs and as set out in the IDP	No data is available at this time.

**Other Indicators – Policy Banbury 14 Cherwell Country Park**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Banbury 14 Cherwell Country Park	Progress on delivering the Cherwell Country Park	As set out in Policy Banbury 11	Refer to Policy BSC10.

**Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Employment completions in Kidlington (at a. Langford Lane/London-Oxford Airport and b. Begbroke Science Park)	An annual increase over the plan period	Planning permission for a new technology park comprising 40,362 sqm of employment floorspace (14/02067/OUT) has been granted.

			Reserved Matters permission (17/01542/REM) for Phase 1 was granted on 24 November 2017 and construction has started during 2018/19.
Policy Kidlington 1 Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Completed employment development on Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond review areas	To accord with Policy ESD14	No employment development recorded during 2018/19.

**Other Indicators – Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington Village Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level	There were no permissions granted during 2018/19.
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Village centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period	No data is available at this time. An update will be provided in the next AMR if data becomes available.
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period	There was 1 completed scheme in Kidlington village centre during 2018/19 which resulted in a change of use from A2 to a nail and beauty salon (SG).
Policy Kidlington 2 Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Kidlington Village Centre	There was a net loss of 140.8 sqm of town centre uses within the Kidlington village centre.

**Table 39 - Town Centre uses completions within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre**

Location	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B1a	D2	Total
Within Kidlington village centre	0	-140.8	0	0	0	0	0	-140.8
Outside Kidlington centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	48.1	48.1
<b>Kidlington Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-140.8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>48.1</b>	<b>-92.7</b>

5.89 Overall, there was a net loss of floorspace (92.7 sqm) in town centre uses within and outside the Kidlington village centre with the majority being within A2. This was due to the change of use of a bank/building society to a nail and beauty salon.

**Other Indicators – Policy Villages 1 Village Categorisation**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 1 Village Categorisation	Completed development per village category and size of scheme (number of dwellings)	As set out in policy Villages 1	Progress is recorded in the Housing Delivery Monitor in Appendix 2.

**Other Indicators – Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Land allocations made in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 2 and to be set out in the Local Plan Part 2.	No non-strategic allocations at this time.  There are no land allocations in the 4 'made' Neighbourhood Plans over and above existing planning permissions.
Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on allocated sites in rural areas	100% take up of allocations over the plan period	There are presently no new non-strategic allocations.
Policy Villages 2 Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas	As set out in the criteria in policy Villages 1 and 2	There were 103 completions at Category A villages during 2018/19 that contributes to Policy Villages 2.

- 5.90 Policy Villages 2 of the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 provides for an additional 750 dwellings at Category A villages (2014-2031) in addition to the rural allowance for small site 'windfalls' and planning permissions as at 31 March 2014. Therefore new planning permissions given at the Category A villages from 1 April 2014 and completions on those sites will contribute to the requirement of 750 dwellings.
- 5.91 Table 40 show 582 dwellings are either completed or under construction on sites with planning permission in Category A villages. During 2018/19 there were 103 dwellings completed at Category A villages that contribute to the Policy Villages 2 requirement of 750 dwellings. There are also 311 dwellings that are under construction from the supply of permitted sites. Between 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2019 there were a total of 271 net housing completions on the above sites. This equates to 36.1% of the total requirement of 750 dwellings. These sites are fully committed to help deliver the Policy Villages 2 requirement.

#### **Delivering Policies Villages 1 and Villages 2 and the Local Plan strategy**

- 5.92 Cherwell Local Plan (2011-2031) directs the majority of development to the 2 main towns in Cherwell with a proportion of the overall growth expected to come forward in the rural areas. Policy Villages 1 is intended to manage small scale development in the built-up limits of villages while Policy Villages 2 identifies 750 dwellings to be delivered in Category A villages on sites of 10 or more dwellings. It was intended that sites would be allocated in an emerging Local Plan Part 2 (now Local Plan Review).
- 5.93 Table 41 show sites with planning permission but not yet started (333 dwellings), sites with resolution to approve (21 dwellings) and identified sites without planning permission (17 dwellings) which comprises 371 dwellings. If a 10% non-implementation rate has been applied to sites with permission but not started therefore reducing from 333 dwellings to 300 dwellings.
- 5.94 Since 1 April 2014 a total of 920 dwellings have been identified for meeting the Policy Villages 2 requirement of 750 dwellings. These are included in the Housing Delivery Monitor in Appendix 2. Policy Villages 2 requirement has already been exceeded by 170 dwellings when considering all of the planning permissions and identified sites without planning permission in the above (582+300+38).
- 5.95 There is one rural strategic allocation namely the Former RAF Upper Heyford included in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031. The completion figure below excludes any completions at this strategic allocation.

**Table 40 - Housing completions at Category A villages for meeting Policy Villages 2 (10 or more dwellings)  
(Sites with planning permission that have been completed or under construction at 31/03/2019)**

Site	Location	Dwellings with planning permission	Completions during 14/15	Completions during 15/16	Completions during 16/17	Completions during 17/18	Completions during 18/19	Total Completions	Site Status
East of Deene Close, Aynho Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	60	2	49	9	0	0	60	Complete
Land North of Milton Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	37	0	0	1	30	5	36	Under construction
Land off Banbury Road, Adderbury	Adderbury	25	0	0	0	6	3	9	Under construction
Ambrosden Court, Merton Road, Ambrosden	Ambrosden	44	0	0	22	22	0	44	Complete
Church Leys Field, Blackthorn Road, Ambrosden	Ambrosden	85	0	0	0	0	20	20	Under construction
Land North of Station Road, Bletchingdon	Bletchingdon	61	0	0	0	5	19	24	Under construction
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote	Bodicote	4	0	0	0	0	4	4	Complete
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote Phase 2, Bodicote	Bodicote	95	0	0	0	0	0	0	Under construction
The Paddocks, Chesterton	Chesterton	45	0	0	0	2	38	40	Under construction
Land North of Hook Norton Primary School And South Of Redland Farm, Sibford Road, Hook Norton	Hook Norton	54	0	0	0	0	14	14	Under construction
4 The Rookery, Kidlington	Kidlington	20	0	20	0	0	0	20	Complete
Co Op, 26 High Street, Kidlington	Kidlington	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	Under construction
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>582</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>271</b>	

*\*Please see Appendix 2 for further details on sites.*



**Table 41 - Housing Sites at Category A villages for meeting Policy Villages 2 (10 or more dwellings)  
(Sites with planning permission but not started and sites without planning permission at 12/11/2019)**

Site	Location	Dwellings with planning permission	Permitted Dwellings not started with a 10% non-implementation rate	Dwellings without planning permission
Land at Merton Road, Ambrosden	Ambrosden	84	76	0
Land at Arncott Hill Farm, Buchanan Road, Arncott	Arncott	0	-	17
Land at Tappers Farm, Oxford Road, Bodicote	Bodicote	46	41	0
Stone Pits, Hempton Road, Deddington	Deddington	0	-	21
2 - 4 High Street, Kidlington	Kidlington	16	14	0
British Waterways Site, Langford Lane, Kidlington	Kidlington	10	9	0
Kings Two Wheel Centre, 139 Oxford Road, Kidlington	Kidlington	10	9	0
Taylor Livock Cowan, Suite F, Kidlington Centre, High St, Kidlington	Kidlington	10	9	0
South East Of Launton Road And North East Of Sewage Works Blackthorn Road, Launton	Launton	72	65	0
Land North of The Green and adj. Oak Farm Drive, Milcombe	Milcombe	40	36	0
Land North of Shortlands and South of High Rock, Hook Norton Road, Sibford Ferris	Sibford Ferris	25	23	0
Land North of Oak View, Weston on the Green	Weston on the Green	20	18	0
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>38</b>

**Other Indicators – Policy Villages 3 Rural Exception Sites**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 3 Rural Exception Sites	Completions on rural exception sites	To meet needs as per Policy Villages 3	No affordable homes on exception sites completed during 2018/19.

**Other Indicators – Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation**

Policy	Indicator	Target	Progress
Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities in the rural areas	As set out in policy BSC11 and BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	Refer to Policy BSC10.
Policy Villages 4 Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Open space/sport/recreation facilities created in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 4, BSC11, BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	Open space, sport and play areas assessment which is nearing completion will identify current deficiencies in open space and play provision. The updated Playing Pitch and Sports Facilities Strategies (2018) contain baseline information on deficiencies in recreation provision. The findings informed the Active Communities Strategy 2019-2023 approved by the Council in June 2019. This indicator will be reported in the 2020 AMR.

**SA/SEA Adoption Statement – Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015)**

**SA Objectives and Suggested Indicators**

5.96 The SA/SEA Adoption Statement (July 2015) sets out the monitoring indicators for monitoring the effects of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 on the SA objectives. The majority of the suggested indicators have already been included in the Monitoring Framework of the adopted Local Plan Part 1. However there were three not included which related to SA Objectives 5 (crime) and 14 (waste).

SA Objective	Suggested Indicator	Progress
5. To reduce crime and disorder and the fear of crime	Crime levels in Cherwell District	During 2018/19 there were a total of 10,643 recorded crimes in the district.
14. To reduce waste generation and disposal, and achieve the sustainable management of waste	% of household waste sent for re-use, recycling and compost	The latest data published by DEFRA confirms that in 2017/18, 55.64% of Cherwell’s household waste was sent for reuse, recycling and compost.
14. To reduce waste generation and disposal, and achieve the sustainable management of waste	% of construction and demolition waste re-used	Oxfordshire County Council is responsible for minerals and waste. Progress will be recorded on the County’s website. <a href="https://www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/content/new-minerals-and-waste-local-plan">https://www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/content/new-minerals-and-waste-local-plan</a>

**Table 42 - Crime Rates in Cherwell District during 2018/19 (Source: www.ukcrimestats.com)**

	ASB	Burglary	Robbery	Vehicle	Violent	Shoplifting	CD&A	Other Theft	Drugs	Bike Theft	Theft from the person	Weapons	Public Order	Other	Total
March 2019	125	41	4	59	272	75	80	81	39	5	18	8	27	22	<b>856</b>
February 2019	96	42	3	56	218	86	75	72	35	5	6	5	31	22	<b>752</b>
January 2019	110	58	2	50	215	80	109	90	37	9	8	3	32	34	<b>837</b>
December 2018	100	61	12	36	197	74	67	90	24	13	24	5	29	28	<b>760</b>
November 2018	108	58	10	64	277	81	79	95	33	12	20	6	21	40	<b>904</b>

October 2018	106	43	5	68	263	74	103	90	32	11	15	9	34	21	<b>874</b>
September 2018	117	49	9	81	256	54	81	97	22	18	7	4	43	21	<b>859</b>
August 2018	156	57	8	66	267	65	98	94	34	10	9	4	37	16	<b>921</b>
July 2018	183	38	9	70	317	78	82	129	38	28	10	7	41	32	<b>1062</b>
June 2018	165	43	4	74	294	127	103	104	23	14	22	8	36	24	<b>1041</b>
May 2018	144	29	5	39	247	124	74	105	31	12	14	5	57	23	<b>909</b>
April 2018	136	45	3	59	237	120	65	95	36	5	10	9	30	18	<b>868</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1546</b>	<b>564</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>722</b>	<b>3060</b>	<b>1038</b>	<b>1016</b>	<b>1142</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>10643</b>

5.97 During 2018/19 there were a total of 10,643 recorded crimes in the district which is a decrease of 690 from the previous year (11,333). Similar to the previous year the majority of crimes recorded were in violent (28.8%) and anti-social behaviour (14.5%) followed by other theft (10.7%), shoplifting (9.8%) and criminal damage and arson (9.5%).

**Table 43 – Percentage of household waste sent for reuse, recycling and composting (annual) in Cherwell District during 2012/13 – 2018/19 (Source: lginform.local.gov.uk)**

Period	Percentage
2012/13	54.80
2013/14	53.90
2014/15	54.80
2015/16	55.10
2016/17	56.50
2017/18	55.64
2018/19	Data not available

## 6.0 Monitoring progress of infrastructure provision

- 6.1 The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 (July 2015) and it is set out in Appendix 8 of the Plan.
- 6.2 The IDP is a live document adjusted over time to reflect changes in circumstances and strategies alongside the annual monitoring of Local Plan infrastructure Policy INF1.
- 6.3 This AMR update includes summary tables of infrastructure progress. IDP Update December 2019 can be viewed at [www.cherwell.gov.uk/monitoring](http://www.cherwell.gov.uk/monitoring).
- 6.4 Appendix 6 of this AMR shows progress on infrastructure delivery including new projects, known to CDC Officers at November 2019. The tables also indicate pipeline projects, those known to be at early project development stage. These pipeline projects could potentially be included in next IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.
- 6.5 IDP Update December 2019 includes adjusted phasing periods to reflect project updates as the plan period progresses and projects are completed: Short term: 2017-2020, Medium term: 2020-2025 and Long term 2025-2031.
- 6.6 More detailed information on infrastructure provision will arise through the progression of new Local Plans and Neighbourhood Plans. This includes the Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review.

## **7.0 Future Monitoring**

- 7.1 The Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 was adopted in July 2015 which means that this is the second third AMR to cover the full monitoring year. There are still a number of indicators from the Monitoring Framework within the Plan that cannot be monitored but which will be reported upon next year.
- 7.2 Monitoring is important to ensuring the successful delivery and implementation of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 and in preparing future evidence and policy documents. Monitoring highlights good and poor performance, where action might be necessary and ultimately where policies might need to be reviewed.
- 7.3 The Local Plan Monitoring Framework is closely linked to the monitoring framework developed for the Local Plan Sustainability Appraisal, which sets out the monitoring indicators for monitoring the effects of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 Part 1 on the SA objectives.

**Appendices**

**Appendix 1: List of Replaced and Retained Saved Policies**

## Appendix 1: List of Replaced and Retained Saved Policies

Policy Number	Description	Replaced or Retained	Replacement Policy	Does this Affect the Adopted Proposals Map 1996?
Saved Policies of the Cherwell Local Plan 1996				
GB1	Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
GB2	Outdoor Recreation in the Green Belt	retained	-	
GB3	Major Development Sites in the Green Belt	retained	-	
H1	Allocation of sites for housing	replaced	BSC 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 3 Bicester 12 Bicester 13 Banbury 1 Banbury 2 Banbury 3 Banbury 4 Banbury 5 Banbury 8 Banbury 16 Banbury 17 Banbury 18 Banbury 19 Villages 2 Villages 5	Yes (except BSC1 and Villages 2)
H4	Housing schemes for the elderly and disabled	replaced	BSC 4	No
H5	Affordable Housing	replaced	BSC 3	No
H6	Rural Exception Sites	replaced	Villages 3	No
H12	Housing in the rural areas	replaced	Villages 1 Villages 2 Villages 3	No
H13	Residential development in category 1 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H14	Residential development in category 2 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H15	Residential development in category 3 settlements	replaced	Villages 1	No
H16	White land at Yarnton	retained	-	
H17	Replacement dwellings	retained	-	



H18	New dwellings in the countryside	retained	-	
H19	Conversion of buildings in the countryside	retained	-	
H20	Conversion of farmstead buildings	retained	-	
H21	Conversion of buildings in settlements	retained	-	
H23	Residential Caravans	retained	-	
H25	Sites for travelling showpeople	replaced	BSC6	No
H26	Residential canal moorings	retained	-	
EMP1	Allocation of sites for employment generating development	part replaced sites replaced at Bicester, Banbury and Kidlington Rural sites retained	SLE 1 Bicester 1 Bicester 2 Bicester 4 Bicester 10 Bicester 11 Bicester 12 Banbury 1 Banbury 6 Banbury 15 Kidlington 1 Villages 5	Yes
EMP3	Employment generating development at Kidlington, Yarnton and Begbroke (East)	replaced	SLE1	No
EMP4	Employment generating development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE1	No
S2	Proposals for retail development in the shopping centre and town centre, Banbury	replaced	SLE 2 Banbury 7	Yes
S3	Primary shopping frontages, Banbury	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S8	Redevelopment of land north of Bridge Street and east of the inner relief road, Banbury for recreational or cultural use	replaced	Banbury 1	Yes
S9	Change of use of residential buildings in Banbury town centre	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S10	Development in Banbury commercial areas	replaced	Banbury 7	Yes
S12	Development proposals in Bicester town centre	replaced	SLE 2 Bicester 5	Yes
S13	Primary shopping frontages, Bicester	replaced	Bicester 5	Yes
S15	Redevelopment of land at Franklin's	replaced	Bicester 6	Yes

	Yard, Bicester			
S21	Development in Kidlington shopping centre	replaced	SLE 2 Kidlington 2	Yes
S22	Provision of rear servicing, Kidlington	retained	-	
S25	Retail development in the rural areas	replaced	SLE2	No
S26	Small scale ancillary retail outlets in the rural areas	retained	-	
S27	Garden centres in the rural areas	retained	-	
S28	Proposals for small shops and extensions to existing shops outside Banbury, Bicester and Kidlington shopping centres	retained	-	
S29	Loss of existing village services	retained	-	
TR1	Transportation funding	retained	-	
TR7	Development attracting traffic on minor roads	retained	-	
TR8	Commercial facilities for the motorist	retained	-	
TR10	Heavy Goods vehicles	retained	-	
TR11	Oxford Canal	retained	-	
TR14	Formation of new accesses to the inner relief road and Hennef Way, Banbury	retained	-	
TR16	Access Improvements in the vicinity of Banbury Railway Station	retained	-	
TR20	Reservation of land for road schemes at Bicester	replaced	SLE 4	Yes
TR22	Reservation of land for road schemes in the countryside	retained	-	
R1	Allocation of land for recreation use	part replaced	Bicester 13	Yes
R5	Use of redundant railway lines and disused quarries for recreation purposes	retained	-	
R7	Protection and enhancement of the recreational roles of the Oxford Canal and River Cherwell	replaced	ESD 16	No
R9	Facilities for canal users	replaced	ESD 16	No
R12	Provision of public open space in association with new residential development	replaced	BSC 11	No
R14	Reservation of land for community buildings in association with housing	replaced	BSC 12	No

	developments at Hanwell Fields, Banbury and Slade Farm, Bicester			
T2	Proposals for hotels, motels, guest houses and restaurants within settlements	retained	-	
T3	Land reserved for hotel and associated tourist or leisure based development, in vicinity of junction 11 of the M40, Banbury	retained	-	
T5	Proposals for new hotels, motels, guesthouses and restaurants in the countryside	retained	-	
T7	Conversion of buildings beyond settlements to self-catering holiday accommodation	retained	-	
AG2	Construction of farm buildings	retained	-	
AG3	Siting of new or extension to existing intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG4	Waste disposal from intensive livestock and poultry units	retained	-	
AG5	Development involving horses	retained	-	
C1	Protection of sites of nature conservation value	replaced	ESD 10	Yes
C2	Development affecting protected species	replaced	ESD 10 ESD 11	No
C4	Creation of new habitats	replaced	ESD 10	No
C5	Protection of ecological value and rural character of specified features of value in the District	retained	-	
C6	Development proposals adjacent to the River Thames	retained	-	
C7	Landscape conservation	replaced	ESD 13	No
C8	Sporadic development in the open countryside	retained	-	
C9	Scale of development compatible with a rural location	replaced	ESD 13	No
C10	Historic landscapes, parks and gardens and historic battlefields	replaced	ESD 13 ESD 15	Yes
C11	Protection of the vista and setting of Rousham Park	retained	-	
C12	Development in the Cotswold Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty	replaced	ESD 12	Yes

C13	Areas of High Landscape Value	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C14	Countryside Management Projects	retained	-	
C15	Prevention of coalescence of settlements	retained	-	
C17	Enhancement of the urban fringe through tree and woodland planting	replaced	ESD 13	Yes
C18	Development proposals affecting a listed building	retained	-	
C21	Proposals for re-use of a listed building	retained	-	
C23	Retention of features contributing to character or appearance of a conservation area	retained	-	
C25	Development affecting the site or setting of a schedule ancient monument	retained	-	
C27	Development in villages to respect historic settlement pattern	replaced	ESD 15	No
C28	Layout, design and external appearance of new development	retained	-	
C29	Appearance of development adjacent to the Oxford Canal	retained	-	
C30	Design Control	retained	-	
C31	Compatibility of proposals in residential areas	retained	-	
C32	Provision of facilities for disabled people	retained	-	
C33	Protection of important gaps of undeveloped land	retained	-	
C34	Protection of views of St Mary's Church, Banbury	retained	-	
C38	Satellite dishes in conservation areas and on listed buildings	retained	-	
C39	Telecommunication masts and structures	retained	-	
ENV1	Development likely to cause detrimental levels of pollution	retained	-	
ENV2	Redevelopment of sites causing serious detriment to local amenity	retained	-	
ENV6	Development at Oxford Airport, Kidlington likely to increase noise nuisance	retained	-	

ENV7	Development affecting water quality	replaced	ESD 8	No
ENV10	Development proposals likely to damage or be at risk from hazardous installations	retained	-	
ENV11	Proposals for installations handling hazardous substances	retained	-	
ENV12	Development on contaminated land	retained	-	
OA2	Protection of land at Yarnton Road Recreation ground, Kidlington for a new primary school	retained	-	
GB1	Saved Policy of the Central Oxfordshire Local Plan (Cherwell) 1992 - Development in the Green Belt	replaced	ESD 14	Yes
H2	Saved Policy of the Oxfordshire Structure Plan 2005 - Upper Heyford	replaced	Villages 5	Yes

**Appendices**

**Appendix 2: Housing Delivery Monitor**

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/19 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/19 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
<b>1. BANBURY</b>																					
<b>Banbury - Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)</b>																					
46 West Bar Street	0.09	-	Prior Approval - Planning application 16/01096/O56 for change of use from B1(a) office to C3 residential - 17 units was approved on 8 August 2016.	-	Site completed in September 2017 (2017/18).	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
62 64 and land to the rear of 58, 60 Oxford Road	0.41	-	Full - Planning permission 07/02377/F for 11 homes (gross) granted on appeal on 1 October 2008.	-	Site completed in January 2012 (2011/12).	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Calthorpe House, 60 Calthorpe Street	0.08	Part of land identified for mixed use development in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - Application (13/01709/CDC) for 15 dwellings was approved on 25 April 2014.	-	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
Canalside House, Tramway Road	0.15	-	Prior Approval - A Commercial Prior Approval (13/01124/CPA) for change of use from office (B1a) to residential (C3) - Conversion to provide 14 dwellings was accepted on 6 September 2013.	-	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Dashwood School	0.29	-	Full - Full planning permission 10/00664/F granted 1 April 2011. Amended by 11/00683/F.	-	Site completed in October 2012 (2012/13).	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19
Farima Properties, Mena House, 51 South Bar Street	0.15	-	Full - 16/02363/F - Conversion of existing office building to form 10 No residential apartments was approved on 17 February 2017.	-	Site completed in December 2017 (2017/18).	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Former allotment, Mill Road	0.15	-	Full - Planning permission (10/01053/F) granted for 10 flats on 16 September 2010.	-	Site completed in February 2012 (2011/12).	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Junction of Warwick Road & Foundry Street, 92-94 Warwick Road	0.13	-	Full - Planning permission 03/02616/F granted on 28 February 2005.	-	Site completed in March 2015 (2014/15).	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22
Land adjoining and north west of 35 Crouch Hill Road	0.6	-	Reserved Matters/Full - 13/00402/REM for 26 dwellings was approved on 18 June 2013. A separate application (13/01238/F) for 2 dwellings (net 1) was approved on 30 October 2013. This is in addition to the 26 that were previously approved.	-	Site completed in December 2014 (2014/15).	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27
Land to the rear of Methodist Church, The Fairway	0.25	-	Full - Application 13/01372/CDC for 11 dwellings was approved on 14 December 2015.	-	Site completed in December 2017 (2017/18).	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Lincoln House, Lincoln Close	0.4	-	Full - Application for change of use from former care home to residential to provide 18 units (13/01880/CDC) was approved on 20 October 2014.	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
North East Of Crouch Hill Farm Adjoining Broughton Road	2.81	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/01528/OUT for residential development including means of access from Broughton Road was approved on 2 October 2014. A Reserved Matters application for 40 dwellings (15/01215/REM) was approved on 22 March 2016.	-	Site completed in March 2019 (2018/19).	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Old Stanbridge Hall, Banbury School, Ruskin Road	0.95	-	Full - Full permission granted on 20 September 2010 (10/00907/F).	-	Site completed in March 2012 (2011/12).	0	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70
Orchard Lodge, Warwick Road	0.33	-	Full - Application for change of use from former care home to residential use to provide 16 residential units (13/01879/CDC) was approved on 25 April 2014.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16

Appendix 2 - 2019 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/19 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/19 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Oxford & Cherwell Valley College, Broughton Road	0.81	-	Full - Application (15/01024/F) for demolition of existing buildings and change of use from D1 non residential to C3 dwelling houses comprising 78 no 1 bedroom and 2 bedroom extra care residential apartments with associated ancillary accommodation. Approved on 18 February 2016.	-	Site completed in March 2019 (2018/19).	0	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	78
Penrose House, 67 Hightown Road	0.16	-	Full - Planning Permission 04/01395/F for 12 flats superseded by 11/00820/F for 14 flats which was granted permission on 20 December 2011.	-	14 new dwellings were completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Town Centre House, Southam Road	0.19	-	Prior Approval - Commercial Prior Approval (15/00581/PAJ) for conversion of existing building from its current use (Class B1 offices) to a residential use comprising multiple apartments (Class C3) (39 1 bedroom apartments) was approved on 19 June 2015.	-	Site completed in June 2016 (2016/17).	0	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39
<b>1A Banbury - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals</b>																					
						<b>0</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>429</b>
<b>Banbury - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Contributing to the '5 year land supply'</b>																					
1 - 6 Malthouse Walk, Banbury	0.07	-	Prior Approval - Change of use of the first and second floors from office (B1a) to residential to create 20 self-contained flats was approved on 18 October 2019 (19/01734/O56).	Agents (UPP Consultants Ltd) advised (November 2019) that the scheme will be converted over the next 12 months and is expected to be completed by January 2021.	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. Prior approval has already been obtained.	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
3 West Bar Street	0.14	-	Prior Approval/Full - change of use of existing offices to C3 (8 dwellings) was approved on 30 January 2018 (17/02425/O56). This has been superseded by a recent Full permissions for change of existing building together with a 2.5 storey high extension to the eastern elevation to facilitate the conversion of the building to 8 no residential units which was approved on 2 August 2019 (19/00958/F). A separate Full application (17/00914/F) for demolition of existing single storey element and erection of new building to provide 4 flats was approved on 4 July 2017.	Agents (JPPC) advised (October 2019) that they are no longer involved since the latest planning permission was obtained therefore is unable to provide an update.	Full planning permissions secured. This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. Due to the latest planning permission only recently been issued and that the site has not yet started the expected delivery rate is pushed back a year.	12	0	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
30 Crouch Street	0.06	-	Prior Approval - Change of use from B1 (office) to C3 (dwelling) to provide 13 residential units was approved on 12 July 2019. (19/00746/O56)	Agents (Walker Graham Architects) advised (October 2019) that development on site is expected to start in November 2019 and will be completed by September 2020.	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. Prior approval has already been obtained.	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
60-62 Broad Street, Banbury	0.06	-	Full - Planning application for alterations to building and change of use to form retail units at ground floor level and 12 No self contained flats over (16/02529/F) was approved on 24 April 2017.	-	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. The site is currently under construction (since March 2019). Delivery rate to remain unchanged.	12	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park)	75.1	-	Full/Reserved Matters - Permission granted on 30 September 2009 for 1070 homes (05/01337/OUT). Separate (but linked) permission for another 20 dwellings (net) (13/01682/F) which was approved on 5 November 2014. Multiple Reserved Matters have been approved. Total number of homes - 1090 dwellings.	Housebuilders Taylor Wimpey, Barratts and Bovis are developing the site. The three housebuilders have provided (October 2019) combined expected delivery rates of 142 in 2019/20 and 54 in 2020/21. Bovis Homes is likely to be the only housebuilder on site from end of 2020. Bovis Homes advised that their Phase 4 is expected to start in February 2020.	Permitted urban extension for up to 1070 homes. The site is very advanced with over 70% of the homes already built. There are currently 3 housebuilders on site.	292	798	142	54	50	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1090	

Page 114



Appendix 2 - 2019 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/19 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/19 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Canalside - Crown House, caravan site (Station Road) and Robert Keith Cars Sales	1.31 (part of 26)	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 1	Full/Outline - There are multiple planning permissions on a small area of the site (Crown House). The most relevant permissions are 17/00243/F - change of use of existing office building into 37 apartments (30/03/2017), 17/00288/F - extension to create 10 apartments (22/5/2017), 17/00658/F - change of use of existing building to create coffee shop (A3) and 4 dwellings (19/6/17). A variation of condition application (19/00279/F) for reducing 10 dwellings to 9 dwellings was approved on 26/04/2019. This supersedes 17/00288/F. A separate application for 63 dwellings (18/00293/OUT) at Station Road was approved on 25 June 2019. An additional application (18/01569/F) for mixed use development comprising 19 apartments, commercial space and associated cycle and bin storage was approved on 7 November 2019. Total number of homes - 132 dwellings.	The Crown House site is owned by Cherwell District Council and was completed in September 2019 (46 dwellings).  Station Road - Agent was contacted but no update was received.  Robert Keith Car Sales - Agents (SF Planning Ltd) advised (October 2019) that the Section106 is expected to be signed imminently. Conditions will need to be discharged. Development on site is expected to start in April 2020 or earlier depending on the discharge of conditions. The site is expected to be completed in 12 months (2021/22).	Part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 700 dwellings (Banbury 1). A Supplementary Planning Document is being prepared and will be out for consultation in spring 2019. The remaining Canalside allocation is included as a developable site. HELAA (2018) site HELAA258. Development at Crown House (46 dwellings) was completed in September 2019 (2019/20) . i.e. after basedate for completions. The Robert Keith Car Sales site has recently received full planning permission. Expected delivery rates on the remaining 2 sites allows sufficient time for lead-in.	51	0	50	0	19	63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	132
Drayton Lodge Farm	15	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 18	Outline - Outline application (18/01882/OUT) for up to 320 dwellings including affordable housing, together with a local centre of 0.5ha (providing retail and community facilities) was approved subject to legal agreement on 20 June 2019.	Agents (Savills) advised (October 2019) that there is likely to be 1 or 2 housebuilders on site. Reserved Matters application is unlikely to be submitted until end of 2020/21, however it is envisaged that development on site is expected to start in 2021. Expected build-out rate at 2-3 units per month (36 per year).	Outline planning permission is expected to be issued by end of 2019. A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 250 dwellings. HELAA (2018) site HELAA255. The build-out rates are based on 50 dwellings per year per housebuilder. The expected delivery rates allows sufficient lead-in time.	0	0	0	0	0	50	100	100	50	20	0	0	0	0	320	
Former The Admiral Holland, Woodgreen Avenue	0.3	-	Full - Application (18/01591/CDC) for development of 8 No houses and 6 No flats was approved on 28 March 2019.	This is a council owned site. CDC Housing advised (October 2019) that the site is expected to be completed by April 2020. Delivery rate to remain unchanged.	The site is currently under construction (since September 2019) and is expected to be completed by March 2020.	14	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	
Land Adjoining And West Of Warwick Road	12.14	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/00656/OUT for up to 300 dwellings with access from Warwick Road together with associated open space, allotments and a 500 sq m retail store was allowed on appeal on 3 March 2014. Reserved Matters application 15/00277/REM was approved on 7 March 2017. A separate Reserved Matters application 16/02428/REM for 148 dwellings was approved on 29 June 2018. This is part of the overall 300 dwellings.	Housebuilder (Taylor Wimpey) provided (October 2019) updated expected delivery rates for their site only as: 42 in 2019/20, 54 in 2020/21 and 39 in 2021/22. There are currently 2 housebuilders on site. Housebuilder - Miller Homes was contacted but no update was received.	The site is being developed by 2 housebuilders (Taylor Wimpey and Miller Homes) and is now under construction. The expected delivery rates are updated based on information from Taylor Wimpey and that both housebuilders are making progress on site. The 2018 AMR identified 50 completions will be expected during 2019/20. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (19/20) suggests that this is likely to be exceeded.	289	11	100	100	89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300	
Land at Higham Way	3.1	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 19	Outline - Outline application (16/00472/OUT) for approximately 200 dwellings is pending consideration.	Agents (JSA Architects) advised (October 2019) that there has been some planning delays. It is unclear if the land will be sold to a housebuilder or will be developed by the applicant. No other information is available.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 150 dwellings. This is not an extensive site and in the interest of caution the site should remain with 150 dwellings as per Local Plan allocation. The Council's Development Management Officer leading on the site advised (November 2019) that the application is expected to go to December's Planning Committee with a recommendation for approval subject to a S106 agreement. There is an outstanding matter with Thames Water which requires survey work therefore the issue of permission could be slightly delayed. The expected delivery rates to be pushed back 2 years to allow sufficient time for determining the Outline application and obtaining a Reserved Matters permission.	0	0	0	0	25	100	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	150	
Land East of Southam Road	25.61	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 2	Reserved Matters/Full - Planning application for 510 homes (13/00159/OUT) was approved on 18 December 2013. A Reserved Matters application (14/02140/REM) for the first 98 homes was approved on 17 July 2015. Reserved Matters (15/00961/REM) for 412 dwellings (phase 2) was approved on 23 October 2015. Separate full applications: 18/00376/F for erection of four pairs of semi-detached houses with detached garages was approved on 09/05/2018. 18/01614/F for 83 dwellings comprising a partial re-plan of the approved layout under 15/00961/REM to include an uplift of 23 dwellings was approved on 12 September 2019. Total number of homes - 537 dwellings.	Housebuilder (Bellway Homes) provided (October 2019) updated expected delivery rates for their site only as: 44 in 2019/20, 77 in 2020/21, 42 in 2021/22 and 18 in 2022/23. There are currently 2 housebuilders on site. Housebuilder Ashberry Homes was contacted but no update was received.	One part of a strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 2). There are 2 housebuilders (Bellway Homes and Ashberry Homes) and is under construction. The 2018 AMR identified 50 completions will be expected during 2019/20. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (19/20) suggests that this is likely to be exceeded.	187	327	70	70	40	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	537	

Page 115

Appendix 2 - 2019 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/19 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/19 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Land South of Salt Way and West of Bloxham Road	18.45	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 16	Reserved Matters - Outline application (14/01188/OUT) for 350 dwellings was approved on 13 November 2015. Reserved Matters application 17/00669/REM for 318 dwellings was approved on 12 October 2017. A new Reserved Matters application (18/01973/REM) was approved on 29 March 2019.	Housebuilder (Redrow Homes) advised (October 2019) that the site is still expected to be completed in 2024/25 and that the expected delivery rates should remain unchanged.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 16). The site is currently under construction by Redrow Homes. The 2018 AMR identified 50 completions will be expected during 2019/20. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (2019/20) suggests that this is likely to be achieved.	308	42	50	50	50	50	50	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	318
Land to the rear of 7 and 7A High Street	0.12	-	Full - Application (18/00487/F) for part three storey, part two storey development of 14 flats with ground floor commercial units, on land to rear on 7 High Street; car parking area to rear accessed from George Street was approved subject to legal agreement on 18 April 2019.	Agents (Cumming Anderton Architects) advised (October 2019) that the S106 is still being discussed. Currently the applicant is looking to develop the site himself. Expect the earliest start on site to be in 2021/22 with a 12 month build programme.	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. Full planning permission is expected to be issued shortly. The Council's Development Management Officer leading on the site advised (November 2019) that the S106 is currently with the applicants and that the decision is likely to be issued by end of this year. The expected delivery rate allows a sufficient lead-in time.	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Land West of Southam Road	17.62 (gross)	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 2	Outline - Outline application (18/00273/OUT) for development of up to 90 residential units (Use Class C3), Class A Uses, Class D Use and associated access, landscaping/open space, parking and related works was approved on 12 November 2018. A Reserved Matters application (19/02226/REM) was submitted in October 2019 and is pending consideration.	Sanctuary Housing advised (October 2019) that the Reserved Matters pre-application was made and a meeting was held in February 2019. A Reserved Matters application was submitted in October 2019. Should Planning be determined within the 13 weeks period the decision is expected in February 2020 with a start on site envisaged May/June 2020. First units would be handed over after circa 9 months from SOS being around March 2021 with handovers subject to sales rates but would envisage 2/3 per month at this moment in time subject to market conditions. Expected delivery rates to be 10 in 2020/21, 40 in 2021/22 and 40 in 2022/23. Only 1 housebuilder is expected on site. Build-out rates 2-3 per month subject to market conditions.	The site is to be developed by Sanctuary Housing who has already submitted a Reserved Matters application. The expected delivery rates updated takes into account information from Sanctuary Housing.	90	0	0	10	40	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90
Neithrop House, 39 Warwick Road	0.08	-	Full - 05/01431/F was approved on 22 December 2012. 14 dwellings in total, 7 already provided.	-	Site completed in June 2019 (2019/20). i.e. after basedate for completions.	7	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
North of Hanwell Fields	18.75	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 5	Full/Reserved Matters - Application for 350 homes (12/01789/OUT) was submitted by Persimmon Homes and was approved on 2 September 2014. First Reserved Matters (15/00462/REM) for 118 dwellings was approved on 13 November 2015. Application (14/00066/OUT) for an additional 160 dwellings was approved on 2 April 2015. Reserved Matters (15/01115/REM) for 160 dwellings from Davidsons Developments was approved on 17 December 2015. Reserved Matters (15/01589/REM) for Phase 2 for 210 dwellings was approved on 18 November 2018. Application 16/01210/F for erection of 20 no. dwellings was approved on 15 March 2017 (partly supersedes the 118 dwellings). Another 20 dwellings approved on 21 May 2018 (17/00708/F). A separate outline application for up to 46 dwellings (18/01206/OUT) was approved subject to legal agreement on 30 May 2019. An additional Full application (19/02126/F) for an extra 34 dwellings was submitted in September 2019 and is pending consideration. The 2 Council schemes for 11 dwellings (16/01484/CDC and 16/01485/CDC) were completed in September 2017. Total number of homes - 595.	Persimmon Homes provided (October 2019) updated expected delivery rates for their phase 2 as: 25 in 2019/20, 55 in 2020/21, 55 in 2021/22, 55 in 2022/23 and 20 in 2023/24. Phase 3 is for another 34 dwellings (19/02126/F) which the application is still pending. The build-out rate is 55 per year. There are currently 2 housebuilders on site.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 5). Two housebuilders are currently on site: Persimmon Homes (378 dwellings) and Davidson Homes (160 dwellings), however the Davidson Homes parcel has recently been completed in September 2019 (2019/20).	235	280	50	55	55	55	55	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	595	

Appendix 2 - 2019 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/19 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/19 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
South of Salt Way - East	68	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 17	Outline/Reserved Matters - Planning permission (12/00080/OUT) given for 145 dwellings on part of the site (on appeal) on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/01225/REM) was approved on 28 November 2014. Planning application for 280 dwellings (15/01326/OUT) was allowed on appeal on 20 December 2017. Reserved Matters (19/01037/REM) for 280 dwellings is pending consideration. Planning application for 1,000 homes (14/01932/OUT) was approved on 4 August 2016 subject to legal agreement.	Housebuilder (David Wilson Homes) advised (October 2019) for their site only for 280 homes which relates to 15/01326/OUT and the subsequent Reserved Matters 19/01037/REM. Provided updated expected delivery rates as: 39 in 2020/21, 82 in 2021/22, 82 in 2022/23 and 77 in 2023/24. Development on site is expected to start in May 2020. Only 1 housebuilder is expected on site. The Reserved Matters application is pending but decision is expected by end of 2019.  Agents (David Lock Associates) provided (November 2019) updated expected delivery rates for their site only based on the assumption that grant of permission this year and that details requiring approval prior to submission of reserved matters are dealt with by OCC and CDC expeditiously, early in the new year to enable start on site in 2020. Delivery rates as: 50 in 2021/22, 75 in 2022/23, 100 in years 2023/24-26/27, 125 in years 2027/28-2029/30 and 100 in 2030/31.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 (Banbury 17). Planning permission for 145 homes on part of the site (north-west corner) which is developed by Morris Homes has recently been completed in June 2019 (2019/20). The David Wilson Home's permission for 280 homes relates to the eastern part of the site. Reserved Matters permission is expected soon. Planning permission is expected to be issued imminently for the Gallagher Estate's outline application for 1000 homes. This covers the remaining area of the site which is the majority of the strategic allocation. Expected delivery rates updated based on a peak of 3 developers, 50 homes per year per developer.  The Council's Development Management Officer leading on the site advised (November 2019) that the S106 is nearly finalised and is a matter of the bond with Oxfordshire County Council. An extension of time until 1 December 2019 was agreed therefore the permission is expected to be issued by end of the year.	283	142	3	39	132	157	177	100	100	100	125	125	125	100	1425
West of Bretch Hill	27.03	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 3	Full/Reserved Matters - Application 13/00444/OUT for 400 dwellings was approved on 9 March 2016. Reserved Matters (16/00576/REM) for the first 110 dwellings was approved on 25 August 2016. Reserved Matters (16/02437/REM) for a specialised housing scheme comprising of 51 units was approved on 24 March 2017. A separate planning application for 319 dwellings (17/00189/F) was approved on 10 November 2017. Total number of homes - 480 dwellings.	Housebuilder (Bloor Homes) advised (November 2019) that 200 dwellings have been completed prior to 2019 with a balance of 280 left to complete. Build-out rate of 60 units per year. Provided updated expected delivery rates as: 60 in years 2019/20-2022/23 and 40 in 2023/24. There is only 1 housebuilder on site.	The site is currently under construction by Bloor Homes. The 2018 AMR identified 60 completions will be expected during 2019/20. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (19/20) suggests that this is likely to be achieved.	288	192	60	60	60	60	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	480
Windfall Allowance (20 dwellings)					Projection based on the 2018 HELAA. For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.	177	350	35	35	35	35	35	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	644
<b>1B Banbury - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals</b>						<b>2245</b>	<b>2142</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>6173</b>
<b>Banbury - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable</b>																				
Bankside Phase 2	21.5	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 4	Outline - Planning application for 700 dwellings (17/01408/OUT) was received on 30 June 2017 and is pending consideration. A new application (19/01047/OUT) for a residential development of up to 850 dwellings was received on 05/06/2019 and is pending consideration.	Agents (Framptons) was contacted but no update was received.	A strategic allocation (Banbury 4) in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 600 dwellings which will continue from Bankside Phase 1. Planning is ongoing - expected delivery rates to be pushed back a year. 2 developers at a peak with 50 dwellings per year per developer.	0	0	0	0	0	50	100	100	100	100	100	50	0	0	600
Bolton Road	2	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 8			A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for mixed use development including 200 dwellings (Banbury 8). Includes site of a multi-storey car park which has already been demolished. However, development scheme awaited. A Supplementary Planning Document is expected to be prepared but has been put on hold due to other commitments. Expected delivery rates to be pushed back 2 years. HELAA (2018) site HELAA257.	0	0	0	0	0	75	75	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	200
Canalside - excluding Crown House, the caravan park (Station Road) and Robert Keith Cars Sales	24.69 remaining	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Banbury 1			A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 700 dwellings (Banbury 1). Work on the Supplementary Planning Document has been put on hold due to other commitments. Expected delivery rates to be pushed back a year. HELAA (2018) site HELAA258.	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	100	100	100	100	86	0	0	586

Page 117

Appendix 2 - 2019 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/19 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/19 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Land adjacent Bretch Hill Reservoir	2.5	-	-	A site to be Cherwell led. CDC Housing advised (October 2019) that the site is still being considered and there are ongoing discussions. The expected number of homes still remains at 40.	A site that was identified internally for potential housing in the near future. HELAA (2018) site HELAA259. 2018 HELAA concluded that the site is not suitable and has no housing potential. Update provided from the Council's Housing team indicate the site is suitable and could accommodate 40 dwellings on a smaller part of the site. In interest of caution delivery will be pushed back to 2022/23 to allow more lead-in time.	0	0	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Land at Banbury AAT Academy	2.03	-	-	-	The planning permission for 44 dwellings including the variation of condition expired on 24 April 2017. HELAA (2018) site HELAA278. Expected delivery rates to be pushed back 2 years to allow more lead-in time. The site should be kept under review.	0	0	0	0	0	10	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44
<b>1C Banbury - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals</b>																					
						0	0	0	0	0	225	259	250	200	200	200	136	0	0	1470	
<b>1D Banbury - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites</b>																					
						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>1A BANBURY - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES</b>																					
						0	429	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	429
<b>1B BANBURY - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE &amp; ACHIEVABLE) SITES</b>																					
						2245	2142	593	498	615	700	490	288	167	137	142	142	142	117	6173	
<b>1C BANBURY - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES</b>																					
						0	0	0	0	0	225	259	250	200	200	200	136	0	0	1470	
<b>1D BANBURY - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES</b>																					
						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>1E BANBURY- HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTAL (1A + 1B + 1C + 1D)</b>						2245	2571	593	498	615	925	749	538	367	337	342	278	142	117	8072	
<b>2. BICESTER</b>																					
<b>Bicester Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)</b>																					
Bicester Community Hospital Kings End	0.9	-	Full - Application (12/00809/F) for demolition of existing community hospital and redevelopment of site to provide a new community hospital and 14 residential units was approved on 27 September 2012.	-	Site completed in March 2017 (2016/17).	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Former Oxfordshire County Council Highways Depot	0.56	Identified for 30 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - Outline permission 06/01003/OUT granted for 60 dwellings and a care home. Reserved Matters approvals 06/01166/REM & 09/01077/REM. An amended application (09/01076/F) approved extending permission to 7 October 2014. An alternative application for 42 dwellings (13/01708/CDC) was approved on 25 April 2014. Total number of homes - 62.	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62
Land South of Talisman Road	3.83	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 09/01592/OUT for 140 dwellings granted on appeal (APP/C3105/A/11/2147212) on 18 August 2011. Reserved Matters application for 125 dwellings (13/01226/REM) was approved on 13 February 2014.	-	Site completed in March 2018 (2017/18).	0	125	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	125
Transco Depot, Launton Road	0.4	Identified for 25 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - 12/01216/F approved 5 March 2013 for 23 dwellings.	-	Site completed in December 2013 (2013/14).	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23
West of Chapel St. & Bryan House	0.5	-	Full - Application (10/00106/F) for 23 homes (5 net) was approved on 11 January 2011.	-	Site completed in September 2012 (2012/13).	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Winners Bargain Centres, Victoria Road	0.33	-	Full - Application (15/00412/F) for redevelopment to form 42 sheltered apartments for the elderly, communal facilities, access, car parking and landscaping was approved on 15 June 2015.	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	0	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42
<b>2A Bicester - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals</b>																					
						0	271	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	271	
<b>Bicester - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Contributing to the '5 year land supply'</b>																					

Appendix 2 - 2019 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/19 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/19 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
Graven Hill	207.23	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 2	Outline/LDO/Reserved Matters - Outline application (11/01494/OUT) granted on 8 August 2014 for redevelopment of former MOD sites including demolition of existing buildings, development of 1900 homes; local centre to include a 2 form entry primary school (class D1), a community hall of 660sqm, five local shops or facilities to include A1, A2, A3, A5 and D1 uses totalling up to 1358sqm, up to 1000sqm gross A1 uses, a pub/restaurant/hotel (class A4/A3/C1) up to 1000sqm and parking areas; employment floorspace comprising up to B1(a) 2160sqm, B1(b) 2400sqm, B1(c) and B2 20520sqm and B8 uses up to 66960sqm; creation of public open space and associated highway improvement works, sustainable urban drainage systems, biodiversity improvements, public transport improvements and services infrastructure. Local Development Order for 276 dwellings (17/02107/LDO) was adopted on 20 December 2017. Reserved Matters application for demonstrator plots was approved on 19 December 2016. Multiple Reserved Matters have been approved.	Graven Hill Development Company provided (October 2019) updated expected delivery rates: 71 in 2019/20, 325 in 2020/21, 334 in 2021/22, 192 in 2022/23, 171 in 2023/24, 147 in 2024/25, 113 in 2025/26, 90 in 2026/27, 56 in 2027/28, 54 in years 2028/29 - 2030/31. An additional 57 in 2031/32 and 5 in 2032/33. The high delivery rates in 2020/21 and 2021/22 will be from the completion of apartment blocks which account for 104 and 161 and also for the 65 extra care units. The delivery rates are based on the latest version of the viability evidence. Various housebuilders - self build and custom. Build-out rate varies. Multiple Reserved Matters applications ongoing.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 2100 dwellings (Bicester 2). The site has been acquired by the Council and transferred to a Graven Hill Village Holding Company. The MoD is contractually obliged to transfer the land in two phases. Phase 1 - 2015 and Phase 2 - 2019. Lead housebuilder - Graven Hill Development Company Ltd. Infrastructure is in place and the site is now under construction. 9 of the first 10 demonstrator plots have been completed to date and the remaining 1 plot is near completion. A revised Local Development Order for 276 plots was approved in December 2017 which will help facilitate the delivery of initial self-build dwellings on the site. Several of these plots are now under construction. The remaining 200 homes will be provided on land at Langford Park. This is a self-build development with primarily 1 housebuilder therefore in interest of caution the expected delivery rates have been amended.	1749	151	71	200	200	200	171	147	113	90	56	54	54	54	1561
Inside Out Interiors, 85-87 Churchill Road, Bicester	1.18		Outline - Outline planning application for conversion of existing building to provide 5 no. two bed house, 1 no. two bed flat and 1 no. one bed flat. New build to provide 1 no. commercial unit with outside space parking and cycle storage + 3 no. two bed flats (16/02461/OUT) was approved on 19 May 2017. A Reserved Matters application (19/01276/REM) for 10 dwellings was received in July 2019 and is pending consideration.	Agents (Richard Court Designs Ltd) advised (October 2019) that the Reserved Matters permission is expected to be issued shortly with the applicant planning to start on site in early 2020. The current business to remain therefore the units to the rear will be constructed first followed by the conversion to allow for the business to be relocated to the new premises. A 12 month build programme is expected.	This is a brownfield site in a very sustainable location. There is a plan to relocate the existing commercial units on site which would not affect the housing delivery. The expected delivery rate is based on the information from the agents.	10	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Wesmere (South West Bicester) - Phase 1	82.7	Identified in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full/Reserved Matters - Outline planning permission for an urban extension (1631 homes - 06/00967/OUT (1585) & 14/010207/OUT (46). Reserved Matters for the 46 dwellings (16/00192/REM) was approved on 8 June 2016. Application (11/01840/F) for conversion of existing barns to form 7 no. dwellings and construction of 4 no. dwellings was approved on 15 July 2013 which was completed in September 2014 (2014/15). Planning application for an additional 100 homes (13/00433/OUT) was approved on 15 August 2016. The 100 homes are delivered across all the remaining parcels and were subsequently approved through various Reserved Matters applications. Application for 9 dwellings above the local centre (17/01849/F) was approved on 9 January 2018. A separate application for 57 dwellings (18/01721/OUT) is pending consideration. Reserved Matters approvals ongoing. Total number of homes - 1799 dwellings.	Countryside Properties on behalf of the housebuilders advised (October 2019) that there are currently 4 housebuilders on site, reducing to 3 housebuilders from 2019/20 followed by 1 housebuilder from 2021/22. Provided updated expected delivery rates based on a build-out rate of 200 homes per year.	Countryside Properties joint venture. There are currently 4 housebuilders on site (Bovis Homes, Bellway Homes, Linden Homes and Persimmon Homes). The site is under construction and is very advanced with approximately 70% of the site already delivered. The 2018 AMR identified 200 completions will be expected during 2019/20. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (19/20) suggests that this is likely to be achieved.	418	1324	200	200	50	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1799
Land at Bessemer Close / Launton Road	3.35	Identified for 70 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Reserved Matters - A planning application (15/02074/OUT) for demolition of existing industrial buildings and erection of 21 affordable dwellings and 49 open market dwellings was allowed on appeal on 3 May 2017. A Reserved Matters application (17/01253/REM) was approved on 25 August 2017.	Housebuilder (Vanderbilt Homes) was contacted but no update was received.	The site is currently under construction by Vanderbilt Homes. The 2018 AMR identified 52 completions will be expected during 2019/20. First completions were recorded during 2018/19. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (19/20) suggests that the remaining homes will be built out during 2019/20 and 2020/21.	55	15	40	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70
Land at Skimmingdish Lane	2.4		Full - Application (14/00697/F) for 46 dwellings was approved on 9 December 2015.		Site completed in September 2019 (2019/20). i.e. after basedate for completions.	14	32	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46
Land South of Church Lane (Old Place Yard and St Edburghs)	0.63	Identified for 15 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - Planning application 16/00043/F for 11 self-contained flats for adults with physical disabilities/learning disabilities and autistic spectrum condition was approved on 13 June 2016.	Council led scheme. CDC Housing advised (October 2019) that the remaining part of the site is likely to deliver only 3 houses. Internal discussions ongoing. A planning application is currently being prepared which is likely to be submitted in December 2019. Development on site is expected to start in Autumn 2020 with the site being completed by end of 2021.	This is a brownfield site in a very sustainable location. The 11 approved dwellings were completed in June 2018. The former Bicester Library still remains vacant. Development principles approved in June 2007. The former library is owned by Cherwell District Council and a planning application for 3 dwellings is expected to be submitted.	0	11	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14

Page 119

Appendix 2 - 2019 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/19 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/19 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
North West Bicester Eco-Town Exemplar Project	22.4	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 1 Identified in Annex A of the Eco-Towns PPS (2009).	Full - Full approval (10/01780/HYBRID) for 393 residential units, an energy centre (up to 400 square metres), means of access, car parking, landscape, amenity space and service infrastructure and outline permission for a nursery of up to 350 square metres (use class D2), a community centre of up to 350 square metres (sui generis), 3 retail units of up to 770 square metres (including but not exclusively a convenience store, a post office and a pharmacy (use class A1), an Eco-Business Centre of up to 1,800 square metres (use class B1), office accommodation of up to 1,100 square metres (use class B1), an Eco-Pub of up to 190 square metres (use class A4), and a primary school site measuring up to 1.34 hectares with access and layout to be determined. (Approved 10 July 2012).	Housebuilder (A2Dominion) provided (October 2019) updated expected delivery rates: 67 in 2019/20, 56 in 2020/21, 77 in 2021/22, 34 in 2022/23.	The site is currently under construction by A2Dominion and Crest Nicholson. This is the first stage of Council endorsed eco-development. The new primary school (Gagle Brook) was opened in September 2018. The 2018 AMR identified 65 completions will be expected during 2019/20. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (19/20) suggests that this is likely to be achieved. The expected delivery rates updated takes into account information from A2Dominion and actual completions data recorded by the Council.	209	184	67	56	56	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	393
North West Bicester Phase 2	322.6	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 1 Identified in Annex A of the Eco-Towns PPS (2009).	Outline/Full - Application 17/00455/HYBRID for highways and residential development (150 dwellings) was approved on 7 August 2017, however a previous application (14/01675/OUT) for a similar scheme for employment use and 4.5ha of residential land was allowed on appeal on 28 November 2017. (Albion Land)  Resolutions to approve: 14/01641/OUT for 900 dwellings (A2Dominion), 14/01384/OUT for 2600 dwellings (A2Dominion) and 14/02121/OUT for 1700 dwellings (P3Eco Ltd) (24/10/19).  Outline planning application for 75 dwellings (18/00484/OUT-SGR (Bicester)1 Ltd) is pending consideration.  Application 14/01968/F for the construction of a new road from Middleton Stoney Road roundabout to join Lord's Lane and to include a new crossing under the existing railway line was approved on 21 August 2019.	Housebuilder, A2Dominion who is the main residential developer advised (October 2019) that there are no dates available for future phases.  Agents (Quod) advised (October 2019) that the Albion Land parcel is expected to be offered to the market at some point in the future as the applicant is not a housebuilder. No information is available on delivery.  Agents (Quod) advised (October 2019) that the application for the SGR parcel is currently with the Council and has not been determined. Given the application is in outline only, the delivery rates are currently unknown.  Agents (Turleys) for the P3Eco Ltd parcel was contacted but no update was received.	The North West Bicester site is allocated for 6000 homes in total with 393 in Phase 1 and at least a further 3293 to be delivered in Phase 2 by 2031 (the Plan does not preclude earlier delivery). Main residential developer is A2 Dominion with other housebuilders expected on site. There are outstanding resolutions to approve, ongoing planning applications pending consideration. The Council's Development Management Officer leading on the site advised (October 2019) that Albion Land are restricted from delivering any of the residential development until the realigned Howes Lane are delivered and opened to vehicular traffic. Tunnels are expected to be delivered by April 2021 followed by the delivery of roads in 2022. Reserved Matters are needed so first completions are expected during 2023/24. There is currently 1 outline permission for 150 dwellings with other outline applications with resolutions to approve. Due to infrastructure requirements and the need for Reserved Matters applications the expected delivery rates are pushed back to allow more lead-in time. Ongoing discussions between the Council and the applicants.	150	0	0	0	0	0	50	155	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	1525
South East Bicester	40	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 12	Outline - A planning application (16/01268/OUT) for up to 1500 dwellings, up to 18ha of employment land for B1 and/or B8, a local centre with retail and community use to include A1 and/or A2 and/or A3 and/or A4 and/or A5 and/or D1 and/or D2A and/or B1 and/or uses considered as sui generis, up to a 3 Form Primary School was approved on 25 October 2018 subject to legal agreement.	Agents (Boyer Planning) was contacted but no update was received.	Site promoted by Boyer Planning on behalf of Redrow Homes/Wates. Outline permission awaited - S106 is unlikely to be signed off by end of this year. Due to the need for the Outline permission to be issued and Reserved Matters applications to be submitted the expected delivery rates are pushed back 2 years to allow more lead-in time.	0	0	0	0	0	50	100	150	200	200	200	200	200	100	1400	
South West Bicester Phase 2	36.88	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 3	Outline/Reserved Matters - Application 13/00847/OUT for 709 dwellings was approved on 30 May 2017. A Reserved Matters application for 247 dwellings (18/00647/REM) was approved on 16 October 2018. A separate Reserved Matters for 176 dwellings (18/01777/REM) was approved on 1 March 2019. Reserved Matters application for 226 dwellings was received on 10 October 2019 and is pending consideration. A separate application for 60 dwellings is expected.	Countryside Properties on behalf of the housebuilders advised (October 2019) that there are currently 3 housebuilders on site increasing up to 5 housebuilders. Provided updated delivery rates based on a build-out rate of 200 homes per year.	Countryside Properties joint venture. This is phase 2 of the Kingsmere development which is at an advanced build stage. The Reserved Matters for 247 dwellings was submitted by Cala Homes. A separate Reserved Matters application for 176 dwellings was submitted by Bellway Homes. Ashberry Homes to develop on part of the Bellway's site therefore resulting in 3 housebuilders. The site is expected to have up to 6 housebuilders. In interest of caution the expected delivery rate for the first year is lower as construction had only commenced since June 2019.	709	0	50	200	200	200	59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	709	
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)					Projection based on 2018 HELAA. For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.	34	131	10	10	10	10	10	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	216	
2B Bicester - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals						3348	1848	452	681	529	515	390	457	538	515	481	479	479	379	7743	
Bicester - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable																					

Appendix 2 - 2019 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/19 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/19 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Cattle Market	0.79	Identified for 40 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)		Council owned site. CDC Parking Services advised (October 2019) that there is no update for the site therefore comments from the 2018 AMR remains relevant. The Cattle Market is the only long stay car park in Bicester town centre and has recently been upgraded to pay on exit. The car park is very well used by local businesses and residents. The car park offers cheap all day parking, the Apcoa contract runs until 31 May 2022 and there are no pending plans to change the position with Apcoa.	Previously granted outline permission subject to s.106 (01/00073/CDC) but granted temporary change of use to public car park (04/00779/CDC & 09/00828/CDC). The site is required as a public car park during town centre redevelopment. Phase 1 has been completed. A review of the town's car parking capacity will need to be undertaken before the site is released. No more than 40 dwellings are likely to be provided due to the anticipated need for some informal parking and/or more scope to provide an attractive, open environment (square/open space). HELAA (2018) site HELAA264. The 2018 HELAA has considered the site to be developable. In temporary use as a public car park. Planning permission to extend the use of existing car park for a further 5 years (14/00461/CDC) was given on 20 June 2014. A new 5 year management plan has recently been signed by the Council which retains the car park use until September 2022. No update since last year - Expected delivery rates to remain unchanged.	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Gavray Drive	23	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Bicester 13	Outline - Application (15/00837/OUT) for 180 dwellings was refused on 22 June 2017 and was dismissed at appeal on 16 July 2018.	Agents (David Lock Associates) advised (October 2019) that a new and comprehensive application is being prepared for the full site for next year. A more robust assumption would be to push back the start date by a year given that there is no current planning permission on the site allocation. Expected delivery rates: 25 in 2021/22, 75 in 2022/23, 100 in 2023/24, 75 in 2024/25 and 25 in 2025/26.	A strategic allocation in the adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 for 300 dwellings (Bicester 13). The site is located in a sustainable location and close to Bicester town centre. Development could provide integration with the existing Langford Village development to the south and west. Appeal was dismissed due to the uncertainty whether the balance of 120 dwellings can be delivered on the eastern part of the site in a manner that would adequately protect and enhance locally significant ecological interest. There is currently no live planning application therefore the site has been changed to a developable site as there is no prospect of the site being brought forward at present time. Expected delivery rate to be pushed back by an additional year to allow more lead-in time. The site should be kept under review.	0	0	0	0	0	25	75	100	75	25	0	0	0	0	0	300
St. Edburg's School, Cemetery Road	0.7				Planning application 17/01578/OUT for erection of 10 dwellings was received in July 2017 and was withdrawn in September 2017. Due to the uncertainty of the site, it has been taken out of the 5 year housing land supply. This is a potential site if needed to address any identified shortfall in the Council's housing supply. Development principles approved in October 2008. HELAA (2018) site HELAA262. The site is included in the Council's 2018 Brownfield Land Register. Expected delivery to be pushed back 2 years to allow more lead-in time. The site should be kept under review.	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
<b>2C Bicester - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>350</b>
<b>2D Bicester - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>2A BICESTER - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>271</b>
<b>2B BICESTER - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE &amp; ACHIEVABLE) SITES</b>						<b>3348</b>	<b>1848</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>7743</b>
<b>2C BICESTER - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>350</b>
<b>2D BICESTER - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>2E BICESTER - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (2A + 2B + 2C + 2D)</b>						<b>3348</b>	<b>2119</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>8364</b>
<b>3. OTHER AREAS</b>																					
<b>Other Areas - Completed Identified Sites (10 or more dwellings)</b>																					

Appendix 2 - 2019 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/19 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/19 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
1-20 Lakesmere Close, Kidlington	0.32	-	Prior Approval - A Commercial Prior Approval (13/00948/CPA ) for conversion from 20 office units to provide 18 dwellings and 4 apartments was accepted on 19 August 2013.	-	Site completed in March 2015 (2014/15).	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22
4 The Rookery, Kidlington	0.5	-	Full - Outline permission for 11 dwellings (10 net) (12/01321/OUT) was approved on 22 November 2012. Superseded by application 13/01947/F for redevelopment to form 31 retirement living apartments (30 net) was approved on 28 August 2014.	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30
Ambrosden Court, Merton Road, Ambrosden	1.62	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/00621/OUT for demolition of Ambrosden Court and erection of 45 no residential units (44 net) was allowed on appeal on 2 April 2014. Reserved Matters application (15/00480/REM) was approved on 13 October 2015.	-	Site completed in September 2017 (2017/18).	0	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44
Chestnut Close, Launton	0.36	-	Full - Application 13/00186/F for 11 dwellings was approved on 4 September 2013.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Cotefield Farm, Bodicote	4.1	-	Full/Reserved Matters - Permission granted 26 March 2012 (11/00617/OUT) on appeal (APP/C3105/A/11/2159619). Reserved Matters application 12/01802/REM for 82 dwellings was approved on 10 April 2013. A separate application (16/01599/F) for amendment to create an additional 4 dwellings was approved on 10 March 2017. Total number of proposed homes on site - 86 dwellings.	-	Site completed in December 2018 (2018/19).	0	86	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	86
DJ Stanton (Engineering) Ltd Station Road, Hook Norton	1.88	-	Full - Permission for 37 units (09/01450/F, 11/00585/F & 12/00472/F approved.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37
Former DLO Clersfield	9.52	-	Full - 11/00151/F - approved on 16 December 2011 - change of use and conversion of buildings to form 160 new dwellings, construction of 27 new dwellings, change of use to a shop/cafe, change of use to B8 storage and ancillary development. 11/00805/F - additional 8 dwellings. 12/00764/F - additional 1 dwelling. Separate applications (13/00764/F) for change of use at Building 22 to 2 dwellings (net 1) approved on 22 July 2013 and (14/00877/F) for change of use at Building 19 for 2 dwellings was approved on 31 July 2014. Application (15/00141/F) for conversion of part of building 16 to form three dwellings (1 net gain) was approved on 14 April 2015. Total number of proposed homes on site - 200 dwellings.	-	Site completed in December 2015 (2015/16).	0	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200
Former Little Bourton Service Station (now Pinson Close), Southam Road, Little Bourton	0.55	-	Full/Reserved Matters - Outline Planning Permission 06/00698/OUT. Alternative reserved matter applications (07/00856/REM (22 dwellings) & 07/01670/REM (20 dwellings) both allowed on appeal on 1 May 2008. Permission for a further 2 dwellings instead of a shop and flat (10/00002/F).	-	Site completed in August 2012 (2012/13).	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Land adjoining and South of St Christopher Lodge, Barford Road, Bloxham	2.65	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 12/00926/OUT for 75 dwellings was refused in December 2012, called in by the Secretary of State and was allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/00761/REM) was approved on 9 January 2015.	-	Site completed in December 2016 (2016/17).	0	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75
Land Adjoining Fenway & West Of Shepherd's Hill, Steeple Aston	0.43	-	Full - Planning application (12/01611/F) for 12 dwellings was approved on 24 July 2013.	-	Site completed in March 2014 (2013/14).	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12
Land East Of Deene Close, Aynho Road, Adderbury	3.14	-	Full - Application 13/01768/F for demolition of existing agricultural building and development of 60 dwellings was approved on 19 June 2014.	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60



Appendix 2 - 2019 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/19 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/19 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Land North of The Bourne and adjoining Bourne Lane, Hook Norton	3.7	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 11/01755/OUT of up to 70 dwellings was refused in September 2006, called in by the Secretary of State and was allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Reserved Matters application (14/00379/REM) for 66 dwellings was approved on 17 October 2014.	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	0	66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66
Land North of Gaveston Gardens, Deddington	3.79	-	Reserved Matters - Granted permission on appeal on 18 December 2013 for 85 homes (13/00301/OUT). A Reserved Matters (14/02111/REM) was approved on 26 May 2015.	-	Site completed in December 2018 (2018/19).	0	85	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85
Land South West of Orchard Close and adjoining Murcott Road, Arncliffe	1.7	-	Reserved Matters - Outline planning permission granted on 13/7/11 (10/00807/OUT) for 50 dwellings. Reserved Matters application (12/00799/REM) for 48 dwellings approved 31 May 2012.	-	Site completed in June 2014 (2014/15).	0	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	48
Land to the South West of Tadmarton Road, Bloxham	6.23	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/00496/OUT for erection of up to 60 dwellings was allowed on appeal on 27 March 2014. A Reserved Matters application (14/01634/REM) was approved on 20 April 2015.	-	Site completed in September 2018 (2018/19).	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60
Land to the West of Garners House, Main Street, Great Bourton	1.91	-	Full - Planning application for 43 dwellings (16/01979/F) was approved on 31 May 2017.	-	Site completed in March 2019 (2018/19).	0	43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43
North of Cassington Road (land adjacent to Exeter Farm), Yarnton	5.87	Identified for 135 dwellings in the Non-Statutory Local Plan (2011)	Full - Full Planning Permission 08/02541/F for 168 dwellings and 08/02594/F for 63 bed nursing home. Permission granted for 50 extra care homes on 23 November 2011 (10/01302/F). Subsequent variation of conditions. Total number of homes - 115.	-	Site completed in September 2013 (2013/14).	0	115	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115
OS Farm, Milcombe	0.93	-	Reserved Matters - Outline permission (10/00967/OUT) granted on 5 April 2011 for 29 dwellings. Non-statutory allocation for 15 dwellings. Reserved Matters application 12/01095/REM approved on 27 January 2012.	-	Site completed in December 2014 (2014/15).	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29
OS Parcel 4100 Adjoining and South of Milton Road, Adderbury	4.8	-	Reserved Matters - Application 13/00456/OUT for erection of 65 dwellings with associated access, open space and structural landscaping was allowed on appeal on 23 January 2014. Reserved Matters application 14/01673/REM was approved on 17 December 2014.	-	Site completed in December 2016 (2016/17).	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65
South of Milton Road, Bloxham	1.9	-	Full - Full planning permission (09/01811/F) for 61 dwellings was approved on 26 July 2010.	-	Site completed in September 2012 (2012/13).	0	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61
Springfield Farm, Ambrosden	8.19	-	Full - Application for 90 dwellings (89 net) (13/00344/HYBRID) was approved on 3 March 2014.	-	Site completed in September 2016 (2016/17).	0	89	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	89
The Green, Chesterton	4.75	-	Reserved Matters - 12/00305/OUT for 44 units village hall/sports pavilion and associated car parking, enlarged playing pitches, new children's play area, access and landscaping granted on appeal on 21 February 2013 (12/00050/REFAPP). Reserved Matters for 44 dwellings (13/01525/REM) was approved on 15 January 2014. A separate application for 6 dwellings with associated means of access, car parking and landscaping was approved on 5 August 2016. Total number of homes - 50.	-	Site completed in March 2016 (2015/16).	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50
Thornbury House, The Moors, Kidlington	0.72	-	Full - Planning application (13/00395/F) for 54 extra care flats was approved on 30 August 2013.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54
Yew Tree Farm, Station Road, Launton	2.58	-	Full - Application 11/01907/F for 40 dwellings (including 3 barn conversions) was approved on 11 February 2013.	-	Site completed in September 2015 (2015/16).	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
<b>3A Other Areas - Completed Identified Sites Sub-Totals</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>1387</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1387</b>
<b>Other Areas - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites (10 or more dwellings) - 'Contributing to the '5 year land supply'</b>																					

Appendix 2 - 2019 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/19 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/19 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
2 - 4 High Street, Kidlington	0.11		Prior Approval (18/00809/O56) - Change of Use from Class B1(a) offices to Class C3 residential - 16 No one and two bedroom and studio flats was approved on 12 July 2018.	Agents (Mike Gilbert Planning Ltd) advised (October 2019) the housebuilder, Ede Homes is looking to start on site in March 2020 and expect the site to be completed by Spring 2021.	This is a brownfield site in a very sustainable location. A housebuilder is involved. The expected delivery rate is a realistic date to allow for the change of use to be implemented.	16	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
British Waterways Site, Langford Lane, Kidlington	0.4		Full - application (17/01556/F) for redevelopment of site comprising the erection of 10 residential dwellings was approved on 2 July 2018.	Applicants (Canal & River Trust) advised (October 2019) that a housebuilder is currently in the process of working on discharging conditions and one aspect has already been agreed with the Council. Once details are agreed development is anticipated to commence immediately with a construction period of around 12 months. Occupation will follow completion of the whole scheme and as such occupation is anticipated in the monitoring year 2021/22. 10 completions during 2021/22. 1 housebuilder is expected and is looking to start on site in spring/summer 2020.	This is a small brownfield site in a reasonably sustainable location. A housebuilder is involved. Full planning permission is secured and the expected delivery rate allows a sufficient lead-in time.	10	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Church Leys Field, Blackthorn Road, Ambrosden	5.6		Full - Planning application for 85 dwellings (16/02370/F) was approved on 25 January 2018.	Housebuilder (Bellway Homes) advised (October 2019) that there is currently 1 housebuilder on site and provided updated expected delivery rates: 46 in 2019/20 and 39 in 2020/21.	The site is currently under construction by Bellway Homes (since June 2018). The expected delivery rates updated takes into account information from Bellway Homes and actual completions data recorded by the Council.	65	20	40	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85
Co Op, 26 High Street, Kidlington	0.55		Full - Application (15/01872/F) for 54 dwellings was refused on 22 February 2017 but allowed on appeal on 3 January 2018.	Housebuilder (Cantay Estates) advised (November 2019) that phase 1 residential units are to be occupied in early 2020 and phase 2 comprising 44 units will be completed and ready for occupation in March 2021.	This is a brownfield site in a very sustainable location. The site is currently under construction by Cantay Estates (since June 2019). Phase 1 for 8 dwellings is near completion and are expected to be completed by March 2020. This is based on information from Cantay Estates and the Council's monitoring information. Expected delivery rates to remain unchanged.	54	0	8	44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52
Greenfield Farm Phase 5, Woodcote	5.4		Outline/Reserved Matters - Application (14/02156/OUT) for 95 homes was approved on 3 October 2016. Reserved Matters application for 37 dwellings (18/00193/REM) was approved on 28 August 2018. Reserved Matters application for 58 dwellings (18/01309/REM) was approved on 5 November 2018.	Housebuilder (Crest Nicholson) was contacted but no update was received.	The site is currently under construction by Crest Nicholson (since March 2019). Reserved Matters permissions secured. Show homes are opened. The 2018 AMR identified 30 completions will be expected during 2019/20. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (19/20) suggests that this is likely to be achieved. In interest of caution the expected delivery rates are updated slightly in years 2 and 3.	95	0	30	50	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	95
Former RAF Upper Heyford	505	Local Plan allocation (2015) - Villages 5	Outline/Full/Reserved Matters - Outline permission 08/00716/OUT for a new settlement of 1075 (there are 314 existing homes, leaving a net new build of 761) dwellings, together with associated works and facilities including employment uses, community uses, school, playing fields and other physical and social infrastructure was granted on appeal on 11 January 2010. Revised outline application 10/01642/OUT permitted on 22 December 2011. Reserved Matters approvals ongoing. A separate application for additional 60 dwellings (13/01811/OUT) was approved on 31 March 2016 with the Reserved Matters (16/00627/REM) approved on 31 August 2016. A Full application for 43 dwellings (16/00263/F) was approved on 8 May 2017. A permission for 13 dwellings (16/00627/REM) which resulted in a net loss of 1. Resolution to approves for 79 homes (15/01357/F) on a greenfield site within the strategic allocation by Pye Homes and 297 homes (16/02446/F) by Dorchester on the western part of the site. A new Hybrid application (18/00825/HYBRID) for 1175 dwellings is pending. Total number of homes on site with planning permission (including completions at 31/3/18) is 863.	Housebuilder (Dorchester Living) advised (November 2019) that due to unforeseen contamination issues the 2018/19 year saw a drop in delivery. Provided updated expected delivery rates for their site only as: 64 in 2019/20, 130 in years 2020/21 and 2021/22, 150 in years 2022/23-2030/31. On target to get back up to the delivery rates of 130 units per year in the 2020/21 year and expect the Hybrid planning application for 1,175 units to go to Planning Committee in early 2020. There are currently 2 housebuilders on site. There is a team onsite who can deliver circa 150 units per year however quicker determination of planning applications and S106 negotiations will be needed to deliver full potential.  Housebuilder (Bovis Homes) provided (October 2019) updated expected delivery rates as: 71 in 2019/20 and 2020/21. Advised the build-out rate of 71 units per year. Phase 6 is expected to start shortly with phase 4a and 4b in 2020.  Housebuilder, Pye Homes to develop on a separate parcel for 79 dwellings. Contact was made but no update was received.	The site has been acquired by the Dorchester Group who have signed up Bovis Homes as a partner housebuilder. The site is currently under construction with over 60% of the permitted dwellings delivered. Expected delivery rates takes into account information from the housebuilders.	323	540	130	150	130	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	2300
Kings Two Wheel Centre, 139 Oxford Road, Kidlington	0.1		Full - Application (18/01388/F) for demolition of existing vacant workshop and show room buildings, and erection of two and three storey building to provide 10no. dwellings (8 x 2-bed and 2 x 1-bed) was approved on 28 March 2019.	Agents (JP Planning Ltd) was contacted by no update was received.	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. Full planning permission is secured. The commercial unit has already been demolished and work on the residential has commenced. The site is expected to be completed during 2020/21,	10	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10

Page 124

Appendix 2 - 2019 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/19 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/19 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031
Land adj to Cotswold Country Club and South Of properties on Bunkers Hill, Shipton On Cherwell	0.97	-	Outline - application (18/01491/OUT) for demolition of existing club house, bowling club pavilion and ancillary store, and erection of 10 no. dwellings was approved on 21 June 2019. A Reserved Matters application (19/01410/REM) was approved on 23 October 2019.	Housebuilder (Keble Homes) advised (November 2019) that the site is expected to be completed during 2020/21.	Reserved Matters permission secured. A small site with a housebuilder involved. Expected delivery rate is based on the information from Keble Homes.	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Land at Station Road, Enslow	0.58	-	Full - Planning application for 14 dwellings (15/00822/F) was approved on 21 November 2016.	Housebuilder (Portdevon) advised (October 2019) that the site is expected to be completed in 2019/20. Delivery rate to remain unchanged.	The site is currently under construction with Portdevon. The site is expected to be completed by March 2020.	12	2	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Land at Tappers Farm, Oxford Road, Bodicote	2.19	-	Outline - application (18/00792/OUT) for the demolition of existing buildings and erection of up to 52 no. dwellings (now 46) with associated works and provision of open space was allowed on appeal on 30 October 2019.	-	Outline planning permission secured. The agents (Hollins Strategic Land) advised in the Appeal Statement (February 2019) that the 46 dwellings are expected to be completed within 5 years. Expected to start the development on site within 12 months with a 18 months build programme. In August 2019 Bovis Homes has expressed an interest in opening negotiations to acquire the site therefore there has already been discussions with a housebuilder. A Reserved Matters application will be needed therefore the expected delivery rates allows a sufficient lead-in time.	0	0	0	0	0	20	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	46
Land East Of Jersey Cottages Station Road, Ardley	0.357	-	Full - Planning application (18/01881/F) for erection of 13 new affordable dwellings together with associated external works, car parking and landscaping was approved on 28 March 2019.	Agents (Oakley Architects Ltd) advised (October 2019) that contract has commenced and work on site is expected to start in December 2019. The site is expected to be completed by end of 2020.	A rural exception site. The site is owned by Waterloo housing association who will be developing the site. The site is part of the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal therefore will be offered funding to assist the delivery of the site. This is one of the priority sites to be delivered within a short timeframe. Full planning permission is secured and the housebuilder is expected to start on site by end of this year. Expected delivery rate to remain unchanged.	13	0	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
Land North of Hook Norton Primary School And South Of Redland Farm, Sibford Road, Hook Norton	2.68	-	Reserved Matters - Planning application 14/00844/OUT for erection of 54 dwellings, landscape, public open space and associated works was approved on 8 December 2015. Reserved Matters application (17/00950/REM) was approved on 21 December 2017.	Housebuilder (Lioncourt Homes) was contacted but no update was received.	The site is currently under construction by Lioncourt Homes. The site is expected to be completed during 2019/20.	40	14	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54
Land North of Milton Road, Adderbury	5.83	-	Full - Planning application (14/00250/F) for 31 dwellings was approved on 1 December 2014. A separate planning application for 5 additional dwellings on land previously allocated for possible community use (17/00813/F) was approved on 9 November 2017. A separate application (18/00691/F) for an additional dwelling was approved on 12 November 2018.	-	Site completed in June 2019 (2019/20). i.e after basedate for completions.	1	36	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37
Land North Of Oak View, Weston On The Green	0.89	The site is included in the pre-submission Weston on the Green Neighbourhood Plan for 20 dwellings.	Reserved Matters - Outline application 13/01796/OUT for residential development of up to 20 dwellings was approved on 7 April 2015. A Reserved Matters application (16/00574/REM) was approved on 20 December 2016. A variation of condition application (17/01458/OUT)) to amend the details to layout, appearance, access and landscaping; including alterations to the Courtyard arrangement and alterations to the layout & plots was approved on 8 May 2018. An additional 4 dwellings was approved on 30 July 2019 (18/02066/F).	Agent (Msquare Architects) was contacted but no update was received.	This is a reasonably small greenfield site with Reserved Matters permission. In interest of caution the expected delivery rate is pushed back a year.	20	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24
Land North of Station Road, Bletchington	3.92	-	Full/Reserved Matters - Application (13/00004/OUT) for 40 market homes plus 18 affordable, school, village hall, shop was approved on 14 May 2014. Reserved Matters application (14/01141/REM) was approved on 18 December 2014. A Variation of condition (16/00362/F) was approved on 2 September 2016. A separate planning application (16/02616/F) for conversion of 2 proposed houses into 5 flats (net gain of 3) was approved on 21 February 2017.	Applicants (Places For People) advised (October 2019) that delivery has been slower than the Council's assumed programme due to the bespoke product and the need to maintain construction output aligned with sales rate. Provided updated expected delivery rates: 30 in 2019/20 and 15 in 2020/21.	The site is currently under construction by ZeroC with over 70% of the permitted dwellings delivered. The expected delivery rates updated takes into account information from the applicants and actual completions data recorded by the Council. The site is expected to be completed by March 2021.	37	24	30	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61

Appendix 2 - 2019 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/19 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/19 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031	
Land North of The Green and adj. Oak Farm Drive, Milcombe	1.43	-	Outline - Outline application 15/02068/OUT for 40 dwellings was approved on 25 October 2017. A Variation of Condition (19/00045/OUT) in relation to footpath links and open space/play spaces was approved on 14 October 2019. Reserved Matters (19/00046/REM) for 40 dwellings was received in January 2019 and is pending consideration.	Sanctuary Housing advised (October 2019) that the Reserved Matters application is with the Council and that a revised outline permission (variation of condition) is still outstanding however this is expected to be issued shortly. The Reserved Matters permission is expected to follow. Development on site is expected to start on site in March 2020 with 30 completions in 2021 and remaining balance in 2022 (30 in 2021/22 and 10 in 2022/23).	The site is owned by Sanctuary Housing who will be developing the site. Ongoing discussions between Sanctuary Housing and the Council's Development Management team. The Reserved Matters application is received and is expected to be issued soon. The updated expected delivery rates are based on the information from Sanctuary Housing which allows a sufficient lead-in team.	40	0	0	0	30	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Land off Banbury Road, Adderbury	0.84	-	Full - Planning application (13/00996/F) for 26 dwellings was allowed on appeal on 3 September 2014. A Variation of condition (16/01459/F) was approved on 15 March 2017. 25 dwellings being proposed on the site.	Housebuilder (Barwood Homes) was contacted but no update was received.	The site is currently under construction by Barwood Homes. The block of apartments are near to completion. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (19/20) suggests that the site is expected to be completed by March 2020.	16	9	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25
Land South of Milton Road, Bloxham	5.4	-	Reserved Matters - Outline application 12/01139/OUT of up to 85 dwellings was undetermined, called in by the Secretary of State and allowed on appeal on 23 September 2013. Permission expired on 23 September 2014. Planning application (14/01017/OUT) for 85 dwellings was approved on 9 February 2015. Reserved Matters application (15/01021/REM) was approved on 21 December 2016.	Housebuilder (Miller Homes) was contacted but no update was received.	The site is currently under construction by Miller Homes. The Council's monitoring for quarters 1-2 (19/20) suggests that the site is expected to be completed by March 2020.	30	55	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85
South East Of Launton Road And North East Of Sewage Works Blackthorn Road, Launton	5.34	-	Outline - application (17/01173/OUT) for development of up to 72 dwellings with associated large area of public open space was allowed at appeal on 18 September 2018. A Reserved Matters application for 65 dwellings (19/02419/REM) submitted by Mulberry Homes was received on 29 October 2019 and is pending consideration.	Agent/Housebuilder (Manor Oak Homes) advised (October 2019) that the site has been sold to a housebuilder and there is no other information available.  Housebuilder (Mulberry Homes) who has purchased the site was contacted but no update was received.	The site has been purchased by a housebuilder (Mulberry Homes) who has recently submitted a Reserved Matters application for 65 dwellings. Expected delivery rates to be pushed back a year to allow more lead-in time.	72	0	0	0	15	30	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65
Stone Pits, Hempton Road, Deddington	1.02	-	Outline - application (18/02147/OUT) for up to 21 dwellings comprising 1, 2, 3 and 4 bedroom dwellings was approved subject to legal agreement on 30 May 2019.	Agents (Pembury Estates Ltd) was contacted but no update was received.	Outline permission is expected to be issued by end of this year. The Council's Development Management Officer leading on the site advised (November 2019) that the S106 is currently with the applicant and there is only 1 outstanding issue to resolve. Ground investigations work is being undertaken before the site is expected to be put on the market. The expected delivery rate allows a sufficient lead-in time.	0	0	0	0	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21
Taylor Livock Cowan, Suite F Kidlington Centre, High Street, Kidlington	0.05	-	Full - application (18/00587/F) for the erection of ten residential flats with associated undercroft car parking, cycle storage and bin storage was approved on 6 November 2019.	Agents (Edgars Ltd) advised (October 2019) that the S106 is still pending. If permission is issued by end of the year, development on site is expected by middle of 2020 with a 12 month build programme. The site is expected to be completed in 2021/22.	This is a small brownfield site in a very sustainable location. Full planning permission is secured. The expected delivery rate is based on the information from the agents which allows a sufficient lead-in time.	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
The Paddocks, Chesterton	3.08	-	Reserved Matters - Planning application (14/01737/OUT) for 45 dwellings was approved on 2 February 2016. A Reserved Matters application (16/00219/REM) was approved on 9 December 2016.	-	Site completed in June 2019 (2019/20). i.e after base date for completions.	5	40	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45
Windfall Allowance (<10 dwellings)		-			Projection based on 2018 HELAA. For previously developed sites only and discounted to allow for non-implementation. Expectations lowered for second half of plan period in the interest of caution. Windfall completions on sites less than 10 dwellings are also recorded.	270	638	61	61	61	61	61	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	1153
<b>3B Other Areas - Deliverable (Available, Suitable and Achievable) Sites Sub-Totals</b>						<b>1129</b>	<b>1378</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>4271</b>
<b>Other Areas - Specific, Developable Sites (10 or more dwellings) - Identified developable sites not yet considered to be deliverable</b>																					
Land at Arncott Hill Farm, Buchanan Road, Arncott	0.58	-			A Reserved Matter application (12/01003/REM) was approved on 18/10/12. Implementation was required within a year of the decision (18 Oct 2012). Planning permission lapsed on 18 October 2013. Site taken out of the 5 year housing land supply. This is a potential site if needed to address any identified shortfall in the Council's housing supply. HELAA (2018) site HELAA265. The 2018 HELAA considered the site to be developable. Site to be kept under review.	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17

Page 126

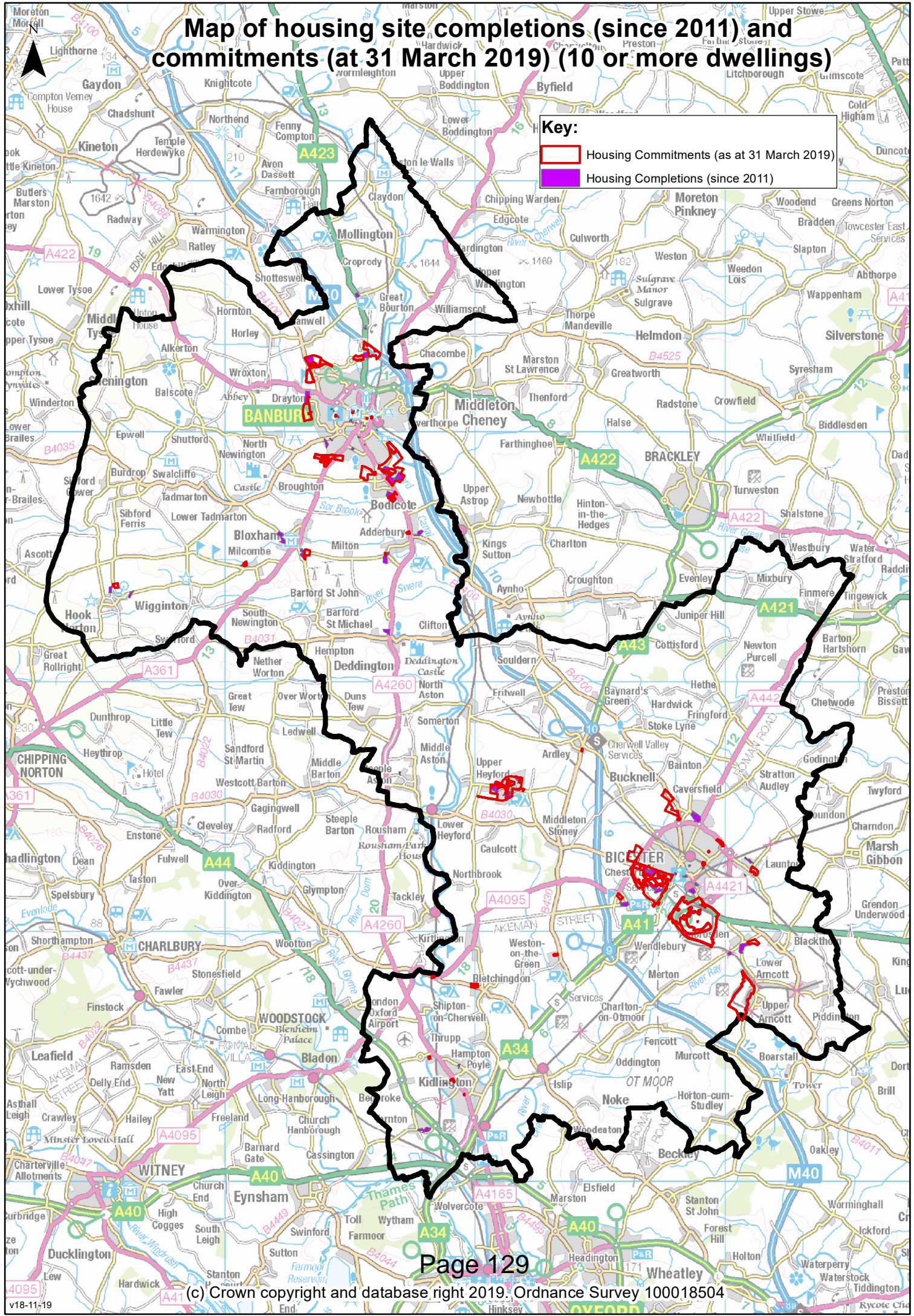
Appendix 2 - 2019 AMR Housing Delivery Monitor

Sites	Site Area (ha)	Local Plan Status	Planning Application / Permission Status	Information from developer / agent / landowner	Scheme Progress	Planning Permissions at 31/3/19 minus units built & recorded at 31/03/19 (net)	Completions 01/04/11 to 31/03/19	Projection 19/20	Projection 20/21	Projection 21/22	Projection 22/23	Projection 23/24	Projection 24/25	Projection 25/26	Projection 26/27	Projection 27/28	Projection 28/29	Projection 29/30	Projection 30/31	Total Completions and Projected Completions 2011-2031		
Land at Merton Road, Ambrosden	4.12	-	Outline - application (18/02056/OUT) for 84 dwellings was allowed on appeal on 9 September 2019.	Agents (Gladman) was contacted but no update was received.	Outline planning permission secured. The site will need to be marketed before a Reserved Matters application is submitted. No information in available at this stage. Expected delivery rates allows sufficient lead-in time. Site to be kept under review.	0	0	0	0	30	30	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	84	
Land North of Shortlands and South of High Rock, Hook Norton Road, Sibford Ferris	3.7	-	Outline - application (18/01894/OUT) for up to 25 dwellings with associated open space, parking and sustainable drainage was allowed on appeal on 5 November 2019.	-	Outline planning permission recently secured on a site comprising 25 dwellings. A Reserved Matters application will be needed therefore the expected delivery rate allows a sufficient lead-in time.	0	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	
<b>3C Other Areas - Specific, Developable Sites Sub-Totals</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>126</b>	
<b>3D Other Areas - Remaining Allocation - Non-Strategic Sites</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>3A OTHER AREAS - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>1387</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1387</b>	
<b>3B OTHER AREAS - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE &amp; ACHIEVABLE) SITES</b>						<b>1129</b>	<b>1378</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>4271</b>	
<b>3C OTHER AREAS - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>126</b>	
<b>3D OTHER AREAS - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>3E OTHER AREAS - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (3A + 3B + 3C + 3D)</b>						<b>1129</b>	<b>2765</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>5784</b>	
<b>4. DISTRICT TOTALS</b>																						
<b>4A DISTRICT - COMPLETED IDENTIFIED SITES (1A + 2A + 3A)</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>2087</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2087</b>
<b>4B DISTRICT - DELIVERABLE (AVAILABLE, SUITABLE AND ACHIEVABLE) SITES (YEARS 1-5) (1B + 2B + 3B)</b>						<b>6722</b>	<b>5368</b>	<b>1448</b>	<b>1573</b>	<b>1431</b>	<b>1507</b>	<b>1137</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>885</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>803</b>	<b>801</b>	<b>801</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>18187</b>		
<b>4C DISTRICT - SPECIFIC, DEVELOPABLE SITES (YEARS 6-15) (1C + 2C + 3C)</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1946</b>		
<b>4D DISTRICT - REMAINING ALLOCATION FOR NON-STRATEGIC SITES</b>						<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>4E DISTRICT - HOUSING LAND AVAILABILITY TOTALS (4A + 4B + 4C + 4D)</b>						<b>6722</b>	<b>7455</b>	<b>1448</b>	<b>1590</b>	<b>1461</b>	<b>1822</b>	<b>1515</b>	<b>1295</b>	<b>1160</b>	<b>1057</b>	<b>1003</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>801</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>22220</b>		

**Appendices**

**Appendix 3: Map of housing site completions (since 2011) and commitments (at 31 March 2019)  
(10 or more dwellings)**

# Map of housing site completions (since 2011) and commitments (at 31 March 2019) (10 or more dwellings)



**Key:**  
[Red Outline] Housing Commitments (as at 31 March 2019)  
[Purple Outline] Housing Completions (since 2011)

**Appendices**

**Appendix 4: Adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework**



## Appendix 4: Adopted Local Plan 2011-2031 Monitoring Framework

### A Strategy for Development in Cherwell

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
PSD 1	Presumption in favour of Sustainable Development	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators	Monitoring of PSD1 is undertaken by Sustainability Indicators

### Policies for Development in Cherwell

#### Theme One: Policies for Developing a Sustainable Local Economy

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	100% take up of allocations by the end of the plan period
SLE 1	Employment Development	Employment commitments and completions on non-allocated employment land per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	Yearly increase in employment use class commitments and completions
SLE 1	Employment Development	Completions resulting in a loss of employment use to non employment use per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, Rural Areas)	No overall net loss of employment land
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	Town centre use (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) completions within and outside of each of the town centres	No net loss of town centre use floor space within town centres
SLE 2	Securing Dynamic Town Centres	No. of retail impact assessments submitted with planning applications	100% of applications over the thresholds set out in Policy SLE2
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Completed tourism developments (including D use class uses, Sui Generis uses)	An annual increase in completed tourism developments over the plan period
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period
SLE 3	Supporting Tourism Growth	Number of visitors to tourist attractions in the District	An annual increase over the plan period

SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Completed transport improvement schemes	Timely provision of transport infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
SLE 4	Improved Transport and Connections	Developer contributions to transport infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
SLE 5	High Speed Rail 2 – London to Birmingham	Level of Council involvement with the proposed High Speed Rail Link	Respond to all relevant Government consultations on HS2  Respond to all planning applications relating to HS2.

### Theme Two: Policies for Building Sustainable Communities

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
BSC 1	District Wide Housing distribution	Housing commitments and completions per sub area (Banbury, Bicester, Kidlington, rural areas)	As set out in Policy BSC1
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	% of residential completions on previously developed land	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 2	The Effective and Efficient Use of Land	Net housing density of completions	As set out in Policy BSC2
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	Net affordable housing completions/acquisitions per tenure	As set out in Policy BSC3
BSC 3	Affordable Housing	No. of self-build completions	An annual increase in the number of self-build completions
BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of completed dwellings per number of bedrooms	As set out in Policy BSC4
BSC 4	Housing Mix	Number of 'extra care' completions	As set out in Policy BSC4
BSC 5	Area Renewal	Completed development per type in the 'area of renewal'	Improvements in levels of deprivation in the District
BSC 5	Area Renewal	The 'Brighter Futures in Banbury' Performance Measures Package Reports	Positive trends across all the Programme's indicators
BSC 6	Travelling Communities	Completed/Lost Gypsy & Traveller Plots/Travelling Showpeople Pitches, by location (location criteria as set out in Policy BSC6)	Provision for new pitches to meet identified shortfall as set out in Policy BSC6

BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Completed education infrastructure	Timely provision of education infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 7	Meeting Education Needs	Developer contributions to education infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completed health care infrastructure	Timely provision of health infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Developer contributions to health care infrastructure	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 8	Securing Health and Well Being	Completions at Bicester Community Hospital	Replacement of Bicester Community Hospital within the plan period
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Completed public services/utilities infrastructure	Timely provision of public services/utilities infrastructure in accordance with strategic site delivery and as set out in the IDP
BSC 9	Public Services and Utilities	Developer contributions to public services/utilities	To meet development needs, as set out in the IDP
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Amount, type and location of open space/sport/recreation facilities	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Areas deficient in recreation provision by type and amount	Annual improvements over the plan period
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Completed built development on (former) sites of open space, outdoor sport and recreation	No net loss of open space/outdoor sport/recreation sites
BSC 10	Open Space, Outdoor Sport & Recreation Provision	Open spaces in the District meeting quality standards	A yearly improvement in the quality of sites/facilities
BSC 11	Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC11
BSC 12	Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities per typology	As set out in policy BSC12

	Facilities		
BSC 12	Indoor Sport, Recreation and Community Facilities	Completed community facilities infrastructure	As set out in policy BSC12

### Theme Three: Policies for Ensuring Sustainable Development

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Carbon emissions in the District per capita	Reductions over the plan period
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on Flood Risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 1	Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change	Access to services and facilities by public transport, walking and cycling	Improvement over the plan period, linked to Oxfordshire LAA target (National Indicator 175)
ESD 2	Energy Hierarchy	Number of Energy Statements submitted	As set out in Policy ESD2 i.e. required for all major applications
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	% of new dwellings completed achieving water use below 110 litres/person/day	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 3	Sustainable Construction	Completed non residential development achieving BREEAM Very Good, BREEAM Excellent	As set out in Policy ESD3
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of District Heating Feasibility Assessments submitted	As set out in Policy ESD4 i.e. required for all applications for 100 dwellings or more
ESD 4	Decentralised Energy Systems	Number of permitted District heating schemes in the District	Increase over the plan period
ESD 5	Renewable Energy	Permitted renewable energy capacity per type	Increase over the plan period
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on flood risk grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on flood risk grounds
ESD 6	Sustainable Flood Risk Management	Flood Risk Assessments received for development proposals within Flood Zones 2 & 3, within 1 ha of Flood Zone 1, or 9m of any watercourse	As set out in Policy ESD6 i.e. required for all proposals meeting the locational criteria
ESD 7	Sustainable Drainage	Completed SuDS schemes in the District	Annual increase over the plan period

	Systems (SuDS)		
ESD 8	Water Resources	Number of permissions granted contrary to Environment Agency advice on water quality grounds	No permissions granted contrary to EA advice on water quality grounds
ESD 9	Protection of the Oxford Meadows SAC	Number of permissions granted contrary to consultee (Environment Agency, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment	No permissions granted contrary to consultee (EA, BBOWT, CDC/OCC etc) advice on water quality grounds within the SAC catchment
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Total LWS/LGS area	A net gain in total areas of biodiversity importance in the District
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority habitats by number & type	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Changes in priority species by number & type	A net gain in priority species by number and type
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Ecological condition of SSSIs	100% of SSSI units in favourable or unfavourable recovering condition
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of farmland birds	A yearly increase in the District index of farmland bird presence
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Distribution and status of water voles	A yearly increase in the presence of water voles
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to tree officer advice
ESD 10	Protection and	Permissions granted contrary to	No permissions granted

	Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	biodiversity consultee advice	contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Number of Ecological Surveys submitted with applications	Ecological Surveys to accompany all planning applications which may affect a site, habitat or species of known or potential ecological value
ESD 10	Protection and Enhancement of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment	Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management	A net gain in Local Sites in Positive Conservation Management
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Total amount of Natural Environment and Rural Communities (NERC) Act s41 Habitats of Principal Importance within active Conservation Target Areas (CTAs)	A net gain of relevant NERC Act Habitats in active CTAs within the District
ESD 11	Conservation Target Areas	Permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice	No permissions granted in Conservation Target Areas contrary to biodiversity consultee advice
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Built development permitted in the AONB	No major development in AONB
ESD 12	Cotswolds AONB	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board	No permissions granted contrary to the advice of the AONB Management Board
ESD 13	Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Number and location of urban fringe restoration/improvement schemes completed	An annual increase over the plan period
ESD 13	Local Landscape Protection and Enhancement	Permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice	No permissions granted contrary to Landscape Officer advice
ESD 14	Oxford Green Belt	Completed development (per type) in the Green Belt	All development in Green Belt to comply with Policy ESD14
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Permissions granted contrary to the advice of English Heritage/consultee advice on heritage grounds	All development impacting on non designated/designated heritage assets to comply with ESD15
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design grounds	No permissions granted contrary to design consultee advice on design

			grounds
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	% of permitted and completed developments with Design and Access Statements (that address the criteria of policy ESD15).	All new developments to complete a Design and Access Statement
ESD15	The Character of the Built Environment	Number of new (and reviews of) conservation area appraisals	Review 6 Conservation Areas annually
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Completed transport/recreation/leisure/tourism uses within 1km of the Oxford Canal	Increase over the plan period
ESD16	The Oxford Canal	Permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds	No permissions granted contrary to consultee advice on heritage grounds
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Completed green infrastructure schemes	A net gain in green infrastructure provision over the plan period
ESD17	Green Infrastructure	Developer contributions to green infrastructure	To meet development needs and as identified in IDP/Green Infrastructure Strategy

## Policies for Cherwell's Places

### Bicester

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Housing, infrastructure, employment completions at North West Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Environmental standards of completed development at NW Bicester	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Embodied impacts of construction to be monitored, managed and minimised	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 1	North West Bicester Eco-Town	Sustainability metrics to be agreed and monitored	As set out in policy Bicester 1
Bicester 2	Graven Hill	Housing, infrastructure, and employment completions at Graven Hill	As set out in policy Bicester 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 3	South West Bicester Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at South West	As set out in policy Bicester 3 (and agreed

		Bicester Phase 2	masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 4	Bicester Business Park	Completed employment development at Bicester Business Park	As set out in policy Bicester 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Bicester Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Bicester 5	Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Bicester Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Bicester Town Centre
Bicester 6	Bure Place Town Centre Redevelopment Phase 2	Completions (plot level) at Bicester Town Centre Phase 1 & 2	Development to accord with Policy BIC6 and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Urban edge park schemes in Bicester	An annual increase in such schemes over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Community woodland provision in Bicester	An annual increase in provision over the plan period
Bicester 7	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Type of permitted/completed development at Stratton Audley Quarry	In accordance with a planning consent
Bicester 8	Former RAF Bicester	Completed development at former RAF Bicester	Development to accord with any agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents
Bicester 9	Burial Site Provision in Bicester	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Bicester	To meet needs and as set out in IDP
Bicester 10	Bicester Gateway	Employment and infrastructure completions at Bicester Gateway site	As set out in Policy Bicester 10 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 11	Employment Land at North East Bicester	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment	As set out in Policy Bicester 11 (and agreed



		Land at North East Bicester	masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 12	South East Bicester	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at South East Bicester	As set out in Policy Bicester 12 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Bicester 13	Gavray Drive	Housing and infrastructure completions at Gavray Drive	As set out in policy Bicester 13 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

## Policies for Cherwell's Places

### Banbury

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at Canalside	As set out in Policy Banbury 1 and Canalside SPD (i.e. masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 1	Banbury Canalside	Progress on completing the Canalside Supplementary Planning Document	As set out in an up to date Local Development Scheme
Banbury 2	Hardwick Farm, Southam Road (East and West)	Housing and infrastructure completions at Southam Road	As set out in Policy Banbury 2 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 3	West of Bretch Hill	Employment, housing and infrastructure completions at West of Bretch Hill	As set out in Policy Banbury 3 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 4	Bankside Phase 2	Housing and infrastructure completions at Bankside Phase 2	As set out in Policy Banbury 4 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 5	Land North of Hanwell Fields	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land North of Hanwell Fields	As set out in Policy Banbury 5 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 6	Employment Land West of the M40	Employment and infrastructure completions at Land West of the M40	As set out in policy Banbury 6 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Banbury Town Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level

Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Town centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses over the plan period
Banbury 7	Strengthening Banbury Town Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Banbury Town Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Banbury Town Centre
Banbury 8	Bolton Road Development Area	Housing, Retail and Leisure Completions on the Bolton Road site	In accordance with Policy Banbury 8 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Banbury 9	Spiceball Development Area	Completions at the Spiceball Development Area	In accordance with Policy Banbury 9 and the Masterplan/detailed planning documents for the site
Banbury 10	Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	Completed development in the Bretch Hill Regeneration Area by type	Increase over the plan period
Banbury 11	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completed open space/sport/recreation facility provision within Banbury	As set out in Policy BSC10 and BSC11
Banbury 12	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Completions at the relocation site for Banbury United FC	As set out in policy Banbury 12, to be achieved over the plan period
Banbury 13	Burial Site Provision in Banbury	Developer contributions for Burial Site in Banbury	To meet needs and as set out in the IDP
Banbury 14	Cherwell Country Park	Progress on delivering the Cherwell Country Park	As set out in Policy Banbury 11
Banbury 15	Employment Land North East of Junction 11	Employment and infrastructure completions at Employment Land North East of Junction 11	As set out in policy Banbury 15 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 16	Land South of Salt Way: West	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: West	As set out in policy Banbury 16 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 17	Land South of Salt Way: East	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at South of Salt Way: East	As set out in policy Banbury 17 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury	Land at Drayton	Housing and infrastructure	As set out in policy Banbury 18

18	Lodge Farm:	completions at Land at Drayton Lodge Farm	(and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)
Banbury 19	Land at Higham Way	Housing and infrastructure completions at Land at Higham Way	As set out in policy Banbury 19 (and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents)

**Policies for Cherwell's Places  
Kidlington**

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Employment completions in Kidlington (at a. Langford Lane/London-Oxford Airport and b. Begbroke Science Park)	An annual increase over the plan period
Kidlington 1	Accommodating High Value Employment Needs	Completed employment development on Green Belt land in Kidlington beyond review areas	To accord with Policy ESD14
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Permitted residential development at ground floor level in Kidlington Village Centre	No residential floorspace permitted at ground floor level
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Village centre vacancies	No increase in vacancy rates over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Diversity of uses	Maintain or improve the balance of uses within the town centre over the plan period
Kidlington 2	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	Completed town centre uses (including use classes A1-A5, B1a, D2) within and outside of Kidlington Village Centre	No net loss of town centre use floorspace within Kidlington Village Centre

**Policies for Cherwell's Places  
Our Villages and Rural Areas**

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
Villages 1	Village Categorisation	Completed development per village category and size of scheme (number of dwellings)	As set out in policy Villages 1
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Land allocations made in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 2 and to be set out in the Local Plan Part 2.

Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on allocated sites in rural areas	100% take up of allocations over the plan period
Villages 2	Distributing Growth Across the Rural Areas	Completions on non-allocated sites in rural areas	As set out in the criteria in policy Villages 1 and 2
Villages 3	Rural Exception Sites	Completions on rural exception sites	To meet needs as per Policy Villages 3
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Developer contributions to open space/sport/recreation facilities in the rural areas	As set out in policy BSC11 and BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 4	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport & Recreation	Open space/sport/recreation facilities created in the rural areas	As set out in policy Villages 4, BSC11, BSC12 and the Infrastructure Delivery Plan
Villages 5	Former RAF Upper Heyford	Housing, employment and infrastructure completions at Former RAF Upper Heyford	As set out in policy Villages 5, and agreed masterplan/detailed planning documents

### The Infrastructure Delivery Plan

Policy Reference	Policy Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
INF 1	Infrastructure	Projects provided to date in the Infrastructure Delivery Plan	Key infrastructure to be delivered in accordance with the Infrastructure Delivery Plan

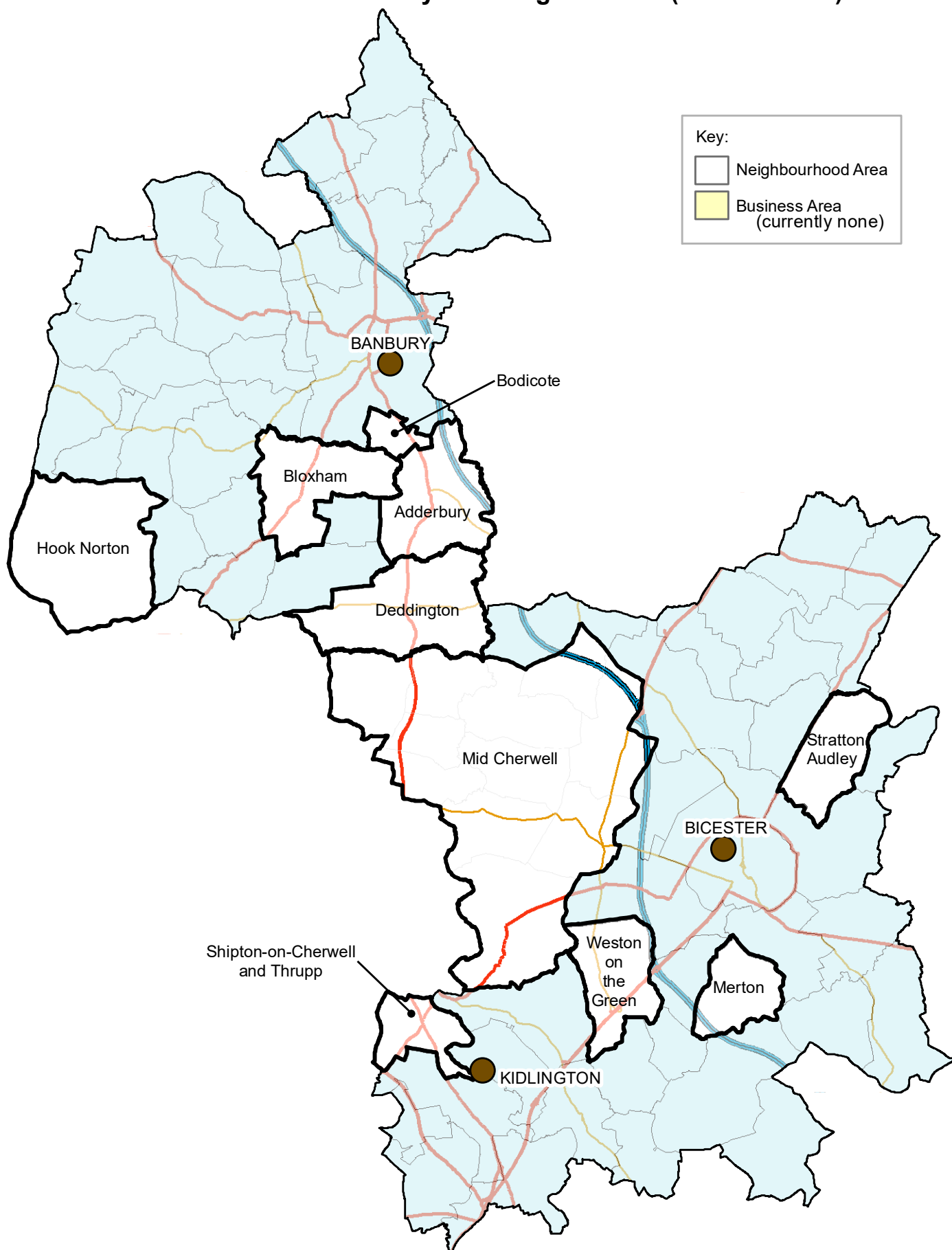
### Duty to Cooperate

Reference	Title	Local Plan Indicators	Target
DTC 1	Duty to cooperate – Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1	Meet milestones for Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 as set out in the Local Development Scheme (Nov 2014)	Adoption of a Partial Review of the Cherwell Local Plan 2011-31 Part 1 addressing wider unmet need within the housing market area within 2 years of Local Plan Part 1 adoption.

**Appendices**

**Appendix 5: Neighbourhood Planning Parishes Map (March 2019)**

**Cherwell District Council  
Neighbourhood and Business Area Designations  
Under Sections 61G (8) and 61H (4)  
of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (As Amended)**



**Appendices**

**Appendix 6: Summary of Infrastructure Updates – December 2019**

## Bicester Projects

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
<b>Transport and movement</b>				
(1) Comp	<b>East West Rail Phase 1 – Oxford to Bicester Village Station</b> (formerly known as <b>Evergreen 3</b> ) New station at Oxford Parkway (Water Eaton), upgrades to the current stations at Islip and <b>Bicester Village</b> and a new fast Chiltern Railways service between Oxford and London Marylebone	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network	Necessary	Completed in Autumn 2015
(2) Comp	Introducing bus facilities at Bicester Village Station, including a bus turning head and new bus stops on London Road	Improving access and facilities at train stations	Critical	Completed
(7b) Comp	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: <b>South West Bicester Phase 1</b>	Improving access and facilities at town centres and train stations	Critical	Completed
(7c) Comp	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: <b>North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1 (Exemplar site)</b>	Improving access and facilities at town centres and train stations	Critical	Completed
(9) Comp	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester Village station	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
(10) Comp	<b>New bus interchange hub</b> in Manorsfield Road and 500 space <b>multi-storey car park</b>		Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(10a) Comp	<b>Oxford Road corridor: Pingle Drive access</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity – Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(10b) Comp	<b>A41 Oxford Road corridor: Widening of A41</b> for right and left turn lanes and new signalised crossing	Improvements to strategic highways capacity – Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester	Necessary	Completed
Comp	Central corridor: Improve Queens Avenue junction with the Community College junction to provide a better pedestrian environment	To improve pedestrian environment and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed
(11) Comp	Bringing Bicester area bus stops to Premium Route standard: Town Centre	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(13) Comp	<b>Park &amp; Ride</b> to serve Bicester town centre, employment and rail stations, Bicester Village and Oxford. South West of Bicester	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in November 2015
(13a) Comp	Improvements to <b>Middleton Stoney Road roundabout</b> western end: <b>Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(14a) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: <b>M40, Junction 9</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(14b) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: <b>M40, Junction 10</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(16) Comp	Bicester Strategic Highway Improvements: <b>South West Peripheral Route (Vendee Drive)</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed in April 2012
(16a) Comp	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor.</b> Improvements to Howes Lane / Bucknell Road Junction: <b>North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed
(17a) Comp	A41 Oxford Road corridor: <b>A41 Oxford Road / Boundary Way roundabout</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity – Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(17h) Comp	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links – Footpath and appropriate signage from Priory Lane to Bicester Village Station	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
Comp	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links – <b>Pedestrian crossing over South West Perimeter Road (Vendee Drive), Oxford Road and Middleton Stoney Roads</b>	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
Comp	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links – Jubilee Ride 9.5-mile circular equestrian / mountain bike route to the north of Bicester	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Completed



No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
(19a) Comp	Town centre access improvements Phase 1: <b>Sheep Street and Manorsfield Road</b> junction improvements (junctions remodelled)	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester town centre and sustainable travel	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(20) Comp	Bicester Wayfinding Project	Improve facilities for pedestrians with better legibility and wayfinding to key facilities	Desirable	Completed
(21a) Comp	Improvements to <b>Middleton Stoney Road</b> Roundabout western-end: <b>Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(23) Comp	Improvements to <b>St. John's Street</b> and the 5-arm junction at the northern end of <b>Field Street</b> . to allow for 2-way traffic, linking with the Bus Interchange and Bure Place	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(24b) Comp	Vehicle charging points installed at Bicester North Rail Station and Bure Place	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(26a) Comp	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Northwest Bicester (Phase 1- Exemplar site) to town centre - implementation of new cycle route on the B4100 from site to Lord's Lane junction and across Lord's Lane	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
(26e) Comp	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Bridge Over Railway - Tubbs Crossing	Bridge to facilitate access over railway replacing level crossing	Necessary	Completed
(4b) Del	London Road level crossing solution – pedestrian/cycle link	To avoid severance of town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP given its removal from OCC capital programme. A scheme remains for road access: 3b London Road level crossing - vehicular solution
1	East West Rail Phase 2 - Oxford to Milton Keynes, Bletchley to Bedford	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Public Inquiry into the western section to take place in February 2019. Advance works are already started (removal of track) under existing Network Rail powers.
(7) Comp	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester North station	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
(14a) Comp	Electric vehicle initiatives. Charging points at Bicester North and Bicester Village Stations, Elmsbrook, Sainsbury's at Pioneer Square, Bicester Little Chef and Grovesbury Cars	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(15a) Comp	Car Club at Elmsbrook (NW Bicester Phase 1)	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
Pipeline	A34 Oxford to Cambridge Expressway	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Part of the Government's Road Investment Strategy, commissioned by the Department for Transport  Preferred corridor B 'east-West Rail route' announced in September 2018 Announcement of preferred route in 2020 Commencement of work in 2025 Expressway opening in 2030
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester North station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development
Pipeline	Strategic Road Network: A new motorway junction at Arncott, Bicester (new motorway junction and link road)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Garden town project investigating a motorway option to take strategic highway traffic away from the town and reduce congestion on key links. Currently at project development stage
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor.  Skimmingdish Lane dualling and signalisation of junctions.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Progression of IDP scheme 9a
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road (western end)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	South East link road option now identified by OCC. Both projects are now part of IDP scheme 9c Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road -section from A41 Pioneer Road junction to Gavray Drive junction on Wretchwick Way	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	South East link road option now identified by OCC. Both projects are now part of IDP scheme 9c Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road
Pipeline	The Causeway	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle / footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel	Necessary	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity. New M40/Southam Road slip roads	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Whilst a new link road east of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422) was an option to increase long term highway capacity reported in the 2018 IDP, OCC are currently exploring a solution incorporating new slip roads onto the M40 at Southam Road. Optioneering for this proposal will take place during 2019/20; consultation will be undertaken at the project level and through LTCP5.
<b>Education</b>				
(22) Comp	Primary school (1 x 2FE) - <b>North West Bicester phase 1 – Exemplar site (Elmsbrook)</b>  <b>Gagle Brook Primary School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	School opened in 2018 as a 1 FE. Timing of expansion to 2FE will depend on housing delivery.
(31) Comp	Expansion and relocation of St Edburg's Primary - <b>Southwest Bicester phase 1 (Kingsmere)</b>  <b>2FE with inclusive Foundation Stages</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(33a) Comp	<b>New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031: Expansion of The Cooper School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(33d) Comp	Bicester Technology Studio	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
<b>Utilities</b>				
(34) Comp	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(42) Comp	Biomass Boiler - Bicester Leisure Centre	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Completed
(43) Comp	Bicester Green Reuse Centre McKay Trading Estates	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
33 a, b, c	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	The entire 18.6km route from East Claydon to the new grid substation at Bicester North is now ducted, with over 80% of this being cabled and jointed successfully. The next phase is to build the resilience of the local electricity infrastructure, this has commenced.
34a Comp	Bicester Green Reuse Centre temporary relocation to Claydon's Yard	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Temporary relocation
35a	CHP and use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility: <b>North West Bicester</b>  <b>12.5 MW supply capacity from Ardley</b> <b>5.3 km transmission length</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Feasibility completed, project no being pursued at this stage.
<b>Flood risk</b>				
(45) Comp	Realignment of the River Bure	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>				

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
39b NEW	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of community facilities	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	New scheme to be explored as part of provision of community facilities
<b>Health</b>				
(48) Comp	Conversion of existing non-GP space at Bicester Health Centre to create the additional capacity needed in East Bicester and Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(50a) Comp	Bicester Community Hospital	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed in December 2014
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>				
(55) Comp	Civic Building within the Town Centre Redevelopment: Relocated and expanded library	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
(56) Comp	Adult Learning Service within the Town Centre Redevelopment – Bicester Adult Learning Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
43	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to address needs to be identified in 2019
(43d) Comp	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in September 2018
(44) Del.	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40m2 increased floor space at 2 centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(45) Del.	Older People's Resource Centre integrated within a new Extra Care Housing development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(46) Del.	Early Years Facilities. Increased floor area of community facilities Increase of 30m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(48) Del.	Early Intervention Hub - Expansion of facilities in the town centre Increase of 15m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(49) Del.	Expansion of Registration Service	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(50) Del.	Expansion of Health and Wellbeing Centre, Launton Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(43d) Comp	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in September 2018
(46) NEW	The provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. <b>Installation of public art including participatory workshop in SW Bicester</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Participatory workshop in progress. Artwork installed including: mosaic panels, wooden benches, metal pergola and marker post
(47) Comp	The provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. <b>Installation of 'The Magical Forest' public art featuring silver birch lit trees forming an entrance feature to Bicester Village (on the former Tesco site)</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Completed
<b>Open space, recreation and biodiversity</b>				
53	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities strategies. Identify future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities strategies completed in 2018. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
(53c) Comp	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 1 and 2 P1- construction of grass pitches (full size rugby compliant) P2- pavilion and car park P3a – 3G synthetic pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Completed
Pipeline	Ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Areas (Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan)	To identify ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the catchments and prioritise them	Desirable	Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan due to be agreed by the Cherwell and Ray Catchment Partnership. Funding will be sought by the partnership to carry out the work

No. Project	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
<b>Transport and movement</b>				
(3) Comp.	Multi-storey car parks to serve Banbury railway station (700 space)	Deliver new railway station car park without increasing traffic congestion	Desirable	Completed
(3) Comp	Calthorpe Street Multi-storey car park	Rationalisation of existing car parking sites to be replaced with new multi-storey parking integrated into the planned commercial and employment areas	Necessary	Completed
(10a) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes <b>S4</b>	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(10b) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes <b>B1, B2, B5 and B8</b>	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(16b) Comp.	Vehicle charging point installed at Banbury Railway Station	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(24) Comp.	Grimsbury environmental improvements - East Street and Centre Street	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Completed in February 2013.
(9a) Comp.	Bus service from Bankside developments (Longford Park)	New or improved bus services	Critical	Completed, service commenced in November 2017.
(7) Comp	Developing interurban services through enhancements or new services: Improving the Oxford to Banbury bus service (especially on the Banbury to Deddington section) and quality of bus, along with equipping vehicles with real-time information equipment Improve the frequency of the Deddington to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Necessary	Improvements made to Banbury to Oxford S4 service.  Deddington Service has been withdrawn for commercial unviability reasons.
(8) Comp	Improve the frequency of the Bloxham to Banbury bus service	New or improved bus services	Desirable	Frequency has been stabilised at one bus per hour
(9b) Comp	<b>Bus link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road</b> to better serve the railway station, <b>Canalside</b> redevelopment and Longford Park ( <b>Bankside</b> );	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	New service to Warwick Road (B9 service) also serving the western end of Dukes Meadow Drive. New B4 route serves the eastern end of Dukes Meadow Drive. Community Transport Service now covering the Daimler A venue section of the B8 service.
(9c) Comp	Bus service from <b>Hardwick Farm/Southam Road to town centre</b>	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(9d) Comp	Bus service linking development sites to the town centre via Highlands and Longelandes Way	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
12	Improving the routing, quality and level of bus services and facilities to employment areas and new residential areas.	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	A trial service started in November 2017 to extend the B5 service from Bretch Hill across to Ermont Way during peak periods. It has not been a popular service and is being withdrawn in January 2019.
(19b) Comp	Provide footways and cycleways from all Strategic Sites: Improve track from Hanwell Fields to A361 Southam Road with surface and safety improvements for walking and cycling.	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Completed
(22) Comp	Potential crossing upgrades. Cycle and pedestrian way on Dukes Meadow Drive and Southam Road	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Completed
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Link Road East of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422)	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	New schemes from LTP4
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Potential link road crossing from Tramway to Higham Way or a South East Link Road	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	New schemes from LTP4
<b>Education</b>				
(32) Comp.	2FE primary school - Bankside Phase 1 & 2 (Longford Park Primary School)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Longford Park Primary School opened in September 2017 as a 1.5 FE school. Expansion to 2FE not yet scheduled. It will depend on housing delivery.

No. Project	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
		Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education		
33	Expansion of one or more existing schools to the equivalent of at least 1FE primary school (to serve Warwick Rd & Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Recent expansions of Hill View and Hanwell Fields provide sufficient capacity for now; further expansion may still be required in the longer term
(36) Comp.	School expansions at <b>Hanwell Fields Primary School and Hill View Primary School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(35) Comp.	School expansion to 2 FE at <b>Queensway Primary School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
<b>Utilities</b>				
(34) Comp.	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
Pipeline	Potential water conservation measures resulting from emerging Water Cycle Study supporting new Local Plans	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and respond to Climate change and Water Stress	Necessary	New schemes to be explored
<b>Flood risk</b>				
(42) Comp.	Banbury Flood Alleviation scheme	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed in 2012
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>				
No updates				
<b>Health</b>				
No updates				
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>				
(59) Comp	<b>Improvements to Woodgreen Leisure Centre</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
(58) Comp.	<b>Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 1 – Internal works</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
56	<b>Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018</b> The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation in Cherwell to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
56	<b>Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018</b> The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation in Cherwell to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
(65) Comp.	<b>Expansion of the Health &amp; Wellbeing Centre - Stanbridge House</b> Re-provision of Banbury Resource Centre as part of new extra care	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
(62) NEW	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. <b>Installation of public artwork at Central M40, Banbury</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Artist appointed to create 'The Figure of Industry' sculpture
(63) NEW	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. <b>Installation of public artwork at Oxford and Cherwell College, Broughton Road, Banbury</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Artist commissioned by the college for the project
(64) NEW	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. <b>Installation of public artwork at Crown House, Bridge Street, Banbury</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Artist commissioned to create artwork for the walkway
(65) NEW	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. <b>Installation of public artwork at Broughton Road, Banbury</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Artist commissioned to create either a feature or seating
60	Exploring provision of community hub facilities that enable multi agency facilities to be co-located including provision of library accommodation of an appropriate size.	Project changed from increasing size of existing library to facilitating community hub facilities with library accommodation		
(61) Del.	Adult Learning Service – Spiceball Development Area	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
(62) Del.	Early Intervention Centre – Increase of 15m2 at two centres	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		

No. Project	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
(63) Del.	Registration Service – Bodicote House	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
(65) Del.	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40 m2 increased floor space at one centre	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
(66) Del.	Early Years Facility Increased floor area of community facilities 30 m2 increased floor space at 4 centres	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
<b>Open space, recreation and biodiversity</b>				
73	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities Strategies Identify future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy and Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to address forecasted need to be identified in 2019.
Pipeline	Ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Areas (Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan)	To identify ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the catchments and prioritise them	Desirable	Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan due to be agreed by the Cherwell and Ray Catchment Partnership. Funding will be sought by the partnership to carry out the work

#### Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No. Project	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
<b>Transport and movement</b>				
(3a) Comp.	Oxford Parkway - New station at Water Eaton as part of the East West Rail Phase 1 (Evergreen 3 project) The station is served every 30 minutes by trains running in both directions between Oxford and London Marylebone. The	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(3b) Comp.	Improved Park & Ride and highway to support the new stations	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(4a) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Extending the existing Oxford Plus bus zone to include Water Eaton station	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport.  Integration of rail and bus transport	Desirable	Completed
(4b) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Bus link to the rail network (probably via Water Eaton station)	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport.  Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed
(4c) Comp.	Direct bus services from Kidlington and/or Water Eaton to serve Oxford's Eastern Arc	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport.  Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed. 700 Service runs from Kidlington to Oxford Parkway, JR and Churchill Hospital
Pipeline	Oxford Corridor Phase 2 Project  Nationally significant improvements to the 'corridor' Didcot to Banbury / Leamington, linking to other main 'arteries' at Birmingham/Coventry / Nuneaton  The project is also an 'enabler' via works in the Oxford station area for East West Rail 2 trains from Oxford to Bicester/Bletchley/Milton Keynes/Bedford.	Delivering increased train paths which will allow more trains to run and with less conflict/delay between trains.  Ensure that the level crossing risk overall on the 'corridor' is less going forward. The increased number of trains cannot be achieved without closure of Yarnton Lane and Sandy Lane Automatic Half Barrier (AHB) crossings AHB crossings	TBC	TBC
<b>Education</b>				
(17a) Comp.	Heyford Park Free School - Providing 500 secondary and sixth form school places	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Completed

No. Project	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
		Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.		
19 (25)	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Project not currently being progressed – capacity currently exists at schools in Bicester		
(21) Comp.	Expansion of Christopher Rawlins CE (VA) Primary School, Adderbury	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Completed
24a NEW	Special Needs Education – expansion of existing provision	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses	Critical	In addition to the new school at Bloxham and existing schools, additional space may be needed
<b>Utilities</b>				
28 NEW	Water supply links and network upgrades within Anglian Water area of responsibility (Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	A site (including windfall sites) within AW area of responsibility will require a connection to the existing foul sewerage network which may include upgrades. Additional development may have an impact on existing water recycling centres (formerly wastewater treatment works) dependent upon the location of proposed sites. The adopted Local Plan Part 1 does not identify specific housing allocations within AW area of responsibility. No Updates for 2018 IDP
29a NEW	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade within Anglian Water area of responsibility (Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	A site (including windfall sites) within AW area of responsibility will require a connection to the existing foul sewerage network which may include upgrades. Additional development may have an impact on existing water recycling centres (formerly wastewater treatment works) dependent upon the location of proposed sites. The adopted Local Plan Part 1 does not identify specific housing allocations within AW area of responsibility. No Updates for 2018 IDP
<b>Flood risk</b>				
EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update				
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>				
No updates				
<b>Health</b>				
No updates				
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>				
Comp.	Chester ton Community Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
37	Sports Facilities Strategy 2018 Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to addressing need to be identified in 2019.
Comp.	Chesterton Community Hall – Provision of a new community hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
Comp	Retained sports hall at Former RAF – Upper Heyford for educational and community use	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
38	Creation of a new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford that has the capability to accommodate multiple community related services including access to library, children and adult facilities	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Seeking the provision of a community space capable of accommodating community uses including library access rather than a stand-alone library provision. It does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.
(37c) Comp	Improvements to Ellen Hinde Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed

No. Project	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
(39) Comp	The provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. <b>Installation of metal sculpture on the Sainsbury's roundabout in Kidlington</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Completed
<b>Open space, recreation and biodiversity</b>				
Comp.	Refurbishment and increase of community use including daytime use and functions at Stratfield Brake	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed in September 2017
46	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018  Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
47	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018  Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
48	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018  Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
49	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018  Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
(48b) Comp.	Expansion of the Windmill Centre's multi use games area (MUGA), Deddington	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed, September 2018
(47) Comp	Provision of multi-use games area (MUGA) at Warrinor School, Bloxham for educational and community use	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed
54a	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas: RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project Annual project	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Desirable	Working with 7 farms in the two CTAs, totalling 630ha of wet grassland and/or hay meadow in the floodplain since April 2016. CDC funds the RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project on an annual basis. On-going project with yearly completions of work. The project provided support and advice on the creation, restoration and maintenance of wet grassland habitats.
Pipeline	Ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Areas (Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan)	To identify ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the catchments and prioritise them	Desirable	Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan due to be agreed by the Cherwell and Ray Catchment Partnership. Funding will be sought by the partnership to carry out the work



your place • your space  
• your say



# Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update

01/04/2018 – 31/03/2019



## Contents

Context of IDP Update 2019 (01/04/2018 – 31/03/2019).....	2
Section 1 – Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update, December 2019 Summary Tables .....	3
1.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects.....	4
1.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects .....	8
1.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects .....	10
Section 2 – Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update, December 2019.....	14
2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects .....	15
2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects.....	37
2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects .....	55

## Context of IDP Update 2019 (01/04/2018 – 31/03/2019)

Infrastructure is an essential part of sustainable development supporting increased housing provision and economic growth, mitigating against climate change and facilitating improved quality of life within communities.

The Infrastructure Delivery Plan (IDP) contains the infrastructure required to support Cherwell Local Plan Part 1 adopted in July 2015 and it is set out in Appendix 8 of the Plan.

The IDP is a live document adjusted overtime to reflect changes in circumstance and strategies alongside the yearly monitoring of Local Plan infrastructure Policy INF1.

The IDP Update, December 2019 lists schemes for Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas identified by infrastructure providers as supporting growth in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan Part 1. It follows from the previous update published in December 2018 and covers the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) period: 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019.

It includes adjusted phasing periods to reflect project updates as the plan period progresses and projects are completed: Short term 2017-2020, Medium term 2020-2025 and Long term 2025-2031.

The December 2019 IDP Update provides a renumbering of schemes following completion of numerous schemes to date. Although the IDP Update accompanies the AMR for the period April 2018 to March 2019, it contains all infrastructure progress known to date.

The schedule of infrastructure includes information on known schemes, their main aim, priority, phasing, delivery partners, costs, delivery status and links to the local plan policies including site policies. This helps monitoring the delivery of the Local Plan and guide infrastructure investment over the adopted Local Plan period to 2031. The information in the IDP could assist prospective developers identifying potential planning obligations but does not confine negotiations at development management level for specific development proposals.

**Section 1** of the IDP Update shows all known scheme completions and new projects since the first publication of the IDP as well as schemes which have undergone substantial changes. Schemes completed or added new in this monitoring period are shaded gray for ease of reference. The summary tables also show pipeline projects, those known to be at early project development stage. These pipeline projects are not part of the IPD schedule but could be included in future IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.

**Section 2** comprises the Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas schedules updated to include changes to existing infrastructure schemes and new schemes to be delivered to 2031.

More detailed information on infrastructure provision will arise through the progression of new Local Plans and Neighbourhood Plans. This includes the Local Plan Part 1 Partial Review concerning Oxford's unmet housing need which is currently under examination.

## Section 1 – Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update, December 2019 Summary Tables

In addition to providing infrastructure completions and a summary of new projects and deletions from the IDP, the tables below include pipeline projects known to be at early project development stage. These projects are not part of the IDP Update 2019 but could be included in future IDP updates subject to their progression as part of infrastructure providers' plans and programmes.

## 1.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
(1) Comp	<b>East West Rail Phase 1 – Oxford to Bicester Village Station</b> (formerly known as <b>Evergreen 3</b> ) New station at Oxford Parkway (Water Eaton), upgrades to the current stations at Islip and <b>Bicester Village</b> and a new fast Chiltern Railways service between Oxford and London Marylebone	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network	Necessary	Completed in Autumn 2015
(2) Comp	Introducing bus facilities at Bicester Village Station, including a bus turning head and new bus stops on London Road	Improving access and facilities at train stations	Critical	Completed
(7b) Comp	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: <b>South West Bicester Phase 1</b>	Improving access and facilities at town centres and train stations	Critical	Completed
(7c) Comp	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations: <b>North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1 (Exemplar site)</b>	Improving access and facilities at town centres and train stations	Critical	Completed
(9) Comp	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester Village station	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
(10) Comp	<b>New bus interchange hub</b> in Manorsfield Road and 500 space <b>multi-storey car park</b>		Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(10a) Comp	<b>Oxford Road corridor: Pingle Drive access</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity – Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(10b) Comp	<b>A41 Oxford Road corridor: Widening of A41</b> for right and left turn lanes and new signalised crossing	Improvements to strategic highways capacity – Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester	Necessary	Completed
Comp	Central corridor: Improve Queens Avenue junction with the Community College junction to provide a better pedestrian environment	To improve pedestrian environment and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed
(11) Comp	Bringing Bicester area bus stops to Premium Route standard: Town Centre	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(13) Comp	<b>Park &amp; Ride</b> to serve Bicester town centre, employment and rail stations, Bicester Village and Oxford. South West of Bicester	To reduce traffic congestion, provide environmental improvements and increase attractiveness of the town centre	Necessary	Completed in November 2015
(13a) Comp	Improvements to <b>Middleton Stoney Road roundabout</b> western end: <b>Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(14a) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: <b>M40, Junction 9</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(14b) Comp	M40 Motorway capacity enhancements: <b>M40, Junction 10</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Completed Spring 2015
(16) Comp	Bicester Strategic Highway Improvements: <b>South West Peripheral Route (Vendee Drive)</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed in April 2012
(16a) Comp	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor.</b> Improvements to Howes Lane / Bucknell Road Junction: <b>North West Bicester Ecotown Phase 1</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport To facilitate integration of new development with the town	Critical	Completed
(17a) Comp	A41 Oxford Road corridor: <b>A41 Oxford Road / Boundary Way roundabout</b>	Improvements to strategic highways capacity – Reduce traffic congestion into the Tesco and Bicester Village development and implement a park and ride at South West Bicester	Necessary	Completed in January 2017
(17h) Comp	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links – Footpath and appropriate signage from Priory Lane to Bicester Village Station	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
Comp	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links – <b>Pedestrian crossing over South West Perimeter Road (Vendee Drive), Oxford Road and Middleton Stoney Roads</b>	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
Comp	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links – Jubilee Ride 9.5-mile circular equestrian / mountain bike route to the north of Bicester	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Completed

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
(19a) Comp	Town centre access improvements Phase 1: <b>Sheep Street and Manorsfield Road</b> junction improvements (junctions remodelled)	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester town centre and sustainable travel	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(20) Comp	Bicester Wayfinding Project	Improve facilities for pedestrians with better legibility and wayfinding to key facilities	Desirable	Completed
(21a) Comp	Improvements to <b>Middleton Stoney Road</b> Roundabout western-end: <b>Shakespeare Drive and Howes Lane roundabouts</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Completed
(23) Comp	Improvements to <b>St. John's Street</b> and the 5-arm junction at the northern end of <b>Field Street</b> . to allow for 2-way traffic, linking with the Bus Interchange and Bure Place	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Completed in July 2013
(24b) Comp	Vehicle charging points installed at Bicester North Rail Station and Bure Place	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(26a) Comp	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Northwest Bicester (Phase 1- Exemplar site) to town centre - implementation of new cycle route on the B4100 from site to Lord's Lane junction and across Lord's Lane	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Completed
(26e) Comp	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Bridge Over Railway - Tubbs Crossing	Bridge to facilitate access over railway replacing level crossing	Necessary	Completed
(4b) Del	London Road level crossing solution – pedestrian/cycle link	To avoid severance of town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Project DELETED from IDP given its removal from OCC capital programme. A scheme remains for road access: 3b London Road level crossing - vehicular solution
1	East West Rail Phase 2 - Oxford to Milton Keynes, Bletchley to Bedford	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Public Inquiry into the western section to take place in February 2019. Advance works are already started (removal of track) under existing Network Rail powers.
(7) Comp	Cycle parking facilities at Bicester North station	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Completed
(14a) Comp	Electric vehicle initiatives. Charging points at Bicester North and Bicester Village Stations, Elmsbrook, Sainsbury's at Pioneer Square, Bicester Little Chef and Grovesbury Cars	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(15a) Comp	Car Club at Elmsbrook (NW Bicester Phase 1)	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
Pipeline	A34 Oxford to Cambridge Expressway	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Part of the Government's Road Investment Strategy, commissioned by the Department for Transport  Preferred corridor B 'east-West Rail route' announced in September 2018 Announcement of preferred route in 2020 Commencement of work in 2025 Expressway opening in 2030
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester Village station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development
Pipeline	Investigating and delivering better cycle routes to Bicester North station.	Improving access and facilities at train stations at Bicester North. Some cycle parking has already been installed	Desirable	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development
Pipeline	Strategic Road Network: A new motorway junction at Arncott, Bicester (new motorway junction and link road)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Garden town project investigating a motorway option to take strategic highway traffic away from the town and reduce congestion on key links. Currently at project development stage
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor.  Skimmingdish Lane dualling and signalisation of junctions.	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Progression of IDP scheme 9a
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road (western end)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	South East link road option now identified by OCC. Both projects are now part of IDP scheme 9c Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
Pipeline	Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor. Provision of a new south east link road -section from A41 Pioneer Road junction to Gavray Drive junction on Wretchwick Way	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	South East link road option now identified by OCC. Both projects are now part of IDP scheme 9c Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor Provision of new highway link in the form of a south east perimeter road
Pipeline	The Causeway	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle / footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel	Necessary	Projects to be aligned with the Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy published in October 2015 with project plan currently under development.
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity. New M40/Southam Road slip roads	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	TBC	Whilst a new link road east of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422) was an option to increase long term highway capacity reported in the 2018 IDP, OCC are currently exploring a solution incorporating new slip roads onto the M40 at Southam Road. Optioneering for this proposal will take place during 2019/20; consultation will be undertaken at the project level and through LTCP5.
<b>Education</b>				
(22) Comp	Primary school (1 x 2FE) - <b>North West Bicester phase 1 – Exemplar site (Elmsbrook)</b>  <b>Gagle Brook Primary School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	School opened in 2018 as a 1 FE. Timing of expansion to 2FE will depend on housing delivery.
(31) Comp	Expansion and relocation of St Edburg's Primary - <b>Southwest Bicester phase 1 (Kingsmere)</b>  <b>2FE with inclusive Foundation Stages</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(33a) Comp	<b>New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031:</b> Expansion of <b>The Cooper School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(33d) Comp	Bicester Technology Studio	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
<b>Utilities</b>				
(34) Comp	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(42) Comp	Biomass Boiler - Bicester Leisure Centre	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Completed
(43) Comp	Bicester Green Reuse Centre McKay Trading Estates	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
33 a, b, c	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	The entire 18.6km route from East Claydon to the new grid substation at Bicester North is now ducted, with over 80% of this being cabled and jointed successfully. The next phase is to build the resilience of the local electricity infrastructure, this has commenced.
34a Comp	Bicester Green Reuse Centre temporary relocation to Claydon's Yard	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Temporary relocation
35a	CHP and use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility: <b>North West Bicester</b>  <b>12.5 MW supply capacity from Ardley</b> <b>5.3 km transmission length</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Feasibility completed, project no being pursued at this stage.
<b>Flood risk</b>				
(45) Comp	Realignment of the River Bure	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>				

No. Project	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
39b NEW	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of community facilities	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	New scheme to be explored as part of provision of community facilities
<b>Health</b>				
(48) Comp	Conversion of existing non-GP space at Bicester Health Centre to create the additional capacity needed in East Bicester and Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
(50a) Comp	Bicester Community Hospital	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed in December 2014
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>				
(55) Comp	Civic Building within the Town Centre Redevelopment: Relocated and expanded library	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
(56) Comp	Adult Learning Service within the Town Centre Redevelopment – Bicester Adult Learning Centre	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
43	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to address needs to be identified in 2019
(43d) Comp	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in September 2018
(44) Del.	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40m2 increased floor space at 2 centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(45) Del.	Older People's Resource Centre integrated within a new Extra Care Housing development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(46) Del.	Early Years Facilities. Increased floor area of community facilities Increase of 30m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(48) Del.	Early Intervention Hub - Expansion of facilities in the town centre Increase of 15m2 at four centres	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(49) Del.	Expansion of Registration Service	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(50) Del.	Expansion of Health and Wellbeing Centre, Launton Road	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Project DELETED – No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies
(43d) Comp	Community facility/centre - South West Bicester Phase 1 (Kingsmere) South West Bicester Phase 2 – expected to be served by provision at SW Phase 1 with an increase in size to accommodate increased use.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in September 2018
(46) NEW	The provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. <b>Installation of public art including participatory workshop in SW Bicester</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Participatory workshop in progress. Artwork installed including: mosaic panels, wooden benches, metal pergola and marker post
(47) Comp	The provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. <b>Installation of 'The Magical Forest' public art featuring silver birch lit trees forming an entrance feature to Bicester Village (on the former Tesco site)</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Completed
<b>Open space, recreation and biodiversity</b>				
53	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities strategies. Identify future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities strategies completed in 2018. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
(53c) Comp	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 1 and 2 P1- construction of grass pitches (full size rugby compliant) P2- pavilion and car park P3a – 3G synthetic pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Completed
Pipeline	Ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Areas (Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan)	To identify ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the catchments and prioritise them	Desirable	Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan due to be agreed by the Cherwell and Ray Catchment Partnership. Funding will be sought by the partnership to carry out the work



## 1.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No. Project	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
<b>Transport and movement</b>				
(3) Comp.	Multi-storey car parks to serve Banbury railway station (700 space)	Deliver new railway station car park without increasing traffic congestion	Desirable	Completed
(3) Comp	Calthorpe Street Multi-storey car park	Rationalisation of existing car parking sites to be replaced with new multi-storey parking integrated into the planned commercial and employment areas	Necessary	Completed
(10a) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes <b>S4</b>	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(10b) Comp.	Delivering bus stop improvements to a Premium Route standard: Routes <b>B1, B2, B5 and B8</b>	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(16b) Comp.	Vehicle charging point installed at Banbury Railway Station	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Completed
(24) Comp.	Grimsbury environmental improvements - East Street and Centre Street	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Completed in February 2013.
(9a) Comp.	Bus service from Bankside developments (Longford Park)	New or improved bus services	Critical	Completed, service commenced in November 2017.
(7) Comp	Developing interurban services through enhancements or new services: Improving the Oxford to Banbury bus service (especially on the Banbury to Deddington section) and quality of bus, along with equipping vehicles with real-time information equipment Improve the frequency of the Deddington to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Necessary	Improvements made to Banbury to Oxford S4 service.  Deddington Service has been withdrawn for commercial unviability reasons.
(8) Comp	Improve the frequency of the Bloxham to Banbury bus service	New or improved bus services	Desirable	Frequency has been stabilised at one bus per hour
(9b) Comp	<b>Bus link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road</b> to better serve the railway station, <b>Canalside</b> redevelopment and Longford Park ( <b>Bankside</b> );	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	New service to Warwick Road (B9 service) also serving the western end of Dukes Meadow Drive. New B4 route serves the eastern end of Dukes Meadow Drive. Community Transport Service now covering the Daimler A venue section of the B8 service.
(9c) Comp	Bus service from <b>Hardwick Farm/Southam Road to town centre</b>	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
(9d) Comp	Bus service linking development sites to the town centre via Highlands and Longelandes Way	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Completed
12	Improving the routeing, quality and level of bus services and facilities to employment areas and new residential areas.	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	A trial service started in November 2017 to extend the B5 service from Bretch Hill across to Ermont Way during peak periods. It has not been a popular service and is being withdrawn in January 2019.
(19b) Comp	Provide footways and cycleways from all Strategic Sites: Improve track from Hanwell Fields to A361 Southam Road with surface and safety improvements for walking and cycling.	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Completed
(22) Comp	Potential crossing upgrades. Cycle and pedestrian way on Dukes Meadow Drive and Southam Road	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	Completed
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Link Road East of M40 J11 (Overthorpe Road to A422)	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	New schemes from LTP4
Pipeline	Increasing long term highway capacity: Potential link road crossing from Tramway to Higham Way or a South East Link Road	Improving capacity of the highways network and anticipated traffic growth at M40 Junction 11	TBC	New schemes from LTP4
<b>Education</b>				

No. Project	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
(32) Comp.	2FE primary school - Bankside Phase 1 & 2 (Longford Park Primary School	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Longford Park Primary School opened in September 2017 as a 1.5 FE school. Expansion to 2FE not yet scheduled. It will depend on housing delivery.
33	Expansion of one or more existing schools to the equivalent of at least 1FE primary school (to serve Warwick Rd & Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Recent expansions of Hill View and Hanwell Fields provide sufficient capacity for now; further expansion may still be required in the longer term
(36) Comp.	School expansions at <b>Hanwell Fields Primary School and Hill View Primary School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
(35) Comp.	School expansion to 2 FE at <b>Queensway Primary School</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Completed
<b>Utilities</b>				
(34) Comp.	Waste water treatment - foul drainage Upgrading sewage treatment works near Horton and Horley	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Completed
Pipeline	Potential water conservation measures resulting from emerging Water Cycle Study supporting new Local Plans	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and respond to Climate change and Water Stress	Necessary	New schemes to be explored
<b>Flood risk</b>				
(42) Comp.	Banbury Flood Alleviation scheme	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Completed in 2012
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>				
No updates				
<b>Health</b>				
No updates				
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>				
(59) Comp	<b>Improvements to Woodgreen Leisure Centre</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
(58) Comp.	<b>Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 1 – Internal works</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
56	<b>Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018</b> The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation in Cherwell to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
56	<b>Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018</b> The strategy identifies future needs for sport and recreation in Cherwell to 2031.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
(65) Comp.	<b>Expansion of the Health &amp; Wellbeing Centre - Stanbridge House</b> Re-provision of Banbury Resource Centre as part of new extra care	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Completed
(62) NEW	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. <b>Installation of public artwork at Central M40, Banbury</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Artist appointed to create 'The Figure of Industry' sculpture
(63) NEW	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. <b>Installation of public artwork at Oxford and Cherwell College, Broughton Road, Banbury</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Artist commissioned by the college for the project
(64) NEW	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. <b>Installation of public artwork at Crown House, Bridge Street, Banbury</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Artist commissioned to create artwork for the walkway
(65) NEW	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. <b>Installation of public artwork at Broughton Road, Banbury</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Artist commissioned to create either a feature or seating
60	Exploring provision of community hub facilities that enable multi agency facilities to be co-located including provision of library accommodation of an appropriate size.	Project changed from increasing size of existing library to facilitating community hub facilities with library accommodation		

No. Project	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
(61) Del.	Adult Learning Service – Spiceball Development Area	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
(62) Del.	Early Intervention Centre – Increase of 15m2 at two centres	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
(63) Del.	Registration Service – Bodicote House	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
(65) Del.	Increased floor area of community facilities built to support increased demand for Adult Learning 40 m2 increased floor space at one centre	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
(66) Del.	Early Years Facility Increased floor area of community facilities 30 m2 increased floor space at 4 centres	Project DELETED - No longer pursued by County Council, it does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.		
	<b>Open space, recreation and biodiversity</b>			
73	Playing Pitches and Sports Facilities Strategies Identify future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1) (2015).	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy and Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to address forecasted need to be identified in 2019.
Pipeline	Ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Areas (Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan)	To identify ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the catchments and prioritise them	Desirable	Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan due to be agreed by the Cherwell and Ray Catchment Partnership. Funding will be sought by the partnership to carry out the work

### 1.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

No. Project	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
	<b>Transport and movement</b>			
(3a) Comp.	Oxford Parkway - New station at Water Eaton as part of the East West Rail Phase 1 (Evergreen 3 project) The station is served every 30 minutes by trains running in both directions between Oxford and London Marylebone. The	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(3b) Comp.	Improved Park & Ride and highway to support the new stations	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Completed
(4a) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Extending the existing Oxford Plus bus zone to include Water Eaton station	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Desirable	Completed
(4b) Comp.	Integration of bus and rail transport: Bus link to the rail network (probably via Water Eaton station)	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed
(4c) Comp.	Direct bus services from Kidlington and/or Water Eaton to serve Oxford's Eastern Arc	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport. Integration of rail and bus transport	Necessary	Completed. 700 Service runs from Kidlington to Oxford Parkway, JR and Churchill Hospital
Pipeline	Oxford Corridor Phase 2 Project  Nationally significant improvements to the 'corridor' Didcot to Banbury / Leamington, linking to other main 'arteries' at Birmingham/Coventry / Nuneaton  The project is also an 'enabler' via works in the Oxford station area for East West Rail 2 trains from Oxford to Bicester/Bletchley/Milton Keynes/Bedford.	Delivering increased train paths which will allow more trains to run and with less conflict/delay between trains.  Ensure that the level crossing risk overall on the 'corridor' is less going forward. The increased number of trains cannot be achieved without closure of Yarnton Lane and Sandy Lane Automatic Half Barrier (AHB) crossings AHB crossings	TBC	TBC
	<b>Education</b>			

No. Project	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
(17a) Comp.	Heyford Park Free School - Providing 500 secondary and sixth form school places	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Completed
19 (25)	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Project not currently being progressed – capacity currently exists at schools in Bicester		
(21) Comp.	Expansion of Christopher Rawlins CE (VA) Primary School, Adderbury	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education.	Critical	Completed
24a NEW	Special Needs Education – expansion of existing provision	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses	Critical	In addition to the new school at Bloxham and existing schools, additional space may be needed
<b>Utilities</b>				
28 NEW	Water supply links and network upgrades within Anglian Water area of responsibility (Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	A site (including windfall sites) within AW area of responsibility will require a connection to the existing foul sewerage network which may include upgrades. Additional development may have an impact on existing water recycling centres (formerly wastewater treatment works) dependent upon the location of proposed sites. The adopted Local Plan Part 1 does not identify specific housing allocations within AW area of responsibility. No Updates for 2018 IDP
29a NEW	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade within Anglian Water area of responsibility (Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	A site (including windfall sites) within AW area of responsibility will require a connection to the existing foul sewerage network which may include upgrades. Additional development may have an impact on existing water recycling centres (formerly wastewater treatment works) dependent upon the location of proposed sites. The adopted Local Plan Part 1 does not identify specific housing allocations within AW area of responsibility. No Updates for 2018 IDP
<b>Flood risk</b>				
EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update				
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>				
No updates				
<b>Health</b>				
No updates				
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>				
Comp.	Chester ton Community Hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
37	Sports Facilities Strategy 2018 Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Sports Facilities Strategy completed. Projects to addressing need to be identified in 2019.
Comp.	Chesterton Community Hall – Provision of a new community hall	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed in 2016
Comp	Retained sports hall at Former RAF – Upper Heyford for educational and community use	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
38	Creation of a new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford that has the capability to accommodate multiple community related services including access to library, children and adult facilities	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Seeking the provision of a community space capable of accommodating community uses including library access rather than a stand-alone library provision. It does not directly affect implementation of local plan policies.

No. Project	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Update
(37c) Comp	Improvements to Ellen Hinde Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Completed
(39) Comp	The provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity. <b>Installation of metal sculpture on the Sainsbury's roundabout in Kidlington</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Completed
<b>Open space, recreation and biodiversity</b>				
Comp.	Refurbishment and increase of community use including daytime use and functions at Stratfield Brake	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed in September 2017
46	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018  Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
47	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018  Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
48	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018  Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
49	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018  Identifies future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031 taking into account the housing requirements in the adopted Cherwell Local Plan 2011-2031 (Part 1)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Playing Pitches Strategy completed. Projects addressing need to be identified in 2019.
(48b) Comp.	Expansion of the Windmill Centre's multi use games area (MUGA), Deddington	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed, September 2018
(47) Comp	Provision of multi-use games area (MUGA) at Warrinor School, Bloxham for educational and community use	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Completed
54a	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas: RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project Annual project	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats.	Desirable	Working with 7 farms in the two CTAs, totalling 630ha of wet grassland and/or hay meadow in the floodplain since April 2016. CDC funds the RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project on an annual basis. On-going project with yearly completions of work. The project provided support and advice on the creation, restoration and maintenance of wet grassland habitats.
Pipeline	Ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Areas (Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan)	To identify ecological enhancement and restoration opportunities in the catchments and prioritise them	Desirable	Rivers Cherwell and Ray Catchment Plan due to be agreed by the Cherwell and Ray Catchment Partnership. Funding will be sought by the partnership to carry out the work



## Section 2 – Infrastructure Delivery Plan Update, December 2019

The Bicester, Banbury, and Kidlington and Rural areas schedules in Section 1 comprise Cherwell's IDP update, December 2019:

- IDP Update Bicester Projects
- IDP Update Banbury Projects
- IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects

## 2.1 IDP Update Bicester Projects

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
<b>Transport &amp; movement</b>											
1	<b>East West Rail Phase 2 - Oxford to Milton Keynes, Bletchley to Bedford</b>	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £1.2m	Secured	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC East West Rail Consortium Project Progress update 30 October 2013	Public inquiry into Transport and Works Act Order (TWAO) completed in April 2019. Decision by central government on TWAO expected later in 2019, with full delivery of scheme to follow. Relevant planning and consents on-going. Scheme delivery expected in 2023/24.
2	<b>Investigating plans for Bicester North station forecourt</b>	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	Secured	Chiltern Railways OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC Chiltern Railways CDC Internal	OCC working with Chiltern Railways on their aspirations for the station forecourt. Project deferred although Chiltern Railways have successfully bid for funding for cycle stands on the forecourt.
3a	<b>Charbridge Lane crossing-</b> Conversion of current level crossing of A4144 Bicester eastern perimeter road with Oxford- Bletchley Railway line into grade separated overbridge.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Short term	TBC	Committed	East West Rail Consortium Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester Bicester 11 – North East Bicester 12 – South East Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	Will be constructed as part of EWR Phase 2 Scheme consulted on for EWR Phase 2 includes wing walls future proofed for dualling of this corridor. Exact timing of construction to be confirmed See update for Scheme 1 above.
3b	<b>London Road level crossing - vehicular solution</b>	To avoid severance of the town centre from the development areas to the south east of the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £100m	TBC	TBC	Local Plan:  Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4	Bicester 2 – Graven Hill Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	OCC	OCC is considering progression of an outline strategic business case for this scheme
4	<b>Northwest Bicester Ecotown railway crossings (underpass)</b>  <b>2 crossings: one to support road realignment and another for pedestrians and cyclists</b>	Ensuring integration and accessibility to services and facilities across Northwest Bicester Ecotown.	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	Network Rail OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 OCC CDC Internal	To be delivered by developer through S38. HIF funding bid submitted for the delivery of the road crossing.  Design has progressed beyond Grip Stage 2 (feasibility); aiming to achieve Grip Stage 5 (detailed design) early in 2019. Will then be able to confirm the booking of the railway for Easter 2021.
5	<b>Electrification of railway lines</b>	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Necessary	Medium term	c. £120m	Secured	DFT Network Rail	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 9	All Bicester sites	OCC	The Government withdrew funding in the summer 2017. Project deferred.



No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
6	<b>Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport from all Strategic Sites to Bicester Town Centre and Rail Stations</b> Serve all strategic sites by bus Premium Route standards.	Improving access and facilities at town centre and train stations	Critical	Short to long term	Costs to be determined for each strategic allocation	To be funded by securing contributions from strategic allocations	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	All strategic sites	LTP OCC	Bus services operate from SW Bicester and NW Bicester to the Town Centre, with peak hour links to rail stations. Bus services planned from Graven Hill and from Wretchwick Green
7a	<b>Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport: Through route for buses between the A4421 Charbridge Lane and the A41 Aylesbury Road</b>	New bus services	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 12 – South East Bicester	CDC	Bus service currently exists along Charbridge Lane and along the A41 Aylesbury Road, but these are two separate legs. Future pattern of services depends on delivery of Graven Hill and Wretchwick Green To be delivered through Bicester 12 – South East of Bicester
7b	<b>Bus route between North West Bicester Ecotown (Bicester1) to employment areas Extension route</b>  Exploring the potential of extending Ecotown bus route to serve other areas of the town.	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Desirable	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	LTP	
7c	<b>Bus only link west of Howes Lane</b>  Link to the Howes Lane and Lords Lane (A4095) realignment)	Connecting residential areas with existing and future employment centres	Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators Private sector developers	Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal	Part of design work on the A4095 realignment Commencement and completion of works expected in 2020/2021
8a	Improvements to <b>A41 corridor: New bus stop A41</b> , adjacent to Bicester Business Park	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short term	Part completed	Part completed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	LTP OCC	One of the pair of A41 bus stops (northbound) has been delivered but not the southbound stop, Bicester Village stops (A41) have been reinstated. Being constructed as part of s278 works for the Kingsmere Retail Park. Expected to be complete by Nov/Dec 2019
8b	Improvements to <b>A41 corridor: Infrastructure</b>	Serve all strategic sites by bus to	Necessary	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by	OCC Private sector	Local Plan: Improved Transport	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 -	LTP OCC	Pending scheme option assessment

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	improvements and <b>bus priority</b> to enable greater reliability on the A41 corridor <b>to/from Junction 9 to Ploughley Road</b>	Premium Route standards				securing S106 contributions and LGF	developers	and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway		A scheme to improve the Ploughley Road junction with the A41 is being progressed. Work is also being progressed to negotiate delivery of an appropriate junction on the A41 at Pioneer Road to access Graven Hill, Wretchwick Green and future proof for the South East Perimeter Road.
8c	Bus infrastructure on bus routes through north West Bicester and Middleton Stoney Road	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 North West Bicester	CDC Internal	Bus infrastructure already delivered in Middleton Stoney Road and through the Exemplar site at NW Bicester
8d	NW Bicester Bus service connecting to Bicester Town Centre	Serve all strategic sites by bus to Premium Route standards	Necessary	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 North West Bicester	CDC Internal	E1 bus running between the town centre, stations and NW Bicester Phase 1 every 30 minutes
9a	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: eastern corridor</b>  Local Transport Plan 4 and its Bicester Strategy address traffic and travel demands growth resulting from LP1 to 2031	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium term	c. £16,837,894	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1	All Bicester sites	OCC	Work to establish design principles for the eastern corridor improvements that facilitate connectivity to the strategic sites and improve vehicle capacity will be undertaken.
9b	Charbridge Lane dualling south of new bridge to Gavray Drive, including additional capacity required under the railway.	Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Critical	Short to medium term	c.£7.25m for Charbridge Lane additional capacity	Some funding secured	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 – North West Bicester Bicester 11 – North East Bicester Bicester 12 – South East Bicester Bicester 13 – Gavray Drive	OCC	Work to establish design principles for the eastern corridor improvements that facilitate connectivity to the strategic sites and improve vehicle capacity will be undertaken.
9c	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: southern corridor</b>  Provision of new highway link	Improvements to strategic highways capacity	Critical	Medium term	c. £21.3m for SEPR Western Section	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth	All Bicester sites	OCC	To be delivered though S38 and S106 but gap funding required. Graven Hill and Wretchwick Green development planning is progressing.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	in the form of a south east perimeter road							in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 policy BIC1			Work is being progressed to negotiate delivery of an appropriate junction on the A41 at Pioneer Road to access Graven Hill, Wretchwick Green and future proof for the South East Perimeter Road.
9d	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor</b>  Changes and improvements to <b>Howes Lane/Bucknell Road Junction: North West Bicester Ecotown all other phases</b> (Howes Lane and Lords Lane (A4095) realignment)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity  To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Short to medium term	c. £12,226,444	S38	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC LTP LP Part 1	Delivered through S38 Design work due to start in 2019/20
9e	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor</b>  Provision of a new tunnel under the railway at Howes Lane / Bucknell Road (linked to scheme 4 above)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity  To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	Being negotiated	Private sector developers Network Rail OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning applications information OCC March 2015 and Dec 2015 LTP4 LP Part 1	Detailed design work is well underway. Construction on site starts in Feb 2020
9f	<b>Highway capacity improvements to peripheral routes: Western corridor</b>  Banbury Road Roundabout Improvements (junction of A4095 and B4100)	Improvements to strategic highways capacity  To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Critical	Medium term	TBC	Seeking funding for the scheme	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Contributions to be secured through NW Bicester planning applications plus additional funding sources
9g	<b>Caversfield junction improvements</b>  <b>(Junction of Aunt Ems Lane and B4100)</b>	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Critical	Long term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Planning applications information Bicester STS LTP	Works to be carried out under S278 linked to resolution to approve 14/14/01384/OUT
10 (10b)	<b>Central corridor: Kings End and Queens Avenue through to Field Street.</b> Public realm improvements. Access restrictions.	To reduce traffic congestion and provide environmental improvements	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £850k	To funded by securing S106 contributions and LGF	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport	All Bicester sites	Planning application information OCC LTP CDC internal	The Bicester Town Centre access strategy will be further progressed through the Local Transport Plan.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
								Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2			
11a	Town centre access improvements Phase 2: <b>Bell Lane / Sheep Street</b> Including a pedestrian crossing	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport – including buses, cyclists and pedestrians to improve access to Bicester Town Centre	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre All sites	OCC	The Bicester Town Centre access strategy will be further progressed through the Local Transport Plan.
12	Improvements to Middleton <b>Stoney Road Roundabout eastern end</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	Secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 Bicester 10 - Bicester Gateway	Planning application information OCC	S106 contributions secured  The Bicester Town Centre access strategy will be further progressed through the Local Transport Plan
13	<b>Pioneer Roundabout</b>	To improve journey time reliability and traffic flow while improving access for all forms of transport	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Securing dynamic town centres (SLE2) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policies BIC1 and BIC2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2 All Bicester sites	OCC	Work is being progressed to negotiate delivery of an appropriate junction on the A41 at Pioneer Road to access Graven Hill, Wretchwick Green and future proof for the South East Perimeter Road.
14	Electric vehicle initiatives. Including charging points for electric vehicles A number of charging points locations completed across the town (14a) Wider provision under consideration	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 22	All Bicester sites	CDC	To be dealt with on site by site basis and through other external funding bids.  Park and Charge Project – use of district council car parks as EV charging hubs for residents without access to off-road parking
15	Car Club	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate	All Bicester sites	CDC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015. Car club launched as part of NW Bicester, will be expanded into rest of town if it becomes viable to do so.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
								change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester			
16a	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>Banbury Road footpath and cycle path crossing</b> (northern end - southern end)	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£300k secured	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 8 - Former RAF Bicester Bicester 11 - North East Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	OCC	Some funding secured through CLG Travel Behavior Demonstration Project. <b>Northern end completed</b> , missing link by Bure Park shops. To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
16b	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>Buckingham Road from Bicester North Station access to town centre</b>		Necessary	Short term	TBC	c.£300k secured	OCC Private sector developer	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 8 - Former RAF Bicester Bicester 11 - North East Bicester Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 6 - Bure Place Phase 2	LTP OCC	The Bicester Town Centre access strategy will be further progressed through the Local Transport Plan.
16c	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>East Bicester to town centre (via Bicester Village Station)</b>	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 Further options also being explored
16d	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>Graven Hill cycle route on London Road</b>		Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC Planning applications information	Secured through S106s, including for Graven Hill. Feasibility work commenced
16e	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>Connectivity of Graven Hill to Town Centre. Public, pedestrian and cycle access from Graven Hill and Langford Park Farm to A41 underpass</b>	Improve potential connectivity with town centre	Desirable	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	CDC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015 Access rights and land ownership being investigated Further options also being explored

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
								support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2			
16f	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: Southern connectivity project. <b>Kingsmere, Bicester Business Park, Graven Hill, Bicester Village Station, Bicester Village and into the town centre</b>	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £5m	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015  Further options also being explored
16g	Bicester pedestrian and cycle link: <b>Oxford Road to Field Street</b>  Part of Central corridor (see earlier schemes)	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short term	c. £5m	Committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policy BIC 2)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2 Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre Bicester 4 - Bicester Business Park	OCC	Missing link delivered on west side of Oxford Road up to Middleton Stoney Road junction. The rest of the scheme was postponed to be reviewed as part of wider strategy work on the corridor. The Bicester Town Centre access strategy will be further progressed through the Local Transport Plan.
16h	A4421 Proposed Footway / Cycle track	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Medium to long term	c.203K	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 (Policy BIC 2)	Bicester 8 – Former RAF Bicester	CDC Internal	Wretchwick Green S278 works include enhancements / widening of the shared use footway / cycleway on west side of A4421 between Rodney House roundabout and Gavray Drive. This also includes the provision of signalised and informal crossing points and a new shared use footway / cycleway along Peregrine Way loop.
16i	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links - The Cooper School to the town centre	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP OCC	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015
16j (16k)	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links: <b>Improving connections to</b>	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Being sought from development	OCC CDC Private sector	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections	All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	<b>rights of way network</b>	routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.				at NW Bicester	developers	(SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2			
17	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links:  Providing cycle access to North West Bicester schools  Upgrade of the field path alongside the railway to provide access to Bicester North station including crossing of Banbury Road  Improvement Bucknell Road to Queens Avenue  Off road cycling link and traffic calming to Shakespeare Drive  Middleton Stoney off site cycle route  Footpath access to Caversfield Church	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	LTP CDC Internal	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester as part of s106 negotiations Currently exploring links through Kings End, along Middleton Stoney Road and Shakespeare Drive, and to Banbury Road.
17a	Shakespeare Drive cycle and traffic calming scheme	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester as part of s106 negotiations Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23
17b	Middleton Stoney Road cycle route Phase 1	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester as part of s106 negotiations Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23
17c	Cycle route – Lords Lane to Banbury Road Route alongside and to the north of the railway	Physical Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key	Desirable	Long term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester as part of s106 negotiations Expected commencement of works

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.				Bicester		Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2			and completion in 2026/27
17d	Cycle improvements – Bucknell Road/George Street/Queens Avenue	Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Beyond Plan period	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester as part of s106 negotiations Commencement and completion of works expected in 2037/38
17e	Banbury Road cycle improvements	Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	Being sought from development at NW Bicester	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	Funding being sought from developments at NW Bicester as part of s106 negotiations Expected commencement of works and completion in 2022/23
17f	Bicester Pedestrian and cycle links Caversfield crossing	Improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations. Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC  Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	CDC Internal	To be delivered as part of S278 works linked to resolution to approve for 14/01384/OUT
18	Bicester pedestrian and cycle links -Joining up the horse-riding network across the wider area using public rights of way to improve routes for commuting and recreation	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	All Bicester sites	LTP	To be aligned with Bicester Sustainable Transport Strategy. STS published in October 2015



No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
18a	Improvements to Bicester Bridleway 9 and Bucknell Bridleway 4	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	Developer contributions	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Bicester	NW Bicester	CDC Internal	To be funded through S106 agreements Expected commencement and completion of works in 2022/23
18b	Field paths/public rights of way between North West Bicester and Bucknell Village	Improving public rights of way	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	Developer contributions	OCC CDC Private sector developers		NW Bicester	CDC Internal	To be delivered through obligations linked to Bicester 1 – Northwest Bicester Expected completion of works in 2022/23
19	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists: Providing better footways and pedestrian crossing facilities at bus stops Provide cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations	Improvements to facilities for cycling and walking	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	All Bicester sites	LTP	Some cycle parking has been delivered at bus stops and in the town centre through the Travel Demonstration Project Additional cycle parking on Sheep Street has been provided. Additional wayfinding signs are required from Wretchwick Green development through Langford Village and onwards towards town centre. Also, improvements to footways, cycleways and crossings required from Wretchwick Green development have been secured.
20	Market Square improvements.  Deliver improved cycle/footpath links around the town and into the neighbourhoods to encourage visits to the town centre and sustainable travel.	Physical improvements to cycling and walking routes to key destinations	Necessary	Short term	c. £2-3m	Part secured	OCC CDC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Bicester  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC 2	Bicester 5 - Strengthening Bicester Town Centre	OCC CDC Internal	The Bicester Town Centre access strategy will be further progressed through the LTP
<b>Education</b>											
21a	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	TBC	c. £9.4m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information NW Bicester Masterplan OCC	Funding to be secured as part of Ecotown development phases.  4 Primary Schools will be needed to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan. It is possible that the 4th (1FE -3FE) primary school at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed.
21b	Primary School 2 FE (NW Eco Town)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life:	Critical	TBC	c. £9.6m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information NW Bicester Masterplan OCC	Funding to be secured as part of Ecotown development phases.  4 Primary Schools will be needed to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan. It is possible that the 4th (1FE -3FE)

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		Skills, training and education									primary school at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed.
21c	Primary School 2FE (NW Eco Town)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Long term	c. £9.4m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	OCC Planning applications information NW Bicester Masterplan OCC	Funding to be secured as part of Ecotown development phases.  4 Primary Schools will be needed to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan. It is possible that the 4th (1FE -3FE) primary school at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed.
22b	Primary school (1 x 2FE) - North West Bicester phase 1- Exemplar site (Elmsbrook)  Gagle Brook Primary School Phase 2 (1 FE)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses. Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	c.£9.6m	c. £7.2m secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7) NW Bicester Masterplan	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester		Timing of expansion to 2 FE will depend on housing delivery.
23	2 FE Zero Carbon Primary school - <b>South West Bicester Phase 2</b>  2 FE with inclusive Foundation Stages	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium term	c. £6.1m	c.114k secured		Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2	OCC Planning applications information	Application approved for South West Bicester Phase 2 in May 2017 CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools.  Expected delivery by 2022/23.
24	Primary School - <b>South East Bicester 2FE with inclusive Foundation Stage</b>		Critical	Medium Term	c. £9.4m	TBC / Developer Contributions	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Bicester 13 - Gavray Drive	OCC Pupil Place Plan Nov. 2016	Through the delivery of strategic proposals for Bicester 12 - South East Bicester Planning application has a resolution to grant subject to completion of s106
25	Up to 3 FE Primary School - Graven Hill	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium term	c.£13.7m	Committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bicester 2 - Graven Hill	OCC	Through the delivery of strategic proposals for Bicester 2 - Graven Hill Expected to open in 2019  Developer is direct delivering 2.5 FE core with 2FE classrooms.  Phase 1 (2 FE) expected to open in 2021
26	<b>New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031:</b>  New <b>Secondary School - North West Bicester -</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Medium term	c.£35m	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	LP Planning applications information OCC CDC	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process, LGF bids and education provider funds CDC will work with OCC, developers

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	Shared use cultural facilities of secondary school under consideration. Pending feasibility.	Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education									and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools. Site at SW Bicester Phase 1 for secondary education secured under 06/00967/OUT. Contributions secured towards secondary school provision as part of Northwest Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar) and Albion Land planning permission at NW Bicester Phase 2. Timing dependent on progress of housing
27	<b>New secondary school provision to accommodate growth to 2031:</b>  New Secondary School - South West Bicester -	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	c. £16.4m	c. £10.9m secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	LP Planning applications information OCC	Sponsor identified for SW Bicester secondary school – White Horse Federation Due to open in 2020 with 600 places
28	Special Education Needs: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1% of additional pupils attending SEN schools. Across all of Cherwell, this is currently estimated as approximately 60 pupils.	Expand SEN Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016 CDC internal	Delivery to be explored to accommodate future needs generated by existing need and smaller future development sites through the Next Local Plan  OCC to develop SEN strategy. Expansion will require a financial contribution of £34, 962 per SEN pupil generated by new residential development for expansion of existing facilities and £105,320 per pupil place towards the building of a new SEN school in Oxfordshire.  <b>Expansion of Bardwell School is planned to provide 16 additional places. To complete in 2021</b>
29	Early Years Education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision.	Expand Early Years Education provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Bicester sites	OCC	Delivery to be explored to accommodate future needs generated by existing need and smaller future development sites through the next Local Plan
<b>Utilities</b>											
30	<b>Water supply links and network upgrades</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and some as part of the 2020-2025. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. The developer cannot build within 3m of distribution

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
											mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above. TW recommends that developers engage with them at the earliest opportunity to draw up water and drainage strategies. TW offer a free pre-planning service which confirms if capacity exists to serve new development of if upgrades are required
31	<b>Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	See 30 above
31a	<b>Bicester STW Upgrade</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	Thames Water	An upgrade at the STW to provide capacity for proposed growth is due to be undertaken in AMP7 (2020-2025)
32	<b>Water conservation measures at North West Bicester</b> to reduce water demand and aim for water neutrality.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC internal LP representations from infrastructure providers	To be delivered through the implementation of North West Bicester Masterplan  Partnership working will be necessary to agree a water strategy to achieve water neutral development Rainwater harvesting incorporated in Elmsbrook (NW Bicester Phase 1)
33a	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester  <b>Establishing a new 132/33kV and 33/11kV substation to provide supply to existing and future loads</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	c.£24m (with 33b and 33c)	Secured	SEEN Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	LP representations Discussions with utility providers SSEN	Completion estimated for early 2019. Funded by SSE Based on current electricity load forecasts this will meet the future expansion of Bicester and the surrounding areas beyond the next 30 years.  The entire 18.6km route from East Claydon to the new grid substation at Bicester North is now ducted, with over 80% of this being cabled and jointed successfully. The next phase is to build the resilience of the local electricity infrastructure, this has commenced.
33b	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester  <b>Creating two new underground 33kV circuits to supply the existing 33/11kV Bicester substation</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	c.£24m (with 33a and 33c)	Secured	SEEN Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	LP representations Discussions with utility providers SSEN	Completion estimated for early 2019. Funded by SSE Based on current electricity load forecasts this will meet the future expansion of Bicester and the surrounding areas beyond the next 30 years.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
											The entire 18.6km route from East Claydon to the new grid substation at Bicester North is now ducted, with over 80% of this being cabled and jointed successfully. The next phase is to build the resilience of the local electricity infrastructure, this has commenced.
33c	Reinforcement of existing electricity network: East Claydon to Bicester  <b>132kV Network Reinforcement Scheme Installing a new dual 132kV underground circuit from East Claydon to Bicester North</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	c.£24m (with 33a and 33b)	Secured	SEEN Private developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	SSEN	Completion estimated for early 2019. Funded by SSEN Based on current electricity load forecasts this will meet the future expansion of Bicester and the surrounding areas beyond the next 30 years.  The entire 18.6km route from East Claydon to the new grid substation at Bicester North is now ducted, with over 80% of this being cabled and jointed successfully. The next phase is to build the resilience of the local electricity infrastructure Works have commenced
34 (34b)	Bicester Green Reuse Centre permanent relocation	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	TBC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal	Bicester Green lease at Mackay trading estate ended in March 2017, relocated temporarily to Claydon's Yard but long-term solution required
35a	CHP and use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility: <b>North West Bicester 12.5 MW supply capacity from Ardley 5.3 km transmission length</b>	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Feasibility completed, not being progressed at this stage.							
35b	Extension of North West Bicester use of heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility to the rest of the town	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Long term	c.£61m	TBC	CDC Private developers OCC DECC VIRIDOR EA	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal OCC	Funding secured for Heat network study from DECC Currently developing a business plan Funding being sought for second phase.
36	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £10 m	Phase 1: complete  Phase 2: secured  Phase 3 - TBC	OCC CDC BT  Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	90% of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017 (phase 2) Phase 1: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 2: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding) Phase 2 exceeded its national target of 95%, this phase is now being extended. Phase 3 - TBC
37a	Banks for glass and other materials	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £45K	Secured	Secured	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Bicester sites	CDC internal	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.
37b	Waste Management Capacity Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	OCC representatio n to LP	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse before recycling then recovery and disposal.	communities needs						Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)  OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy		OCC	
<b>Flood risk</b>											
	No EA projects for future capital works at the time of this update										
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>											
38	Relocation of Bicester Fire Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	(c.£19m +land	TBC	OCC Thames Valley Fire Control Services	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	OCC	TBC
39	Extension/adaptation and alterations to existing Bicester Police Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Long term - Beyond plan period	TBC	Financial contributions secured through NW Bicester development	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	TVP	Long term project in line with expectations of growth beyond plan period in NW Bicester Policy Bicester 1
39b	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of new community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	Thames Valley Police Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	TVP	To be explored as part of provision of community facilities. Engagement by TVP through planning application process.
<b>Health</b>											
40	Bicester Health Centre - Exploring need to support additional practice infrastructure as a result of new growth	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group Montgomery House	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Bicester sites	OCCG	
41a	New surgery (7GP) to serve North West Bicester for the growth anticipated in the LP to 2031.  The new surgery will need to accommodate a 7GP practice to meet the demand arising from the full capacity of Northwest Bicester post 2031 and / or if NW Bicester were to come forward at a faster rate than currently envisaged in the Local Plan. This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan.	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Long term	c. £1.5m	TBC	OCCG Bicester Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group, Montgomery y House Surgery	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8)	South West Bicester Phase 1 Bicester 1 - North west Bicester Bicester 2 - South West Bicester Phase 2	NHS Property Services North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013	Land requirement 0.2 ha
41b	Exploring a Health and Wellbeing model potentially	Ensure health infrastructure grows	Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£8m (includes	TBC	OCCG Bicester	Local Plan: Securing Health	All Bicester sites	OCCG CDC	New growth and NHS England's new models of care have triggered a wider

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	servicing up to 50,000 patients	at the same rate as communities			estimate cost for 41a above)		Health Centre, Alchester Medical Group, Montgomery y House Developers	and Wellbeing (BSC8)		North East Oxfordshire Locality Based Primary Care Plan Jan 2018	evaluation of how best to meet needs. OCCG have scoped options and favour one hub comprising of two of the existing surgeries. To be developed in two phases to serve 50,000 patients. Two potential sites under consideration – Kingsmere and Graven Hill. Delivery of first phases anticipated 2022/2023
42	Extension to Bicester Community Hospital to provide a second storey.		TBC	Long term	TBC	TBC	NE Locality CCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) All Bicester sites	All Bicester sites	OCCG	Planning permission granted for 2 storey wings and the permission implemented through construction of the hospital, this enables construction of a second storey as and when needed. To be considered as part of town wide Health care model. Scheme 41b above. Project on hold
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>											
43	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards.  Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 forecasts the future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031. Sport Halls 3 x 4 court halls and ancillary hall space by 2026  Swimming Additional 25x6 lane pool with teaching pool by 2026  Health and fitness 1 large fitness gym (100 stations) by c.2026 with further moderate provision by 2031, both with studio space.  Gymnastics Dedicated gymnastics hall with storage by 2021	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Medium to Long term	Project specific (below)	Some funding committed	Bicester Town Council CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Sports Facilities Strategy 2018	To be delivered through:  Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10  Public access agreements to privately owned sites  Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities  Undertaking feasibility studies regarding the development of existing sites and identifying opportunities to secure new sites as development sites come forward
43a	Expansion of existing Bicester Leisure Centre including a new indoor sports hall and new learning pool.	Ensure indoor recreation infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Long term	c.2.2m	Secured through developer contributions for NW Bicester development	CDC OCC Bicester TC Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools Sports England	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	Exploring the expansion of existing Bicester Leisure Centre including a new indoor sports hall and new learning pool. Funding to be sought from new developments via S106 agreements. Feasibility study and indicative plan completed in 2017
43b	3 new community facilities (one which will be a sports pavilion including nursery facilities) - <b>North West Bicester</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC LMO	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - Northwest Bicester	North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013	4 community facility/hall (1 for Phase 1 below) are required to meet the needs arising from the entire site capacity (6,000 dwellings) and/or if

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		there are opportunities for culture and leisure								Planning applications information	NW Bicester were to come forward at a faster rate than currently envisaged in the Local Plan. This would be delivered through the Northwest Bicester Masterplan. However, it is possible that one of the community halls at NW Bicester may not need to be provided until after 2031, depending on how quickly the site is developed. 2 permanent community halls and the sports pavilion are pending outline resolution to grant consent subject to s106 as part of 14/01384/OUT and 14/01641/OUT
43c	Community facility/centre (including nursery facilities) - <b>Northwest Bicester Phase 1 – (Elmsbrook)</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC LMO	Local Plan Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	North West Bicester Masterplan Dec. 2013 Planning applications information	1 community facility/centre secured through Planning permission 10/01780/HYBRID. Work on application site commenced. Temporary facility already operating. New application under consideration for permanent local centre with 38 flats (19/01036/F
43d	Local Centre with Community facility/centre - South East Bicester. Unless alternative provision agreed. (c.700-830m <sup>2</sup> community facility)	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan CDC Internal	Provision of a permanent community hall included under planning application 16/01268/OUT which has a resolution to grant consent subject to s106
43e	Community facility/centre - Graven Hill		Necessary	Medium term	Committed	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 2- Graven Hill	Planning applications information CDC Internal	Graven Hill Village Development Company and CDC exploring options for permanent hall. Bromford Housing Association and GHVDC to bring forward a community house ahead of the permanent meeting place being provided Public art discussions underway
44	Place of worship - North West Bicester Ecotown (0.5ha) Site to be reserved for future development	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan	Pending outline resolution to grant consent subject to S106 as part of 14/01384/OUT
45	Burial site provision Anticipated in the NW Bicester eco town area subject to suitability of ground conditions.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term to medium	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Bicester 9: Burial site provision in Bicester	Local Plan Bicester Town Council	CDC and Town Council to work with land owners to secure a suitable site as well as undertake interim measures to extend the capacity of the existing cemetery.
46 NEW	The provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: <b>Installation of public art including participatory workshop in SW Bicester</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: The Character of the Built and Historic Environment (ESD15)	Bicester sites with a direct relationship with this project	Developer Contributions SPD 2018 CDC internal	Participatory workshop in progress. Artwork installed including: mosaic panels, wooden benches, metal pergola and marker post
<b>Open space, recreation and biodiversity</b>											
46	Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open	To be delivered through: Development sites through the planning application process in



No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards.  Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 7ha park 3.4 ha natural/semi-natural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites 4.2 ha amenity open space  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Natural/semi-natural green space - 2.87ha Parks and gardens - 11.69 ha	communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed			ed for each developm ent site			Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)		Space Update 2011  Planning applications information	accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9.  New provision by public bodies or organisations; and  Public access agreements to privately owned sites.  Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill (11/01494/OUT)  Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)
47	Green Infrastructure at North West Bicester Eco Town- 40% green open space as mix of public and private open space.  This is to include sports pitches and plays areas and a number of community allotments. In addition, options are being developed through the Northwest Bicester Master Plan (Dec.2013) such as: a nature reserve, a community farm, formal and informal park areas	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet Eco Town standards  (40% of the eco- town total area should be allocated to green space, of which at least half should be public)	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	North West Bicester Masterplan December 2013 Planning applications information	20% public open space secured through S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) for Phase 1 - Exemplar site Work commenced on site.  Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill 11/01494/OUT  Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)
48	Community Woodland (43ha) – Chesterton  (Burnehyll Community Woodland)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed. Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.	Desirable	Short to Long term	c.£0.5m	Some committed	CDC Chesterton Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester Phase 1Bicester 3 - South West Bicester Phase 2Bicester 7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan CDC internal	Land secured through South East Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847/OUT) Application permitted in May 2017. Site due to transfer in 2019.  Funding: Some expected through S106s, Woodland Grant and Capital works  Working group made up of CDC officers, and local stakeholders including Chesterton PC currently looking at options for the design and future management of the site.
49	Stratton Audley Quarry (Elm	Ensure open space	Desirable	Short to Long	TBC	Partially	Parish Council	Local Plan:	Bicester 7 - Meeting the	Local Plan	Existing planning permission for

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	Farm quarry) Country Park Low intensity recreation use due to Local Wildlife Designation	and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed. Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity.		term		completed	CDC OCC BBOWT	Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC internal	infilling to form country park. Partly completed.
50	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards.  Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Allotments - 2.6ha  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Allotments - 8.1ha	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Bicester Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites Bicester 7 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Open Space Update 2011  Planning applications information	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings.  Part secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site-Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID)  Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT)  South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847)  Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)
51	North West Bicester Community Farm and allotment provision	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	Community farm and 2 allotment sites north of the railway line to be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT) One further allotment site to the south of the railway line to be secured through resolution to approve for (14/02121/OUT) All other applications across the Northwest Bicester site allocation to contribute according to adopted standards.  Allotments completed at Elmsbrook.
52	North West Bicester Country Park	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01384/OUT)
53	Children's play areas, sports	Ensure play and	Necessary	Short to Long	TBC	Part secured	CDC	Local Plan:	All Bicester Sites Bicester	LP	To be delivered through:

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	<p>pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Bicester in accordance to Local Plan standards.</p> <p>Paying Pitches Strategy 2018 identifies needs to 2031 for:</p> <p>Football c.8ha additional playing field (c.5ha if AGDs developed). Need improvement of existing pitches and ancillary facilities. three full size 3G football pitches (sites to be confirmed) Stadia pitch (FA compliant) with ancillary facilities for Bicester Town FC and some community pitches</p> <p>Cricket 5 pitches</p> <p>Rugby Union Bicester RFC – 4 grass pitches on a single site</p> <p>Hockey 1 additional hockey surface pitch by 2021 with ancillary facilities 1 additional hockey surface pitch by 2031 with ancillary facilities</p> <p>Sports Facilities Strategy October 2018 identified needs for: Tennis (outdoor) 6 additional floodlit courts (Whitelands Farm Sports Ground)</p> <p>Golf in Bicester subarea (Town and rural area) 1x 18-hole course or 2x9 hole courses, 8 driving range.</p> <p>Green Space Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 6.58ha of children play areas to be met through new provision/public access agreements and additional play opportunities using other open space 1 Multi Use Games Area 3 tennis courts</p> <p>GSS currently being updated.</p>	sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed		term			Bicester Town Council Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	7 - Meeting the Need for Open Space	Playing Pitch Strategy 2018 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Spaces Study Update 2011	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9</li> <li>New provision by public bodies or organisations</li> <li>Public access agreements to privately owned sites</li> <li>Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities</li> </ul> <p>Some secured through: North West Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) South West Bicester Phase 1 (06/00967/OUT) South West Bicester Phase 2 (13/00847) Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)</p>
53a	c.14 hectares of Sport pitches -	Ensure play and	Necessary	Short to	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion	Local Plan:	Bicester 1 - North West	CDC Internal	Some secured through: North West

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	North West Bicester Ecotown	sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.		Medium term			Private sector developers	Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester		Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site- Elmsbrook) S106. (10/01780/HYBRID) Some in the process of being secured through resolution to approve for North West Bicester sites (17/00455/HYBRID) (14/01384/OUT) (14/01641/OUT) (14/02121/OUT)
53b	North West Bicester -Sports pavilion	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and Eco standards for open space are met.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	A2 Dominion Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	CDC Internal	To be secured through S106s linked to resolution to approve for (14/01641/OUT) Specification drafted
53c	Sport pitches - Graven Hill	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities.	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 2- Graven Hill	Planning applications information CDC Internal	Graven Hill s.106s (11/01494/OUT) Allocation of land has been committed. Facility mix is yet to be agreed.
53d	Whitelands Sports Village Phase 3 P3b – Tennis courts	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and develop competition level facilities	Necessary	Medium term	c. £500k	TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester	CDC internal	Procurement process completed and contract for design and construction awaited. Additional funding to be secured but potential for some LTA Legacy Fund. Permission granted. Next steps to be agreed early 2019.
54	Exploring a compact athletics facility linked to new school provision at South West Bicester		Necessary	Medium term		TBC	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	South West Bicester	CDC internal	
55	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and	Necessary	Short to Long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target	All Bicester Sites	Local Plan Northwest Bicester Masterplan Planning application information Initial work	On-going funding through planning obligations from new development including: S106 (10/01780/HYBRID) for Northwest Bicester Phase 1 (Exemplar site) secured: On site through habitat creation, management, ecological plan,

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		creation of BAP habitats						Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)		on the Bicester Ecological Cumulative Impact Study (Working draft)	bird/bat boxes, ecologist monitoring. Work commenced on site Community Nature Plan in operation and guidance being developed to deliver biodiversity net gain through developments
55a	Northwest Bicester Nature reserve	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP	Desirable	Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 Northwest Bicester	CDC internal NW Bicester Masterplan	
56	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout Bicester	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Bicester Sites	CDC Internal Initial work on the Bicester Ecological Cumulative Impact Study (Working draft) Planning application information	To be delivered following the progression of development sites through the planning application process– financial contributions being sought through S016 agreements
57	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at <b>Tusmore and Shellswell Park - Conservation Target Area</b>	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	No specific project identified at this stage but potential area for biodiversity offsets from local development if net gain is not achieved on site
58	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at <b>River Ray Conservation Target Area</b>	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	BBOWT - ongoing lowland meadow maintenance in its Upper Ray Reserves, south of Bicester  BBOWT proposed acquisition of Arncott Bridge Meadows. Funding application has been made to Biffa
58a	River Ray Conservation Target Area  BBOWT lowland meadow maintenance (Meadow Farm, Cow Leys and Dorothy)	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bicester 1 - North West Bicester Bicester 12 - South East Bicester	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal Bicester Project Update Report Oct 2018	Possible offset required from 'Land off Merton Road, Ambrosden' – appeal in August 2019
59	Restoration, maintenance,	Enhance natural	Desirable	Short to	c.£300K-	Some	CDC	Local Plan:	All Bicester sites	CDC Internal	Some s106s funding secured. CDC

No.	BICESTER Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	<p>new habitat creation along the River Ray catchment</p> <p>Blue corridors: to enhance the corridors through which the tributaries of the River Ray run</p> <p>Thames Water Wetland Reserve, Langford Brook in Langford village and the Bure Park nature reserve as well as the 7xThames Water flood lagoons across the town.</p>	<p>environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP</p> <p>In addition to habitat and riparian benefits there are opportunities to improve accessibility to green spaces, and opportunities for education health and wellbeing</p>		medium term	348K	funding secured	Bicester TC EA TW Bicester Free Gym Private sector developers	<p>Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10)</p> <p>Conservation Target Areas (ESD11)</p> <p>Green Infrastructure (ESD17)</p>			enabling a s106 biodiversity offset scheme on the Bicester (Thames Water) Wetland Reserve

## 2.2 IDP Update Banbury Projects

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
<b>Transport and movement</b>											
1	<b>Rail Electrification</b> from Oxford – Banbury - Leamington Spa including <b>road bridge alterations at Bridge Street, and A422 Hennef Way.</b>	Providing increased rail capacity to support economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.	Desirable	Long term	TBC	TBC	Network Rail Chiltern Railways OCC	<p>Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury</p> <p>Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3</p>	All Banbury sites	Network Rail website HLOS 2012	Expected in long term in response to Hendy Report, Nov. 2015. Project deferred – funding withdrawn by Government in summer 2017
2	Re-designing the <b>station forecourt to create an interchange</b> that will provide for through bus services and feature a taxi rank, better cycle facilities, and more pedestrian space, with an improved public realm giving a sense of arrival.	<p>Supporting economic growth and new homes with better access to the national rail network.</p> <p>Banbury Station building and facilities enhancement including access by bus services, pedestrians and cyclists</p>	Desirable	Short to long term	c. £6m	Some funding secured	Chiltern Railways Network Rail DfT OCC	<p>Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury</p> <p>Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN3</p>	All Banbury sites	LTP	<p>Funding part secured Planning permission granted</p> <p>Chiltern have secured c.£10m for early Station car park improvements.</p> <p>Work commenced on plans for first phase of improvements</p> <p>OCC application submitted to the productivity fund for Tramway access scheme.</p>
3 (4)	Car parking routeing and guidance system	To provide better traffic circulation in the town centre - leading to reduced congestion and improved route	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £0.5m	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and	Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball	OCC Banbury master plan (Working Draft)	To be funded through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		choices.						Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Development Area		
4 (5)	Reviewing the need for a bus station and rejuvenating and/or relocating Banbury Bus Station, including adding capacity and better linkage with the town centre. <b>Existing bus station site or new site at George Street as one option to be explored</b>	Improved accessibility delivered from enhanced transport networks	Necessary	Medium to Long term	c. £8m	TBC	OCC CDC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	Early work on emerging Banbury master plan (Working Draft) Banbury Movement Study	Options to be considered through town centre regeneration project
6	Banbury Station Masterplan	To align CRCL aspirations to improve Banbury station with the Local Authority's Local Plan to develop Banbury Town.	Critical	Long Term	TBC	TBC	Chiltern Railways	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	Chiltern Railways	Exploring next steps with local authorities and other Stakeholders including Network Rail and Arriva,
6a	Increase number of buses serving the railway station	Improved access to and facilities at rail station  Improved accessibility delivered from enhanced transport networks	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Tramway scheme has some Growth Deal Funding secured	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC Chiltern Railways	Linked to the Banbury Rail Station Plans as part of discussions with Chiltern Railways and Network Rail and with scheme 9b to open up a bus link via Tramway Road (Submission by OCC to productivity fund to open up the Tramway access for buses)  Design work underway for Tramway scheme 9b below, increase in no of buses not yet determined.
7	Developing interurban services through enhancements or new services: Improving the Oxford to Banbury bus service (especially on the Banbury to Deddington section) and quality of bus, along with equipping vehicles with real-time information equipment Improve the frequency of the Deddington to Banbury bus service.	New or improved bus services	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c. £400K	Some funding secured	OCC Bus Operators Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	Improvements made to the s4 Oxford service, now two express journeys and with increased Sunday service from September 2019. Real-time information signs will be requested at new developments.
8 (9a)	Serve all Strategic Development Sites by bus service, which may lead	New or improved bus services	Critical	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing contributions	OCC Private sector developers Bus	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	To be delivered following the progression of development sites through the planning application

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	to new bus routes or changes to existing provision.	Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town				from strategic allocations	operators	(SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 5			process Bus services are either planned or have already been delivered
9b	<b>Bus link between Bridge Street and Tramway Road</b> to better serve the railway station, <b>Canalside</b> redevelopment and Longford Park <b>(Bankside)</b> ;	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to Medium term	£2.522m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers Bus operators Chiltern Railways Network Rail	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2  Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 3	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LTP OCC	New service to Warwick Road (B9 service) also serving the western end of Dukes Meadow Drive. New B4 route serves the eastern end of Dukes Meadow Drive. Community Transport Service now covering the Daimler Avenue section of the B8 service.  Feasibility work to complete by August 2019. Expected to be delivered on the ground by 2022.
10	Bus priority or other changes at junctions to reduce bus journey times	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2 Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 2	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	TBC
11	Introduction of Real Time Information technology on buses and at bus stops.	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be secured through developer contributions
12	Improving the routing, quality and level of bus services and facilities to employment areas and new residential areas.	New or improved bus services  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Desirable	Short to Long term	c. £5m	c. £2.2m	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	A trial service started in November 2017 to extend the B5 service from Bretch Hill across to Ermont Way during peak periods. Unfortunately, this has not been a popular service and is being withdrawn in January 2019.



No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
								support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN2  Banbury Bus Strategy Objective 1			
13a	Improving capacity of north south routes: Cherwell Street/ A4620 Windsor Street corridor (covering junction with Oxford Road, Swan Close Road, and Bridge Street)	Improving capacity of the highways network  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Critical	Medium term	c. £8m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT
13b	Improving capacity of north south routes: Bankside Corridor (covering the junction with A4260 Oxford Road and Hightown Road)	Improving capacity of the highways network  Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £10m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2 Banbury 6 - Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40 Banbury 12 - Relocation of Banbury United FC	LTP OCC	A revision to the s278 scheme linked to Bankside Phase 1 was approved in 2017. It includes speed cushions, parking restrictions and a crossing. Informal discussions over the junction with Hightown Road expected to conclude soon
14	Traffic management of A361 South Bar Street (covering the junction with A361 Bloxham Road) - treatment to discourage use by vehicular traffic	Improving capacity of the highways network Improve the transport and movement networks into and through the town	Necessary	Medium term	c. £2m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	LTP OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT) and Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road 13/00656/OUT  Seek other funding as appropriate
15a	<b>East-west strategic movements: Hennef Way corridor</b>  <b>A422 Hennef Way junctions with M40J11, Ermont Way, Concord Avenue and Southam Road</b> as well as cycle route improvements at <b>Daventry Road, Southam Road/A422 Hennef Way.</b>	Improving capacity of the highways network  Identify viable, fundable short and long term strategic improvements between the east and the west of the town.  Reduce congestion on the key town centre junctions by improving capacity and signage	Critical	Short to long term	c. £18m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40	OCC	Some funding committed through S106s. Seek other funding as appropriate A scheme to better manage traffic at J11 to be delivered by HS2 or by developers. Will provide MOVA and signalization of the Hennef Way arm of the junction. The Southam Road junction is part of optioneering, and feasibility work due to start in October 2019 as part of relief scheme
15b	<b>East-west strategic movements: Warwick Road Corridor</b> (covering the roundabout junctions with A422 Ruscote Avenue and Orchard Way)		Necessary	Medium term	c. £2.5m	Some funding committed	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area	OCC	Initial investigations have started to assess the future situation at the Warwick Road junctions with Ruscote Avenue and Orchard Way – looking at how to improve capacity and improve facilities for cyclists.
16	Internal Spine Road Serving Development - <b>East of Bloxham Road</b>	Accommodating a new direction of growth with a comprehensive highways and access solution to the	Necessary	Medium Term	c.£2.5m	Developer Contributions	Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport	Banbury 17	CDC OCC	Applications 14/01932/OUT for 1,000 homes and 15/01326/OUT for 250 homes gained resolution to approve subject to legal agreements.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		satisfaction of the Highways Authority						Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1			Application 15/01326/OUT was at Appeal in October 2017
17	Review Town Centre traffic circulation, including bus routeing. <b>Town centre, Spiceball, Bolton Road and Calthorpe Street.</b>	Improving capacity of the highways network  Reduce congestion on the key town centre junctions by improving capacity and signage	Necessary	Short to medium term	c. £3.25m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN1	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	CDC will work with OCC to design. To be delivered in line with Bolton Road, Spiceball & Calthorpe Street development areas. To be delivered through planning obligations and other capital funding as appropriate.
18	Charging points for electric vehicles	To reduce pollution from road traffic.	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 22	All Banbury sites	CDC Internal OCC	Consider with individual applications in particular at town centre development and the station County council working with providers to fund charging points. Park and Charge Project
19	Provide footways and cycleways from all Strategic Sites joining up with the existing network.	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	Some committed	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	OCC	Bloxham Road will be provided as part of s278 works for Banbury 17
19a	Provide pedestrian and cycle facilities along the length of Bankside.		Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	OCC	Contributions committed from Bankside Phase 1 (05/01337/OUT). To be provided as part of amended s278 works
19b (19c)	Provide footways cycleways connecting to other strategic development sites in North West Banbury - Drayton Lodge Farm	Improving cycling and walking routes	Necessary	Short to Medium Term	TBC	Developer Contributions	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 18 - Drayton Lodge Farm	CDC	To be delivered in implementing policy Banbury 18
20	Improving walking routes between the railway station, bus station and	Improved access to and facilities at rail station	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury	LTP OCC	Being considered as part of Banbury Rail Station Masterplan and also Canalside development

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	town centre via Bridge Street and/or through Canalside redevelopment with wide footpaths, dropped kerbs and signage;	Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists						(SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area		discussions. OCC is seeking for a route to be safeguarded through development of the former caravan site
21	Waterside pedestrian and cycle path from Riverside car park to Spiceball Park Road.		Desirable	Short term	c. £0.75m	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	OCC	Being provided as part of Castle Quay Phase 2 development. Works underway
22 (23)	Cycle and pedestrian way route improvements at Daventry Road/A422 Hennef Way. Included in costs and delivery of scheme 15a above		Desirable	Short term	Part of 15a above	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 6 - Land West of the M40 Banbury 15 - Employment Land North East of Junction 11	OCC	Part of 15a above
23 (24)	Cycle route improvements at Waterloo Drive, between Fraser Close and Middleton Road.		Desirable	Short term	c. £0.1m	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	Banbury 1- Canalside	OCC	TBC
24 (25)	New Perimeter Bridleway Providing Pedestrian / Cycle / Horse Riding route from White Post Road to Bloxham Road and circular connection with Salt Way - South of Salt Way –East	Improving cycling and walking routes. Mitigation of impact from development of land to the south of Salt Way	Necessary	Medium Term	TBC	Committed	CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way - East	CDC	Permissive bridleway as part of open space being picked up through reserved matters planning applications on sites south of Salt Way

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
								BAN4			
25 (26)	Delivering schemes such as the Hanwell Fields 4 cycle routes along the Former Minerals Railway providing improvements to the Mineral Railway route between the existing Highlands to The Wisterias cycle track and the existing footpath east of The Magnolias	Improving cycling and walking routes	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part secured	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP OCC	Partially completed
26 (27)	Improving connections to the rights of way network	Improving cycling and walking routes	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding secured	OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP Planning applications information	Hardwick Farm/Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT)  Contributions in the process of being committed from West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT)
27 (28)	Improve bridleway 120/45 from the Salt Way to Oxford Road with surface and safety improvements.	Improving bridleway routes	Desirable	Short term	c. £0.6m	Funding secured	OCC Rights of Way Landowners	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
28 (29)	Providing <b>cycle stands at bus stops where possible and at key locations</b>	Improving street environment and facilities for pedestrians and cyclists Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrian and cyclists	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BAN4	All Banbury sites	LTP	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.  Cycle stands are to be provided at the new bus stop on Warwick Road serving the Drayton Lodge Farm development
29 (30)	Improving the pedestrian environment in Banbury, particularly in the town centre and to/within residential and employment areas;	Improvements to public realm	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Banbury  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy	Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 7 - Strengthening Banbury Town Centre Banbury 8 - Land at Bolton Road Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill regeneration Areas	LTP	To be funded through planning obligations from new development in addition to other capital funding.  Walking audit has started for emerging LTCP5 work

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
									BAN4		
<b>Education</b>											
30 (31)	2FE primary school - <b>South of Salt Way</b>	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Medium Term	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 17 - South of Salt Way East Banbury 16- South of Saltway West	LP OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate the timely provision of new schools. Banbury 16 has planning permission and Banbury 17 is under consideration
31 (32)	2FE primary school - - <b>Bankside</b> Phase 1 & 2 (Longford Park Primary School  Phase 2 - Expansion to 2 FE	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to Long term	c. £8.58m (1.5 FE already delivered)	Secured	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4: Bankside Phase 2	LP OCC Planning applications information OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.16	Expansion to 2FE not yet scheduled. To include additional early years provision. It will depend on housing delivery.
32 (33)	Expansion of one or more existing schools to the equivalent of at least 1FE primary school (to serve Warwick Rd & Bretch Hill and Drayton Lodge Farm)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Recent expansions of Hill View and Hanwell Fields provide sufficient capacity for now; further expansion may still be required in the longer term. Expansion of William Morris Primary School being explored, funded from held s106							
33 (34)	1 FE primary school - Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to Medium term	c. £7.93m	Committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Banbury 2 - Hardwick Farm/Southam Road	LP OCC Pupil Place Plan, Nov.16	Due to open 2020
34 (35)	New secondary school provision (includes potential new secondary school – location to be determined)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£30m	TBC		Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	LP OCC	Forecasts currently indicate this is required by 2025 or later, but timing will be kept under review Warrinor School in Bloxham is providing an extra 56 places per year group from 2019 Expansion of Blessed George

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education									Napier School is being planned to provide an addition 60 places per year group. Timing to be confirmed Banbury 12 identified as the location for a new school
35 (36)	Special Needs Education: Expansion of provision based on approximately 1% of additional pupils attending SEN schools. Across all of Cherwell, this is currently estimated as approximately 60 pupils.	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Some funding committed	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	CDC will work with OCC, developers and schools to facilitate provision of SEN. OCC to develop SEN strategy. Expansion will require a financial contribution of £30,311 per SEN pupil generated by new residential development.  SEN resource bases will be included in new mainstream schools where there is a local gap, to be included in the cost of the mainstream school
36 (37)	Early Years education: Seek additional space as required within new community facilities and/or schools to deliver required provision.	Expand Early Years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Education providers Private sector developers	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	All Banbury sites	OCC	District wide infrastructure. Further project specific information to be added as project development evolves.
<b>Utilities</b>											
37 (38)	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	Discussions with Utility providers LP representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and some as part of the 2020-2025. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. The developer cannot build within 3m of distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above. TW recommends that developers engage with them at the earliest opportunity to draw up water and drainage strategies. TW offer a free pre-planning service which confirms if capacity exists to serve new development of if upgrades are required
38 (39)	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	Discussions with Utility providers LP representations Thames Water - Planned Improvements Update	See 37 (38) above
39 (40)	Upgrading of Hanwell Fields water booster	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site	Thames Water Private sector	Local Plan: Public Service and	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning	To be funded and provided as development comes forward.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	station	the same rate as communities				developers and utility providers	developers	Utilities (BSC9)		applications information	Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place.
40 (41)	Upgrading of Hardwick Hill booster pumps	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place.
41	Upgrading of Hardwick Hill booster pumps	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place.
42	Relocating or realigning of twin foul rising main at Canalside  In addition, a number of large diameter foul sewers and surface water sewers cross the area. The possibility of relocating or realigning these will be explored through the Canalside SPD.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	TBC	To be funded by site developers and utility providers	Thames Water EA CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Local Plan Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be implemented as part of the delivery of Canalside. Implications of other foul and water sewers across the site to be explored through the Canalside SPD. Early engagement with TW needed during the preparation of the SPD to inform a strategic solution for this site which would also enable growth for the larger Banbury catchment. The proposed diversion works could take a minimum of 24 to 36 months
43	Extension and enlargement of Bankside Phase 1 connections and pumping station if required.	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	Utility provider Private sector developer	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 4- Bankside Phase 2	Local Plan	The two rising main connections required to enable Bankside Phase 1 have been delivered. A strategic scheme for Phase 1 will be required. A strategic scheme for all growth in Banbury is currently underway
44	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	SSE Central Networks Scotia Gas Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations	To be secured and delivered through the development process
45	2 new electrical substations	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Medium	TBC	To be funded by site developers Utility providers	SSE Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields	Local Plan Planning applications information	In process of signing S106 as per of resolution to approve Banbury 5- North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT)
46	CHP at Canalside	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be implemented as part of Canalside delivery
47	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at	Necessary	Short term	c.£10 m	Phase 1: secured)	OCC CDC BT Private sector	Local Plan: Public Service and	County wide	OCC CDC internal	BT were selected as the commercial partner in August

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	the same rate as communities				Phase 2: secured	developers Central Government	Utilities (BSC9)			2013. Work commenced on updating the current infrastructure across the county. 90% of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017 Work on alternative technology proposals to enable 100% coverage to commence in 2016/17
48	Banks for glass and other materials	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short term to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	To be delivered through planning obligations as appropriate.
48 (49)	Waste Management Capacity Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand  Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse before recycling then recovery and disposal.	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Mt	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1)  OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy	All Banbury sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
<b>Flood risk</b>											
49 (50)	Further flood management measures for Canalside	Reduce probability of flooding	Critical	Medium to long term	TBC	To be funded by Canalside development	EA CDC OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Sustainable Flood Risk Management (ESD 6) Sustainable Drainage Systems (ESD7) Water Resources (ESD8)	Banbury 1 - Canalside	Canalside SFRA Level 2 EA	To be delivered through on-site design and Sustainable Urban Drainage for Canalside in consultation with EA and Lead Local Flood Authority
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>											
50 (51)	Extension, adaptations and alterations to Banbury Police Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	TVP	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	TVP	TBC
51a	Provision of touchdown police facilities as part of new Community facilities.	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	Thames Valley Police Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	TVP	To be explored as part of provision of community facilities. Engagement by TVP through planning application process.
52	Relocation of Banbury Fire Station	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	TBC (c.£19m +land	TBC	OCC Thames Valley Fire Control Services	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury sites	OCC	TBC
<b>Health</b>											
53	Replacement of existing	Ensure health	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	TBC	NHS Trust	Local Plan: Securing	Banbury 3 - West of	OCCG	OCCG commissioning an options



No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	surgery on Bretch Hill (Bradley Arcade) and the main surgery of which this is a branch (Windrush Surgery - 21 West Bar)	infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities					Development Authority Oxfordshire CCG	Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	Bretch Hill Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area		appraisal for Banbury primary medical care estates – all future projects subject to the outcome of this report.
54	Exploring delivery of healthcare through primary care network provision and additional primary care facilities to meet growing population need	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary/ critical	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS Property Services	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	All Banbury sites	OCCG	OCCG commissioning an options appraisal for Banbury primary medical care estates – all future projects subject to the outcome of this report.
55	Relocation and expansion of Hightown Surgery	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short term	TBC	TBC	Hightown Surgery OCCG	Local Plan: Securing Health and Wellbeing (BSC8) Area Renewal (BSC5)	All Banbury sites	OCCG	Currently progressing developer contributions negotiations with developers. OCCG commissioning an options appraisal for Banbury primary medical care estates – all future projects subject to the outcome of this report
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>											
56	<b>Indoor Recreation</b> to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards.  Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 forecasts the future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031. Sports halls Investment to improve quality of existing network  Swimming Small community pool 25mx4 lanes by 2026  Health and fitness One large fitness gym (90 stations) by c. 2020 with 140 stations by 2031 both with studio space  Tennis indoor provision 3 courts by 2031	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	Some committed	Banbury Town Council CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Sports Facilities Strategy, 2018	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10  • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities  Feasibility work for indoor tennis site underway and future needs for Leisure Centre expansion.
57a	<b>Community facility/centre - Hardwick Farm, Southam Road</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	Committed	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 2- Hardwick Farm/Southam Road Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Planning applications information CDC	Community facility secured through planning permission for Banbury 2 Hardwick Farm/ Southam Road (13/00158/OUT & 13/00159/OUT) Improvements to Hanwell Fields instead of new small facility agreed. Link to 57c Part installed public art (Settlement Sculptures). Second stage to be completed 2020
57b	<b>Community</b>	Ensure social	Necessary	Short term	Secured	Secured	CDC	Local Plan:	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4- Bankside	Planning	Provision secured though S106 for

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	<b>facility/centre - Bankside (Longford Park)</b>  It may be preferable for Bankside Phase 2 to contribute towards enhancements of community facilities as part of Bankside Phase 1	infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities					Private sector developers	Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Phase 2 Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	applications information CDC	Bankside phase 1 -05/01337/OUT. Work commenced in Autumn/Winter 2017. Building completed. Transfer delayed, close to completion.  Four public art projects are at stage 2 of commissioning by Eastside Projects
57c	<b>Expansion and improvements to Hanwell Fields (Rotary Way) Community Hall</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	c.100K	Secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 5 - North of Hanwell Fields West of Warwick Road	Planning applications information	Improvements to Hanwell Fields instead of new small facility agreed. Link to 57a
58a	<b>Improvements to the Sunshine Centre Phase 2 – extension and internal landscaping</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	c.£360K secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Banbury 10 - Bretch Hill Regeneration Area Development sites west of Banbury	Local Plan CDC internal	Under construction
59b	<b>Exploring the potential for a swimming pool cover/telescopic roof at Woodgreen Leisure Centre to enable all year-round use</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Feasibility work for indoor tennis site underway and future needs for Leisure Centre expansion.
59c	<b>Exploring increasing capacity/expanding facilities at Spiceball Leisure Centre to provide 3G mini football and health and fitness facilities</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium to long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Feasibility work for indoor tennis site underway and future needs for Leisure Centre expansion.
60	Exploring provision of community hub facilities that enable multi agency facilities to be co-located including provision of library accommodation of an appropriate size.	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Desirable	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	All Banbury Sites	OCC	TBC
61	Extension to Burial Site	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	Town Council CDC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	All Banbury Sites	Banbury Town Council	CDC working with Banbury Town Council to facilitate sufficient burial space over the lifetime of the plan.
62 NEW	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: <b>Installation of public artwork at Central M40, Banbury</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: The Character of the Built and Historic Environment (ESD15)	Banbury sites with a direct relationship to this project	Developer Contributions SPD 2018 CDC internal	Artist appointed to create 'The Figure of Industry' sculpture
63 NEW	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: <b>Installation of public artwork at Oxford and Cherwell College, Broughton Road, Banbury</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: The Character of the Built and Historic Environment (ESD15)	Banbury sites with a direct relationship to this project	Developer Contributions SPD 2018 CDC internal	Artist commissioned by the college for the project
64	Provision of public art to	Improve health, social	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan:	Banbury sites with a	Developer	Artist commissioned to create

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
NEW	enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: <b>Installation of public artwork at Crown House, Bridge Street, Banbury</b>	and cultural wellbeing						The Character of the Built and Historic Environment (ESD15)	direct relationship to this project	Contributions SPD 2018 CDC internal	artwork for the walkway
65 NEW	Provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: <b>Installation of public artwork at Broughton Road, Banbury</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Short term	TBC	TBC	CDC	Local Plan: The Character of the Built and Historic Environment (ESD15)	Banbury sites with a direct relationship to this project	Developer Contributions SPD 2018 CDC internal	Artist commissioned to create either a feature or seating
<b>Open space, recreation and biodiversity</b>											
66 (62)	<b>Amenity open space, natural and seminatural green space and Parks and Gardens</b> to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards.  Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 3.3 ha park on the north west outskirts of the town 3.7 ha natural/seminatural space through new provision/public access agreements to privately owned sites 3.5 ha amenity open space  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011 8.81 ha natural/ seminatural green space	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/provision to be determined for each development site	Part secured	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008  Open Space Update 2011  Planning applications information	To be delivered through:  Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9.  New provision by public bodies or organisations; and  Public access agreements to privately owned sites.  On-going funding through planning obligations from new development including: Bankside Phase 1 (05/1337/OUT) secured 2 senior and 1 junior playing pitches, sports changing pavilion). West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT) Southam Road East (13/00159/OUT) South of Saltway and West of Bloxham (14/01188/OUT) North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT) West of Bretch Hill (13/00444/OUT)
66a (62a)	Bankside Community Park (c.38.51 ha)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Short term	Funding secured	Funding secured	CDC Bodicote Parish Council Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	LP Planning application information	Secured as part of Bankside Phase 1 S106 (05/01337/OUT) work on site commenced in Dec. 2013. Park currently being laid out.
66b (62b)	Open space provision at West of Bretch Hill. Minimum 3ha including parks and	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision	Banbury 3 - West of Bretch Hill	LP Planning application information	To be delivery through policy requirement in accordance with LP Tables 7, 8 and 9.

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	gardens, natural and semi-natural green space, amenity areas, civic spaces, allotments and community gardens, and outdoor provision for children and young people	communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed						(BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)			S106s secured through planning permission (13/00444/OUT).
67 (63)	<b>Canal Towpath</b> Improvements (3000 linear metre)- Access to the Countryside (urban centre to Cherwell Country Park)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	c.£200K	TBC	CDC Natural England Canal & Rivers Trust Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) The Oxford Canal (ESD16) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	On-going funding through planning obligations from new development.
68 (64)	Open space that follows the canal and river corridor and supports greater connectivity of the area. Linking with existing open space to contribute to the objective of creating a linear park and thoroughfare from the north of the town to Bankside in the south.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities. Protect and enhance the Oxford Canal Corridor	Necessary	Medium to Long term	TBC	To be delivered as part of development proposal	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17) The Oxford Canal (ESD16)	Bankside Phase 1 Banbury 1- Canalside Banbury 9 - Spiceball Development Area	Local Plan Draft Canalside SPD 2009	To be delivered through the implementation of Canalside and Spiceball Development Area
69 (65)	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards.  Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Allotments - 9.75ha These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: Allotments - 2.1ha	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	CDC Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation All Banbury sites	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through policy requirement for all sites comprising 275 + dwellings. On-going funding including planning obligations from: Bankside Phase 1 (05/1337/OUT) secured 2 senior and 1 junior playing pitches, sports changing pavilion). West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT) Southam Road East (13/00159/OUT) South of Saltway and West of Bloxham (14/01188/OUT) North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT) West of Bretch Hill 13/00444/OUT)
70 (66)	Hanwell Fields orchard	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Committed	CDC Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites Banbury 11 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation All Banbury sites	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	Committed through planning permission for North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT)

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
71 (67)	<b>Banbury Country Park (30ha)</b> previously known as Cherwell Country Park - District Park north east of Banbury to include walks, meadows, trees/woodland, car parking. Includes Wildmere Community Woodland  <b>Phase 1</b>	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Short term	£240K	Committed	CDC Environment Agency Woodland Trust Forestry Commission Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 14 - Cherwell Country Park All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal Banbury Country Park Masterplan Masterplan Summary Report, May 2017	It is expected that initial work will be completed in Q3/Q4 2018/19 with the park open from April 2019 with further development of the park for a number of years after opening.  <b>Phase 1:</b> land purchase, bridges, fencing, signage/interpretation, footpath, park furniture and fishing platforms  (includes Wildmere Community Woodland)
72 (67a)	<b>Banbury Country Park (30ha)</b>  <b>Phase 2</b>	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Medium to long term	c.£217K	TBC		Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 14 - Cherwell Country Park All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal Banbury Country Park Masterplan Masterplan Summary Report, May 2017	<b>Phase 2:</b> Woodland Planting, biodiversity improvements, car park west and cycle way link
73 (67b)	<b>Banbury Country Park (30ha) - Phase 3:</b> childrens play area, public art, improved access from the canal and Grimsbury Wood, habitat improvement works, community planting initiatives, car park east (previously known as Cherwell Country Park)	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Desirable	Medium to long term	c.£190.2K	TBC	CDC Environment Agency Woodland Trust Forestry Commission Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Banbury 14 - Cherwell Country Park All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal Banbury Country Park Masterplan Masterplan Summary Report, May 2017	
74 (68)	Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts to be provided as part of development throughout Banbury in accordance to Local Plan standards.  Paying Pitches Strategy 2018 identifies needs to 2031 for:  Football: 8 ha additional playing field area, with pitches provided across all sizes (5ha if AGP are provided). Improved pitches and ancillary facilities.  3 full size 3G football turf pitches (assumes use of hockey surface pitch(es) at North Oxfordshire Academy, Banbury Academy and Blessed George Napier Academy)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Project specific (below)	Project specific (below)	CDC Environment Agency Woodland Trust Forestry Commission Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal Banbury Country Park Masterplan Masterplan Summary Report, May 2017  Paying Pitches Strategy 2018	To be delivered through:  Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9  New provision by public bodies or organisations  Public access agreements to privately owned sites.  Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities  On-going funding through planning obligations from new development including: Bankside Phase 1 (05/1337/OUT) secured 2 senior and 1 junior playing pitches, sports changing pavilion). West of Warwick Road (13/00656/OUT)

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	<p>Sites with stadia pitch with ancillary facilities plus community pitches for Banbury United FC and Easington Sports FC</p> <p>Cricket: 6 pitches will be required to meet demand at peak time</p> <p>Hockey: One additional England Hockey Category 2 pitch with changing facilities by 2021 and one further pitch by 2031.</p> <p>Sports Facilities Strategy October 2018 identified needs for:</p> <p>Golf: 1 x 9-hole course, 3+ driving range.</p> <p>Green Space Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies:</p> <p>5.41ha of children play areas to be met through new provision/public access agreements and additional play opportunities using other open space Multi Use Games Area (MUGAs) 2 tennis courts 1 bowling green</p> <p>The GSS is currently being updated.</p>										<p>Southam Road East (13/00159/OUT) South of Saltway and West of Bloxham (14/01188/OUT) North of Hanwell Fields (12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT) West of Bretch Hill 13/00444/OUT)</p>
75 (69)	Relocation of Banbury United Football Club	Secure long term facilities for the club. Facilitate the redevelopment of Canalside with improved access to the railway station and the reintegration of the canal as a central feature of the town.	Critical	Medium to Long term	c.£4m	TBC	CDC Banbury United Football Club Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Land for the Relocation of Banbury United Football Club - Banbury12 Canalside - Banbury 1	LP CDC Internal Oct 2015	TBC
76a (70a)	Provision of 1 adult and 2 junior football pitches, sports pavilion and multi-use games area (MUGA) at Longford Park	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Banbury Town Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park) Banbury 4 - Bankside Phase 2	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 05/01337/OU and subsequent reserved matters permissions.  Work on the sports pitches commenced in 2017. Expected completion in 2019.
76b (70b)	Provision of a large all-weather pitch (70mx106m) and new	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC NOA	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 14/00080/F

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	changing facilities at North Oxfordshire Academy (NOA) for educational and community use.	rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed						Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation			
76c (70c)	Provision of Sports Hall, Artificial Grass Pitches, grass pitches and tennis courts at Banbury Academy for educational and community use.	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Banbury Academy	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	All Banbury sites	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 14/01482/OUT Permission not implemented
76d (70d)	Sports provision – North of Hanwell Fields 1 Junior football pitch	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 5 – North of Hanwell Fields	CDC internal	Committed through planning permissions 12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT
77a (71a)	Children Play areas – North of Hanwell Fields 1 LEAP and 3 LAPs	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	Banbury 5 – North of Hanwell Fields	CDC internal	Committed through planning permissions 12/01789/OUT and 14/00066/OUT
77b (71b)	Children Play areas – West of Warwick Road Combined LAP and LEP provision as part of the site's central green proposal	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	N/A	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 13/00656/OUT
77c (71c)	Children Play areas – Bankside Phase 1 (Longford Park)  Provision of 3 children equipped areas.		Necessary	Short term	TBC	Committed	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation	N/A	CDC internal	Committed through planning permission 05/01337/OUT  1 combined LAP and LEP on south eastern edge of the site is completed
78 (72)	Explore the potential of a "Movement Network" - link open spaces together in Banbury.  There is potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Banbury Masterplan and the next Local Plan	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	TBC
79 (73)	Proposals for development to achieve a	Enhance natural environment by	Necessary	Short to Long term	Part secured	To be funded by securing	CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and	All Banbury Sites	CDC internal Local Plan	Community Nature Plan in operation and guidance being

No.	BANBURY Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	net gain in biodiversity	maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats				development contributions	Private sector developers	Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)			developed to deliver biodiversity net gain through developments
80 (74)	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management. To be secured as part of development throughout Banbury	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC internal Local Plan	To be delivered following the progression of the Strategic Sites through the planning application process
81a (75a)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Northern Valleys Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	No project identified at this stage.
81b (75b)	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at proposed North Cherwell Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	No project identified at this stage. The areas of Banbury Country Park that are in CDC ownership are in this CTA so there are many opportunities for habitat improvement works and projects
82 (76)	Wild Banbury Projects: New pond creation and Spiceball Park	Enhancing urban habitats for wildlife and bringing people into contact with nature	Desirable	Short to medium term	£1,590 on tree work including chipping brush £1,593 on planting in and around ponds £7,327 on new interpretation	TBC	Banbury TC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	All Banbury Sites	CDC Internal	New pond creation is completed

## 2.3 IDP Update Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects



No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
<b>Transport and movement</b>											
1	London Oxford Airport	Supporting economic growth of employment clusters such as the one formed by the Oxford London Airport and Langford Lane Industrial estate.	Critical	TBC	TBC	TBC	DfT Airport Operator OCC CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A. Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	Local Plan	To be progressed through the Next Local Plan, liaison with Airport operator and existing business at the airport and Langford Lane.
2	High Speed 2 Proposed route to run through Cherwell's Fringford Ward.	High Speed rail connecting UK's major cities. Dedicated line for high speed train which is also intended to free up capacity on the existing rail network.	N/A	Long Term	TBC	TBC	HS2 Ltd (DfT)	Local Plan: High Speed Rail 2 - London to Birmingham (SLE 5)	N/A	Local Plan National Infrastructure Plan, Dec. 2013.	Discussions on-going with County Highways with regards to construction routes and mitigation.  First Schedule 17 applications are likely to be received in the early part of 2020
3	Improving the level of public transport to and from London Oxford Airport	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport.	Necessary	Short term	c. £400K	TBC	OCC Bus operators Airport operator	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (1A. Langford Lane / London Oxford Airport)	LTP	There are now four buses per hour between Oxford, Langford Lane and Woodstock
4	Implementation of a bus lane on Bicester Road (C43) using additional land rather than just existing highway	Ensuring delivery of high-quality public transport.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Bus operators	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)	Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	LTP	Implementation options being considered in the A4260 corridor studies
5a	Accessing Oxford - Northern Approaches - Northern Gateway Site Link Road	Identified in LTP4 as part of the Oxford Transport Strategy. Delivery expected to be monitored as part of that area strategy and LTP4.									
5b	Potential road link between A40 and A44 (Part of the above) (A40-A44 Strategic Link Road)	Identified in LTP4 as part of the Oxford Transport Strategy. Delivery expected to be monitored as part of that area strategy and LTP4.									
6a	Road network improvements: Remedial road safety measures such as installing Vehicle Active Signage; build outs or lining/surface measures to address speeding	To improve highways safety	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in the Next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	LTP	To be progressed further through the Next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
6b	Road network improvements: Remove clutter and ensure the routing is correct on the strategic road network particularly from the A44, A40 and A34 of signage	To improve highways safety	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in	Kidlington Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	LTP	To be progressed further through the Next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	to Kidlington							support of strategic growth in Kidlington			
7	Joining up the riding network across the wider area using public rights of way so that routes for commuting and recreation are improved	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Desirable	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington  Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	LTP	To be progressed further through the Next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan On site allocation and off-site funding being sought from developments in and around Kidlington as part of s106
8	Linking Kidlington to the railway station at Water Eaton (Oxford Parkway) to promote the opportunity for cycling and walking	Improving cycling and walking routes  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park)  Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan DPD, Neighbourhood Plans	LTP	Implementation options being investigated.
9	Improving cycling and walking links to the Langford Lane area and shopping facilities in the centre of Kidlington.	Improving cycling and walking  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	Part secured	OCC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park)	LTP	Implementation options being investigated. Cycle improvements to Langford Lane secured through Oxford Technology Park development
10	Improvements of footways: widening, resurfacing, dropped kerbs and new or improved crossing points, which will contribute to greater containment and thus support their vitality and economic success, including the business parks and London Oxford Airport.	Improving cycling and walking  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park)  Policy Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
11	Pedestrianisation of part of the High Street, wider footways and pedestrian crossings.	Improving public realm	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth in Kidlington	Kidlington 2: Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre	LTP	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan
12	Improvements to facilities for cyclists and pedestrians at key destinations and employment sites including London Oxford Airport and the rail station at Water Eaton.	Improving cycling and walking  Provide sustainable movement routes for pedestrians and cyclists	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC CDC Airport operator Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic	Kidlington/Water Eaton Kidlington 1: Accommodating High Value Employment Needs (Langford Lane and Begbroke Science Park) Policy Kidlington 2:	LTP	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Kidlington Framework Masterplan  Options being investigated

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
								growth in Kidlington	Strengthening Kidlington Village Centre		
13	Local and Area Bus Services - Former RAF Upper Heyford	New or Improved Bus Services with connections to other transport nodes Improved accessibility Provide sustainable travel options	Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC2	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the Highways Authority  Heyford Park served by a bus every hour to both Bicester and Oxford at present
14	Improvements to the Public Rights of Way Network including re-opening of historic routes (including the Portway)- Former RAF Upper Heyford	Improvements to the network in addition to measures secured as part of the approved scheme	Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4) and Mitigating and Adapting to Climate change (ESD1) in support of strategic growth	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5. Transport mitigation package to be determined through master planning of Former RAF Upper Heyford and developer funded. Assessment commenced.
15	Highways Improvements and Traffic Management Measures (including to the rural road network to the west and at Middleton Stoney) - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Improvements to the highways network as required by the Highways Authority in addition to the approved scheme. Including capacity improvements and village traffic calming subject to Transport Assessment	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC in addition to approved scheme	Developer Contributions in addition to approved scheme	OCC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy BIC1	Policy Villages 5	OCC/CDC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the County Council
16	M40 Junction 10 capacity improvements - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Required by Highways England and OCC	Critical	TBC	TBC in addition to approved scheme	TBC	Highways England OCC	Local Plan: Improved Transport and Connections (SLE 4)  Local Transport Plan: LTP4 Policy 1	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	To be secured through implementation of policy Villages 5 in liaison with the Highways England and County Council
	Specific transport schemes elsewhere in the rural area to be identified with OCC through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work										
<b>Education</b>											
17	New Primary and Secondary Schools	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Policy Villages 5 & Non-strategic sites to be identified in the Next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education									
18	Expansion of existing primary schools - Location depends on the distribution of rural housing	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to Long Term	£11,5K cost per pupil - TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Expansion of Hook Norton Primary School completed. Other schools in the District to be identified in response to specific housing proposals.
19	Permanent expansion to 1 FE: Launton CE Primary School, Launton	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Project not currently being progressed - capacity currently exists at schools in Bicester. Need for expansion to be reviewed if in-catchment population grows								
20	Expansion of Chesterton CE (VA) Primary School, Chesterton	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	c.£1.373m	Committed c.£378K	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)		Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016 OCC	School has increased admission number from 20 to 25 for 2019; a further increase to 30 is dependent on a property solution being identified
21	<b>Heyford Primary School Places</b> (expansion of Free School from 420 places to 700 or new 1 to 1.5FE Primary School)	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills,	Critical	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part committed	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5 and developer contributions. Expected to expand by 1.5/2 FE, or a new primary school would be needed. Expansion to include additional Early Years provision. Timing dependent on progress of housing.

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
		training and education									
22	Expansion of secondary school capacity by approximately 220 places- Location depends on the distribution of rural housing	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short to medium term	c.£3.89m for 11-16 with further c.£276K for 15 sixth form pupils	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Still required, unless need is fully met through the other new school/expansion projects listed
23	Expansion of Warriner School, Bloxham	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.  Provide opportunities for local people to improve the quality of their life: Skills, training and education	Critical	Short term	TBC	Part committed	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	Pupil Place Plan, Nov.2016	Expansion to 1FE completed in 2017 and an additional FE started, to be completed in 2019.
24	New SEN School in Bloxham	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short term	Committed	Committed	OCC DfT	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	To provide 100 places for pupils with SEMH/ASD needs Due to open in 2021
24a NEW	Special Needs Education – expansion of existing provision	Expand the schools and colleges provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Critical	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	In addition to the new school at Bloxham and existing schools, additional space may be needed
25	Early Years Seek additional space within new community facilities and/or schools to allow for delivery of Children's Centres services and early years provision.	Early years provision to match the needs of residents and businesses.	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	OCC Schools	Local Plan: Meeting education needs (BSC7)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	OCC	Specific infrastructure to be identified through the Next Local Plan, Kidlington Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
26	Heritage Centre - Former RAF Upper Heyford	To help conserve the heritage value of the site	Necessary	Medium to Long Term	TBC	TBC	Private sector developers CDC Third Sector	Local Plan: Supporting Tourism Growth (Policy SLE 3)	Policy Villages 5: Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	To be secured and delivered through the development process
<b>Utilities</b>											
27	Water supply links and network upgrades	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan  Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	Discussions with Utility providers and LP representations Thames Water - Planned	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and some as part of the 2020-2025. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
										Improvements Update	<p>some instances, phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. The developer cannot build within 3m of distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above. TW recommends that developers engage with them at the earliest opportunity to draw up water and drainage strategies. TW offer a free pre-planning service which confirms if capacity exists to serve new development or if upgrades are required</p> <p>TW recommends that developers engage with them at the earliest opportunity. TW offer a free pre-planning service which confirms if capacity exists to serve new development of if upgrades are required</p>
28	Water supply links and network upgrades (for the parishes of Ardley, Cottisford, Finmere, Fringford, Fritwell, Godington, Hardwick with Tusmore, Hethe, Mixbury, Newton Purcell with Shelswell, Somerton, Stoke Lyne and Stratton Audley)	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by Anglian Water and private developers	Anglian Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Anglian Water Services Limited	All sites (including windfall sites) within AW area of responsibility will require a connection to the existing foul sewerage network which may include upgrades. Additional development may have an impact on existing water recycling centres (formerly wastewater treatment works) dependent upon the location of proposed sites. The adopted Local Plan Part 1 does not identify specific housing allocations within AW area of responsibility. Link to 27 above
29	Sewerage links and treatment works upgrade	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	To be funded by TW and private developers	Thames Water Anglian Water Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan  Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	Thames Water	Some scoped in the Thames Water 2015-2020 business plan and some as part of the 2020-2025. To be funded and provided as development comes forward. Capacity to be in place before development commences. In some instances, phasing of development may be used to enable the relevant infrastructure to be put in place. All developments over 250 properties must be modelled. The developer cannot build within 3m of distribution mains. A piling condition must be sought due to the above. TW recommends that developers engage with them at the earliest opportunity to draw up

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
											water and drainage strategies. TW offer a free pre-planning service which confirms if capacity exists to serve new development or if upgrades are required
30	Relocation and/or realignment of existing electricity and gas service infrastructure	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Critical	Short to Long term	Costs to be determined as individual development comes forward	TBC	SSE Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan Former RAF Upper Heyford (TBC)	LP representations	To be secured and delivered through the development process  Specific infrastructure to be identified through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
31	Countywide Superfast broadband (24 Meg/sec.) Phase 1 - 90% coverage Phase 2 - 95% coverage Phase 3 - 100% coverage	Ensure utilities infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term	c. £10 m	Phase 1: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match funding)  Phase 2: secured (c.£0.5m + Government match	OCC CDC BT  Central Government	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	County wide	OCC CDC internal	BT were selected as the commercial partner in August 2013. Work commenced on updating the current infrastructure across the county.  90 % of Oxfordshire covered by December 2015 and 95% by end of 2017  Work on alternative technology proposals to enable 100% coverage to commence in 2016/17
32	Utilisation of Energy from heat from Ardley Energy Recovery Facility - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Utilisation of heat from Ardley EfW Plant - To be investigated	Desirable	Short to Long Term	TBC	TBC	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Mitigating & Adapting to Climate Change (Policy ESD1) Energy Hierarchy (Policy ESD 2) Decentralised Energy Systems (Policy ESD 4)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	No progress made
32b	Waste Management Capacity Building new or enhancing existing Household Waste Recycling Centre (HWRC) sites to deal with increased demand  Sites should be designed to manage waste in accordance with the hierarchy, promoting reduction and reuse before recycling then recovery and disposal.	Ensure waste and recycle facilities grow at the same rate as communities needs	Necessary	Medium term	TBC	OCC	OCC	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9) Mitigating and adapting to Climate Change (ESD1) OCC Minerals and Waste Local Plan and emerging Core Strategy OCC HWRC Strategy	All Partial Review Sites	OCC representation to LP OCC	Further project specific information to be added as project development progresses.
<b>Flood risk</b>											
	No schemes identified at this stage. Specific infrastructure to be identified through the next Local Plan, Kidlington										

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	Framework Masterplan and Neighbourhood Plans work. EA considering projects for future capital works at the time of this update.										
<b>Emergency and rescue services</b>											
33	Neighbourhood Police Office - Upper Heyford	Ensure emergency and rescue infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short term to Medium term	Committed	Committed	TVP and Private sector developers	Local Plan: Public Service and Utilities (BSC9)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	TVP	New facility secured as part of S106 for former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)
<b>Health</b>											
34	Health Care Facilities - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Medium Term	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	NHS Trust Development Authority Oxfordshire CCG	Securing Health & Well- Being (Policy BSC 8)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	To be secured through development management process
35	Exploring the relocation of Gosford Hill Medical Practice to a new practice at Exeter Hall and work in alliance with the KEYS practice	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to medium term	TBC	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS Property Services OCCG	Securing Health & Well- Being (Policy BSC 8)	TBC	OCCG	
36	Exploring additional primary care facilities	Ensure health infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities	Necessary	Short to long term	TBC	TBC	Existing Health care estate premises owners, inc. practices NHS Property Services OCCG	TBC	TBC	OCCG	
<b>Community Infrastructure</b>											
37	Indoor Recreation to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and the Rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards. Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018 forecasts the future needs for sport and recreation up to 2031.  Kidlington  Sports halls 3 courts deficiency,	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short to Long term	Project specific (below)	Project specific (below)	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers Schools Local clubs	Local Plan: Indoor Sport Recreation and Community Facilities (BSC12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Sports Facilities Strategy, October 2018	To be delivered through: • Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Table 10 • Public access agreements to privately owned sites • Dual use agreements to allow public use of school facilities  Currently undertaking feasibility studies regarding the development of existing sites and identifying opportunities to secure new sites as various development sites come on stream. Sports studies



No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	potentially needing an additional sports hall within the plan period.  Swimming A 23sqm deficiency, potentially needing an additional swimming provision within the plan period. (Needs addressing adopted LP1 growth)										identify the future needs for playing pitches and increased indoor provision
37a	Establishment of Local Centre - <b>Former RAF Upper Heyford</b>	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Critical	Short to Long Term	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	TBC - Part secured through approved scheme	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	CDC	Through implementation of Policy Villages 5 and developer contributions  Artist has been appointed by Dorchester Group
37b	Extension to The Windmill Centre, Deddington	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £25K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	CDC internal	Contribution secured through planning permission for Oxford Rd, Deddington (13/00301/OUT)  Play areas and parkland improvements concluded 2018/19
37c (37d)	Improvements to Ex-Servicemen's Community Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £70K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	CDC internal	Works are currently underway
37d (37e)	Extension to Jubilee Hall, Bloxham	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Necessary	Short term	c. £250K	Secured	Private sector developers CDC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	CDC internal	Works are currently underway
38	Creation of a new community hub at Former RAF Upper Heyford that has the capability to accommodate multiple community related services including access to library, children and adult facilities	Ensure social infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and there are opportunities for culture and leisure	Desirable	Short term	c.£0.5m	TBC	Private sector developers OCC	Local Plan: Indoor Sport, Recreation & Community Facilities (Policy BSC 12)	Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	OCC	Ongoing development discussions with main site developer
39 NEW	The provision of public art to enhance the quality of the place, legibility and identity: <b>Installation of metal sculpture on the Sainsbury's roundabout in</b>	Improve health, social and cultural wellbeing	Desirable	Short term	TBC	Secured through approved schemes	Kidlington Parish Council CDC	Local Plan: The Character of the Built and Historic Environment (ESD15)	Kidlington and rural areas sites with a direct relationship to this project	Developer Contributions SPD 2018 CDC Internal	Completed

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	<b>Kidlington</b>										
	<b>Open space, recreation and biodiversity</b>										
39	Amenity open space, natural and semi-natural green space and Parks and Gardens to be provided as part of development throughout <b>Kidlington and rural areas</b> in accordance to Local Plan standards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas  Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non-strategic sites to be identified in Next Local Plan  Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through:  Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9.  New provision by public bodies or organisations; and  Public access agreements to privately owned sites.  Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
40	Kidlington Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: Rural 0.4 ha park ideally on the northern outskirts of Kidlington 1.1 ha natural/semi-natural green space 2 ha amenity open space  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas  Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through:  Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9  New provision by public bodies or organisations  Public access agreements to privately owned sites  Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
41	Rural North Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 5.3 ha natural/semi-natural green space 2.6 ha amenity open space  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011  6.38 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Adderbury, Bloxham and Bodicote, Cropredy and Sifford Wards.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through:  Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9  New provision by public bodies or organisations  Public access agreements to privately owned sites  Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
42	Rural Central Sub-Area	Ensure open space	Necessary	Short to Long	Cost/	TBC	Parish	Local Plan:	Kidlington and rural	Local Plan	To be delivered through:

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026:1.5 ha amenity open space	and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed		term	provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans		Councils CDC Private sector developers	Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford  Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9  New provision by public bodies or organisations  Public access agreements to privately owned sites.  Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
43	Rural South Sub-area Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 2.7 ha amenity open space  These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: 2.87 ha amenity open space with priority provision in Gosford and Water Eaton, Kirtlington, Launton, Otmoor and Yarnton.	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	Cost/ provision to be determined once sites identified in the next Local Plan or Neighbourhood Plans	TBC	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Space Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	To be delivered through:  Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9.  New provision by public bodies or organisations  Public access agreements to privately owned sites  Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
43a	Green Space Network Heyford Park	Ensure open space and amenity infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part Secured (for approved scheme)	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Secured through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)
44	Allotments to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards. Green Spaces Strategy 2008 identified existing deficiencies to 2026: 0.2ha - Allotments in Kidlington These were partially updated in the Open Space update 2011: 1.51ha - Allotments in Kidlington	Provision of open space and green infrastructure to meet growth needs and addressing changing attitudes towards food growing.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	Part secured	Parish Councils CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford  Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Update 2011	Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
45	Children's play areas, sports pitches and courts	Ensure play and sports infrastructure	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 -	Local Plan Playing Pitch	To be delivered through:

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	to be provided as part of development throughout Kidlington and rural areas in accordance to Local Plan standards.	grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed					councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Policy Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Strategy 2008 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9  New provision by public bodies or organisations  Public access agreements to privately owned sites  Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities  Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
46	Paying Pitches Strategy 2018 identifies needs to 2031 for: Kidlington  Football One 3G pitch deficiency likely to require a one 3G pitch during the plan period.  (Needs addressing adopted LP1 growth)	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish councils Private sector developers Sports clubs and organisations Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan	Local Plan Playing Pitches Strategy 2018 Green Spaces Strategy 2008 Open Space Study Update 2011	To be delivered through:  Development sites through the planning application process in accordance to Local Plan requirements and Tables 8 and 9  New provision by public bodies or organisations  Public access agreements to privately owned sites  Dual use agreements for community access to school facilities  Next Local Plan will include allocations to help address deficiencies in open space sport and recreation for the plan period
47 (48)	Provision of a football pitch at Milton Road, Adderbury	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	TBC	TBC	c.£657K committed	CDC Parish Council Schools	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11)	Kidlington and rural areas Villages 4 - Meeting the Need for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	Feasibility planning in progress
48 (49)	Playing fields Heyford Park  Refurbishment of tennis courts Provision of: new cricket facilities Grass pitches: 2 football and 1 softball	Ensure play and sports infrastructure grows at the same rate as communities and current deficiencies in provision are addressed	Necessary	Short to Medium term	TBC	Part Committed (for approved scheme)	CDC Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Villages 5 - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Planning applications information	Funding part committed through S106 for Former RAF Upper Heyford (08/00716/OUT)
49 (50)	Explore the potential of a "Movement Network" - link open spaces together at Kidlington.	Address the fragmentation of natural environment by	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation	CDC Internal	TBC

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
	There is the potential to explore a movement network addressing accessibility and habitat fragmentation through the emerging Kidlington Framework Masterplan and next Local Plan	improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.						Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan		
50 (51)	Explore the potential for improvements to the Canal corridor at Kidlington.  This is an aspiration in the emerging Kidlington Framework Masterplan	Improving/providing green infrastructure corridors and increase accessibility of open spaces.	Desirable	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Parish Council Private sector developers	Local Plan: Open Space, Outdoor Sport Recreation Provision (BSC10) Local Standards of Provision - Outdoor Recreation (BSC11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Village 4 - Meeting the needs for Open Space, Sport and Recreation  Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan	CDC internal Local Plan	TBC
51 (52)	Proposals for development to achieve a net gain in biodiversity. To be secured as part of development throughout Kidlington and Rural Areas	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC OCC BBOWT Private sector developers	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas  Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal Local Plan	Community Nature Plan in operation and guidance being developed to deliver biodiversity net gain through developments
52 (53)	Ecological Mitigation and Compensation - habitat creation and management.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	To be funded by securing development contributions	CDC Wild Oxfordshire RSPB	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas  Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal Local Plan	To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
53 (54)	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long term	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire RSPB	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas  Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan  Neighbourhood Plans	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	The Council will work with Wild Oxfordshire Natural England, Green Places Fund and private developers to deliver restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation. To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
54a	Restoration, maintenance and new habitat creation at Upper and Lower Cherwell Conservation Target Areas: RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project  Annual project	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Desirable	Working with 10 farms in the two CTAs, totaling 438ha of wet grassland and/or hay meadow in the floodplain since April 2018 – CDC funds the							

No.	Kidlington and Rural Areas Projects	Main aim	Priority Critical Necessary Desirable	Phasing St 2017- 2020 Mt 2020- 2025 Lt 2025 - 2031	Costs (where known)	Funding (where known)	Main Delivery Partners	Policy links (LP, LTP policies)	LP site policy	Source	Delivery status
				RSPB Upper Thames Wader Project on an annual basis. On-going project with yearly completions of work. The project provided support and advice on the creation, restoration and maintenance of wet grassland habitats							
55	Restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation at Otmoor Conservation Target Area	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire RSPB	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	Local Plan Oxfordshire BAP CDC Internal	The Council will work with Wild Oxfordshire Natural England, Green Places Fund and private developers to deliver restoration, maintenance, new habitat creation.  To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
56	Restoration of BAP habitats on Parish sites.	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	TBC	TBC	TBC	CDC Wild Oxfordshire BBOWT TOE2	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Conservation Target Areas (ESD11) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Kidlington and Rural areas Non-strategic sites to be identified in the next Local Plan Neighbourhood Plans	CDC internal	Examples include St Mary's Fields Nature Reserve, Kidlington habitat restoration; The Slade LNR, Bloxham habitat restoration; and Adderbury Lakes LNR habitat restoration  To be progressed further through the next Local Plan and Neighbourhood Plans work.
57	Establishment of enhanced and new wildlife habitats & corridors - Former RAF Upper Heyford	Enhance natural environment by maximising opportunities for improving biodiversity; including maintenance, restoration and creation of BAP habitats	Necessary	Short to Long Term	TBC (in addition to approved scheme)	TBC / Developer Contributions (in addition to approved scheme)	Private sector developers CDC OCC BBOWT	Local Plan: Protection and Conservation of Biodiversity and the Natural Environment (ESD10) Green Infrastructure (ESD17)	Policy Villages 5	CDC/OCC	Ardley and Heyford Conservation Target Area has been approved. Broader potential area for biodiversity offsets from local development if net gain is not achieved on site

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR2	-	1 To 4A Church Lane And 12 To 14 Parsons Street Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	445507	240613	0.12	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2016-11-17	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	8	16/01932/F - Retention of ground floor retail units and conversion of first floor over shops to form eight flats - re-submission of 16/00815/F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR4	-	27 Park Road, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	444776	240472	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	6	15/01555/F - Conversion of the existing building to form 6 no. self contained flats with associated car parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in December 2018.	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Banbury	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR5	-	3 West Bar Street, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	445179	240322	0.14	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-09-02 2017-07-04	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	12	19/00958/F - Change of Use of existing building together with a 2.5 storey high extension to the eastern elevation to facilitate the conversion of the building to 8 No residential units.  17/00914/F - Demolition of existing single storey element (currently used as a driving test centre) and erection of new building to provide 4 flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Banbury	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR7	-	Admiral Holland, Woodgreen Avenue, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	444442	240624	0.4	Owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-03-28	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	14	18/01591/CDC - proposed development of 8 no houses and 6 no flats	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017 HELAA Site - HELAA253	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Banbury	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR9	-	Canalside, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	446105	240254	24.78	Mixed ownership	-	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	649	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 1. Proposes 700 dwellings and 15,000 sqm of commercial uses (only limited new B1a office use classes)	Commercial uses - only limited new B1a office use (15000 sqm)	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA258. A Canalside Supplementary Planning Documents is being prepared. Planning permission for 51 homes at Crown House has already been given and is under construction. The 51 homes have been deducted from the total of 700 homes.	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR10	-	Car Park Edmunds House, 40 South Bar Street, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	445258	240190	0.08	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-07-31	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	6	16/02154/F - 6 dwellings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR11	-	Land at Bolton Road, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	445482	240714	2	Unknown ownership	-	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	200	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 8. Proposes 200 dwellings and retail, hotel, leisure and car parking.	Retail, hotel, leisure and car parking (commensurate scale)	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA257.	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR12	-	Land at Higham Way, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	446500	240186	3	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	150	Local Plan strategic allocation - Banbury 19. Proposes 150 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018 HELAA site - HELAA254.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury	

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR15	-	P R Alcock And Sons Ltd, Castle Street, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	445571	240807	0.16	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	5	15/01788/F - Redevelopment of the existing builders yard buildings to create 4 No dwellings and the extension of the existing terrace of dwellings to create 1 No further dwelling.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in November 2018.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Banbury	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR16	-	Poundland, 1 - 6 Malthouse Walk, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	445797	240546	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	20	15/01691/O56 - Change of use of building (first and second floors) from class B1(a) offices to class C3 dwelling houses (20 No one bedroom flats).	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in November 2018.	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Banbury	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR17	-	The Imperial Oriental, 13 - 14 South Bar Street, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	445346	240268	0.03	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	7	Planning permission for partial demolition of ground floor rear extension, conversion and alterations to property to provide 7 No. self contained residential units with class A1 retail unit to ground floor frontage expired in March 2018.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in March 2018	2017-12-04	2018-12-03	Banbury	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR20	-	Former Bicester Library, Old Place Yard, Bicester	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	458354	222208	0.04	Owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	3	2017 HELAA site - HELAA080. The site could accommodate 3 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was previously used as a library however is now vacant. Part of land identified for residential development in the Non-Statutory Cherwell Local Plan 2011.	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Bicester	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR22	-	McKay Trading Estate, Station Approach, Bicester	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	458622	222054	1.2	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	60	2017 HELAA site - HELAA070. The site could accommodate 60 dwellings as part of a mixed-use scheme.	Employment - B use class (commensurate scale)	-	-	-	-	-	The site is currently being used for employment purposes and is located at an industrial estate. Planning permission given for redevelopment to include new offices.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bicester	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR23	-	St Edburg's School, Cemetery Road, Bicester	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	458143	222246	0.37	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	10	2017 HELAA site - HELAA262. The site could accommodate 14 dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development principles approved in October 2008 for re-use of school buildings.	2017-12-04	2017-12-04	Bicester	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR26	-	Varneys Garage, Quarry Road, Hornton	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	437897	245768	0.35	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permitted	outline planning permission	2018-05-30	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	3	18/00568/OUT - Application for redevelopment of existing car repair/sales, scrap yard/waste handling depot to residential development for three dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Hornton
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR28	-	Builder's Yard, The Moors, Kidlington	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	449362	214579	0.3	Owned by a public authority	-	Permitted	full planning permission	2018-05-25	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	6	18/00384/OUT - Outline development of up to 6 no dwellings and the demolition of the former Smithy building and garages. All matters reserved other than means of access.	-	-	-	-	-	-	2017 HELAA Site - HELAA149	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Kidlington	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR31	-	The Plough Inn, Merton	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	457575	217639	0.38	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permitted	-	-	-	-	1	15/00429/OUT - Development of 1No dwelling house - all matters reserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	Planning permission expired in May 2018.	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Merton	



Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR35	-	153 And 155 Middleton Road, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	446491	241052	0.051	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-04-21	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	8	17/00378/F - Alteration, conversion and rear extension to form 8 flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Banbury
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR39	-	Inside Out Interiors Ltd, 85 - 87 Churchill Road, Bicester	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	459330	223175	0.19	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	outline planning permission	2017-05-19	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	10	16/02461/OUT - Conversion of existing building to provide 5No two bed house, 1No two bed flat and 1No one bed flat. New build to provide 1No commercial unit with outside space, parking and cycle storage + 3No two bed flats	1 commercial unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Bicester
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR40	-	Land Adjacent 83 And 85 Part Of Car Park Sheep Street, Bicester	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	458352	222705	0.1	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-02-19	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	9	17/02585/F - Retail units and 9 residential apartments.	Retail units	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Bicester
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR42	-	Gurkha Village, 174 Oxford Road, Kidlington	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	449587	213246	0.23	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-04-18	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	5	17/00419/F - Erection of 2 storey building to provide 5 No flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Kidlington
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR43	-	44 Banbury Road, Kidlington	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	448834	214291	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-08-29	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	5	17/01430/F - Demolition of existing bungalow and erection of a 3 storey building with the upper storey in the roofspace to provide 4 x 2 bedroom flats and 2 x 1 bedroom flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2018-12-03	2018-12-03	Kidlington
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR44	-	2A - 4 Broad Street, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	445720	240553	0.02	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-08-16	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	6	18/00799/F - Division of ground floor into two retail units. Conversion of first and second floor from retail to domestic (change of use). Additional floor at rear for domestic accommodation.	Retail units	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Banbury
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR45	-	Land to the rear of 45 to 53 Hightown Road, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	445913	230533	1.5	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-11-01	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	8	18/01441/F - Demolition of 47 High Town Road, Banbury and the erection of 9 dwellings, new access and ancillary works.	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Banbury	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR46	-	Banbury Cycles, 56 - 58 Broad Street, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	445688	240494	0.04	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-01-08	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	7	18/01971/F - Conversion of first floor and construction of a new second floor over to form 6 self contained flats. Conversion of rear cottage to form a ground floor office and a maisonette on the first and second floors.	Ground floor office	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Banbury
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR47	-	Ilbury Farm, Nether Worton Road, Hempton, Deddington	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	443429	231034	0.35	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-02-28	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	0	18/02208/F - Demolition of existing dwelling, erection of replacement dwelling and garage with associated access and landscaping and associated change of use of land.	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Deddington	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR48	-	76 Bicester Road, Kidlington	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	450045	213423	0.09	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-01-14	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	6	18/01758/F - Alteration and extension to form 7 no one and two bedroom flats with parking and ancillary space.	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Gosford and Water Eaton	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR49	-	Land adjacent Braeside Rope Way, Hook Norton	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/3/3/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	435786	232928	0.25	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-09-28	<a href="https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search">https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search</a>	-	3	18/01061/F - Demolition of existing garage and alteration of existing access. Erection of four dwellings with associated garages and parking spaces.	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Hook Norton	

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR50	-	Brymbo Bungalows, Station Road, Hook Norton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	436846	233910	0.49	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-10-26	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	-1	18/01507/F - Demolition of 2 no existing bungalows and erection of 1 no replacement dwellings; conversion of existing engine shed to ancillary accommodation.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Hook Norton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR51	-	British Waterways Site, Langford Lane, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	448183	214939	0.4	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-11-23	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	10	17/01556/F - Redevelopment of site comprising the erection of 10 dwellings, formation of new boaters car park and conversion of existing outbuildings to form ancillary accommodation to residential properties.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Kidlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR52	-	2 - 4 High Street, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449034	214064	0.11	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-07-12	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	16	18/00809/O56 - Change of use from offices to residential comprising of 16 no flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Kidlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR53	-	Kings Two Wheel Centre 139 Oxford Road, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	449569	213494	0.11	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-03-28	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	10	18/01388/F - Demolition of existing vacant workshop and show room buildings. Erection of two and three storey building to provide 10 no dwellings and provision of off-street car parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Kidlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR54	-	162 The Moors, Kidlington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	448718	214832	0.07	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-05-25	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	5	18/00259/F - Demolition of existing two storey house and erection of building to form 6 flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Kidlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR55	-	Winterlake Springwell Hill, Bletchington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	450130	218782	0.58	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-12-03	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	18/01750/F - Demolition of existing dwellings and erection of a replacement dwelling.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Kirtlington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR56	-	High Haven Farm, Hawthorn Hill, South Newington	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	439888	232027	0.95	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-02-28	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	19/00007/F - Demolition of existing dwellings and erection of a replacement dwelling and associated outbuilding.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	South Newington
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR57	-	Former Garage Block to the rear of 63 To 65 Spencer Avenue, Yarnton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	447589	212434	0.21	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-12-20	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	5	18/01860/F - Erection of building comprising of 5 x flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Yarnton
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR58	-	198 & 200 Woodstock Road, Yarnton	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	447442	213121	0.31	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2019-01-17	https://planningregister.cherwell.gov.uk/Search	-	0	18/02034/F - Demolition of existing pair of semi-detached dwellings and erection of 2 replacement dwellings with garaging and associated landscaping.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2019-10-30	2019-10-30	Yarnton

## Sites removed from the register - 30-10-2019

http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR1	-	The Tally Ho Inn, 45 Ploughley Road, Arncott	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	461025	218018	0.4	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-08-14	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	0	17/01079/F - Change of use of accommodation Blocks 2 and 3 (bedroom accommodation) (Use Class C1) to 9 no. 1 bedroom retirement homes (Use Class C3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	The permission has been superseded by 19/00933/F which is change of use from hotel (C1) to residential training institute (C2).	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Arncott
http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell	Cherwell District Council	BLR3	-	15 - 16 South Bar Street, Banbury	https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register	OSGB36	445345	240259	0.02	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-02-13	https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/	-	0	17/01313/F - Conversion of existing 3-storey commercial building into 3 flats and erection of new rear extension to accommodate a further 5 residential apartments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Banbury

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR6	-	60 - 62 Broad Street, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>		445688	240512	0.06	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-04-24	<a href="https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/">https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/</a>	-	0	16/02529/F - alterations to building and change of use to form retail units at ground floor level and 12 No self contained flats over	2 retail units at ground floor (346 sqm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Banbury
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR18	-	The Unicorn, Market Place, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	445612	240640	0.04	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-01-24	<a href="https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/">https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/</a>	-	0	16/01661/F - Conversion of Unicorn Inn and coach house to residential use (7 flats). Internal and external alterations.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Banbury	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR21	-	Garage Block Rear Of 52 To 58 Bucknell Road, Bicester	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	457893	223267	0.1	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2016-09-19	<a href="https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/">https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/</a>	-	0	16/01421/F - Demolition of existing garage. Development of 4 apartments (2 x 1 bed units and 2 x 2 bed units). Provision of associated external areas to include parking bin and cycle stores.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Permission superseded by 18/00102/F which was completed in September 2018 (2018/19).	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Bicester	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR25	-	The George And Dragon, 15 East Street, Fritwell	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	452817	229340	0.15	Not owned by a public authority	-	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-11-15	<a href="https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/">https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/</a>	-	0	17/01954/F - 7 No new residential dwellings with associated access and parking arrangements.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Fritwell	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR27	-	65 Oxford Road, Kidlington	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	449288	213797	0.1	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-02-24	<a href="https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/">https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/</a>	-	0	16/02550/F - Demolition of existing dwelling; erection of 6 No two bed flats; parking for six vehicles is to be provided as well as accompanying ancillary/amenity provision.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was completed in March 2018 (2017/18).	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Kidlington	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR32	-	Tyre Depot, South of Cassington Road, Yarnton	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	447951	211899	0.9	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Not permissioned	-	-	-	-	0	13/00330/OUT - Erection of 16 dwellings and new access road was approved subject to legal agreement but then withdrawn.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The application was withdrawn. Commercial uses implemented.	2017-12-04	2019-10-30	Yarnton	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR33	-	Gosford Hill Court, Bicester Road, Kidlington	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	449912	213415	0.26	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-12-28	<a href="https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/">https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/</a>	-	0	17/02208/F - Roof extension to existing block of flats to create additional two number two bedroom flats.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was completed in June 2018 (2018/19).	2018-12-03	2019-10-30	Gosford and Water Eaton	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR34	-	Akeman Spinney, Heyford Road, Kirtlington	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	450062	220359	0.56	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-12-19	<a href="https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/">https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/</a>	-	0	17/02158/F - Demolition of existing dwelling, erection of 5 No dwellings.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site	2018-12-03	2019-10-30	Kirtlington	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR36	-	Garage Blocks Rear Of Mold Crescent Penrose Drive, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	446491	241052	0.17	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-05-30	<a href="https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/">https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/</a>	-	0	17/00756/F - Erection of 6 No. dwellings and associated car parking on site of former garage block.	-	-	-	-	-	-	The site was completed in March 2019 (2018/19).	2018-12-03	2019-10-30	Banbury	
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR37	-	Garage Block Opposite 5 Penrhyn Close, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	443386	241156	0.09	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-12-01	<a href="https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/">https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/</a>	-	0	17/01693/F - Erection of a building to provide 9 No. age-restricted retirement living apartments on a former garage site.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site	2018-12-03	2019-10-30	Banbury	

Organisation URI	Organisation Label	Site Reference	Previously Part Of	Site Name Address	Site plan URL	Coordinate Reference System	GeoX	GeoY	Hectares	Ownership Status	Deliverable	Planning Status	Permission Type	Permission Date	Planning History	Proposed For PIP	Min Net Dwellings	Development Description	Non Housing Development	Part2	Net Dwellings Range From	Net Dwellings Range To	Hazardous Substances	Site Information	Notes	First Added Date	Last Updated Date	Location
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR38	-	Garage Block 1 Rear Of 214 To 226 Bretch Hill, Banbury	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	443685	240420	0.17	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2018-02-14	<a href="https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/">https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/</a>	-	0	17/02270/F - Demolition of garage block and erection of 5 No. new dwellings and associated parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site	2018-12-03	2019-10-30	Banbury
<a href="http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell">http://opendatacommunities.org/id/district-council/cherwell</a>	Cherwell District Council	BLR41	-	78 Bicester Road, Kidlington	<a href="https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register">https://www.cherwell.gov.uk/info/33/planning-policy/384/brownfield-land-register</a>	OSGB36	450060	213423	0.09	Not owned by a public authority	yes	Permissioned	full planning permission	2017-07-05	<a href="https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/">https://www.publicaccess.cherwell.gov.uk/online-applications/</a>	-	0	17/01067/F - Demolition of existing bungalow and erection of building to form six apartments with parking.	-	-	-	-	-	-	Development has commenced on site	2018-12-03	2019-10-30	Kidlington

<https://www.parliament.uk/business/publications/written-questions-answers-statements/written-statement/Commons/2018-09-12/HCWS955/>

# Housing Land Supply in Oxfordshire: Written statement - HCWS955

WS

Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government

Made on: 12 September 2018

Made by: [James Brokenshire](#) (Secretary of State for Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government)

Commons

HCWS955

## Housing Land Supply in Oxfordshire

In March this year the Government committed to the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal, to support ambitious plans to deliver 100,000 homes by 2031. The Oxfordshire-wide Joint Statutory Spatial Plan to be adopted by 2021 will be supported by £215 million of funding to help deliver more affordable housing and infrastructure improvements to support sustainable development across the county.

Paragraph 217 of the National Planning Policy Framework sets out that the Government will explore potential planning freedoms and flexibilities, for example where this would facilitate an increase in the amount of housing that can be delivered. Such freedoms and flexibilities are to be considered by the Government on a case by case basis. In this instance the Government has worked closely with the authorities in Oxfordshire to agree planning freedoms and flexibilities that will support the ambitious plan-led approach through a Joint Spatial Strategy and the Housing Deal.

As part of the Housing Deal, Oxfordshire sought flexibility from the National Planning Policy Framework policy on maintaining a 5 year housing land supply. This policy supports the delivery of housing by ensuring sufficient land is coming forward to meet housing need. However, we recognise the ambitious plans in Oxford to deliver above their housing need in the long term. The Government wants to support this strategic approach to supporting housing delivery through joint working. We have therefore agreed to provide a short term flexibility which will support the delivery of the local plans for the area and ensure that the local authorities can focus their efforts on their Joint Spatial Strategy. The Government recognises that in the short term this will result in fewer permissions being granted under paragraph 11 of the National Planning Policy Framework but the Government believes that it is important to support these ambitious plans that will deliver more housing in the longer term.

Having considered the responses from a local consultation, which closed on the 12<sup>th</sup> July 2018, I am today implementing a temporary change to housing land supply policies as they apply in Oxfordshire.

For the purposes of decision-taking under paragraph 11(d), footnote 7 of the National Planning Policy Framework will apply where the authorities in Oxfordshire cannot demonstrate a three year supply of deliverable housing sites (with the appropriate buffer, as set out in paragraph 73). This policy flexibility does not apply to the Housing Delivery Test limb of footnote 7 of the National Planning Policy Framework nor plan making policy in paragraph 67. If a local authority intends to fix their land supply under paragraph 74 they will still be required to demonstrate a minimum of five year supply of deliverable housing sites, with the appropriate buffer.

This statement is a material consideration in planning decisions and applies to those local planning authorities in Oxfordshire with whom the Government has agreed the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal, namely Cherwell District Council, Oxford City Council, South Oxfordshire District Council, Vale of White Horse District Council and West Oxfordshire District Council. This statement applies from today and remains in effect until the adoption of the Joint Statutory Spatial Plan in each area, provided the timescales agreed in the Housing and Growth Deal are adhered to. I will monitor progress against these timescales and keep the planning flexibility set out in this statement under review.

This statement has also been made in the House of Lords: [HLWS924](#)

## Cherwell District Council

### Executive

6 January 2020

<b>Council Tax Base 2020-2021</b>
-----------------------------------

### Report of the Executive Director of Finance (Interim)

This report is public

#### Purpose of report

To provide Executive with an estimate of the Council Tax Base for 2020-2021 and seek approval for the final determination of the Council Tax Base to be delegated to the Section 151 Officer in consultation with the Lead Member for Financial Management & Governance.

#### 1.0 Recommendations

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 That the report of the Executive Director of Finance for the calculation of the Council's Tax Base for 2020-2021 be considered and:
- (a) That pursuant to the Executive Director of Finance's report and in accordance with the Local Authorities (Calculation of Council Tax Base) (England) Regulations 2012, the amount calculated by Cherwell District Council as its Council Tax Base for the year 2020-2021 shall be **55,559.9** This shall be subject to final confirmation by the Section 151 Officer in consultation with the Lead Member for Financial Management & Governance.
  - (b) As for the parishes which form part of its area shown in Appendix 2, the amount calculated as the Council Tax Base for the year 2020-2021 in respect of special items shall be as indicated in the column titled Tax Base 2020-2021.
  - (c) As for the Flood Defence Areas which form part of its area, the amount calculated as the Council Tax Base for the year 2020-2021 for the purposes of levies on Oxfordshire County Council by River Authorities, shall be:

Thames Flood Defence Area	53,234.4
Anglian (Great Ouse) Flood Defence Area	1,873.2
Severn Region Flood Defence Area	452.3
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>55,559.9</b>

- 1.2 To delegate final approval of the Council Tax Base for 2020-2021 to the Section 151 Officer in consultation with the Lead Member for Financial Management & Governance.

## **2.0 Introduction**

- 2.1 For the purposes of Section 31B of the Local Government Finance Act 1992 and the Local Authorities (Calculation of Council Tax Base) (England) Regulations 2012, the Council is required to calculate the tax base (which will be used for tax setting purposes in February 2020) in respect of:

(a) the whole of its area and;

(b) for any parts of its area for the purposes of:

- (i) Apportioning precepts and levies and;
- (ii) Calculating the tax base for each area subject to a special item

## **3.0 Report Details**

- 3.1 In respect of the 1.1 (a) 'the whole of its area':

3.1.1 The tax base has to be notified by Cherwell District Council to major precepting bodies (i.e. Oxfordshire County Council and the Police and Crime Commissioner for Thames Valley) and levy authorities (i.e. Thames Flood Defence Area, Anglian (Great Ouse) Flood Defence Area and Severn Region Flood Defence Area) by 31 January 2020 to enable their precepts to be calculated as a tax per band D equivalent properties.

- 3.2 In respect of 1.1 (b) 'parts of its area'

3.2.1 Major precepting and levying authorities have to notify Cherwell District Council (the billing authority) by 31 December 2019 of the area(s) subject to a special item (expense) and for which an apportionment of the tax base is required. No such notification has been received.

3.2.2 Parishes who levy a precept are automatically treated as a special item and there has to be a tax base calculated for each of the parishes in the area. They are not required to calculate a precept as a tax per band D equivalent property, but can request the tax base figure to be supplied to them within ten days of making a request. Each parish and town council is notified of the figure for their area.



## **Calculation of the tax base**

- 3.3 The starting point of the calculation, as shown in Appendix 3, is the total number of council tax dwellings and their council tax band.
- 3.4 The council then allows for the following information for each band:
- (a) Dwellings which are exempt so no council tax is payable (e.g those where all occupiers are students)
  - (b) Dwellings which attract a 25 per cent reduction (e.g those with a single adult occupier)
  - (c) Dwellings which attract a 50 per cent reduction (e.g those properties where all adult residents are disregarded or 'don't count' for council tax purposes)
  - (d) Dwellings which are treated as paying a lower band because they have been adapted for a disabled person. The regulations specify how to adjust the tax base in respect of band A dwellings.
  - (e) Dwellings which attract a reduction through the Council Tax Reduction Scheme.
  - (f) Dwellings which are exempt from council tax
- 3.5 Each band is then converted into "band D equivalents" by applying the factor required by legislation. A band H, for example, is multiplied by two. All of these are added together to give a total number of band D equivalents.
- 3.6 A further adjustment is made for Class O exempt properties (Armed forces' accommodation) as the Ministry of Defence makes a payment roughly equal to the council tax that it would have had to pay for each property if they were not exempt.
- 3.7 We also estimate the number of properties which will be either added to or removed from the Valuation List in the new financial year and make an adjustment to reflect that they won't all be subject to full council tax for 12 months.
- 3.8 A final adjustment is made to allow for non-collection. The council is required to decide what its collection rate is likely to be and applies this to its council tax base. For 2019-2020 this was 98% and it is proposed it should be 98% in 2020-2021.

## **4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations**

- 4.1 Members are asked to note the detail of this report.
- 4.2 Members are asked to delegate final approval of the Council Tax Base for 2020-2021 to the Section 151 Officer in consultation with the Lead Member for Financial Management & Governance.

## 5.0 Consultation

Councillor Tony Ilott, Lead Member for Financial Management & Governance

## 6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

6.1 The following alternative options have been identified and rejected for the reasons as set out below.

Option 1: None. The Council has to set a tax base in order to set its council tax for 2020-2021.

## 7.0 Implications

### Financial and Resource Implications

7.1 The Council Tax Base is used for calculating the amount of Council Tax set by Cherwell District Council. The tax base of 55,559.9 will be reflected in the budget.

Comments checked by:

Dominic Oakeshott, Assistant Director of Finance (Interim)

[Dominic.oakeshott@cherwell-dc.gov.uk](mailto:Dominic.oakeshott@cherwell-dc.gov.uk)

### Legal Implications

7.2 Pursuant to Section 31B of the Local Government Finance Act 1992 and the Local Authorities (Calculation of Council Tax Base) (England) Regulations 2012, the Council is required to calculate a tax base by 31 January 2020. This will be used for Council Tax setting purposes in February 2020.

Comments checked by:

Richard Hawtin, Team Leader – Non-contentious Business

[richard.hawtin@cherwell-dc.gov.uk](mailto:richard.hawtin@cherwell-dc.gov.uk), 01295 221695

### 7.3 Equality and Diversity

There are no equality and diversity implications arising out of this report.

Comments checked by:

Caroline French, Corporate Policy Officer

[caroline.french@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk](mailto:caroline.french@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk) 01295 221586

### 7.4 Risk Management

If the Council does not set a tax base in accordance with statutory deadlines then it will not be able to set its Council Tax for the 2020-2021 financial year. This is managed as an operational risk and escalated to the leadership risk register as and when necessary.

Comments checked by:  
Louise Tustian, Acting Performance and Communications Manager  
[louise.tustian@cherwell-dc.gov.uk](mailto:louise.tustian@cherwell-dc.gov.uk), 01295 221786

## 8.0 Decision Information

### Key Decision

**Financial Threshold Met:** No

**Community Impact Threshold Met:** No

### Wards Affected

All

### Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

All

### Lead Councillor

Councillor Tony Ilott, Lead Member for Financial Management & Governance

## Document Information

Appendix No	Title
Appendix 1	Council tax base by parish
Appendix 2	Council tax base by Flood Defence Area
Appendix 3	Council tax base calculation
<b>Background Papers</b>	
None	
<b>Report Author</b>	Ian Robinson, Finance Business Partner
<b>Contact Information</b>	01295 221762 <a href="mailto:ian.robinson@cherwell-dc.gov.uk">ian.robinson@cherwell-dc.gov.uk</a>

This page is intentionally left blank

### Appendix 1 - Council Tax Base by Parish 2020-2021

Parish	Relevant Amount	Tax Base at 98%	MoD Class O Properites	Tax Base for 2020-21	Tax Base for 2019-20
Adderbury	1,375.4	1,347.9	0.8	1,348.7	1,321.3
Ambrosden	515.3	505.0	237.4	742.4	762.6
Ardley	267.6	262.2	-	262.2	264.5
Arcott	318.3	311.9	1.8	313.7	313.7
Banbury	16,120.9	15,798.5	0.8	15,799.3	15,114.1
Barford	271.7	266.3	-	266.3	263.7
Begbroke	366.4	359.1	-	359.1	357.8
Bicester	12,357.8	12,110.6	-	12,110.6	11,575.9
Blackthorn	211.3	207.1	-	207.1	148.3
Bletchington	384.5	376.8	-	376.8	379.3
Bloxham	1,588.9	1,557.1	-	1,557.1	1,505.9
Bodicote	982.5	962.9	-	962.9	924.3
Bourton	347.2	340.3	-	340.3	311.2
Broughton	125.9	123.4	-	123.4	122.2
Bucknell	110.1	107.9	-	107.9	103.3
Caversfield	564.6	553.3	3.7	557.0	559.6
Charlton on Otmoor	207.9	203.7	-	203.7	200.9
Chesterton	459.0	449.8	-	449.8	434.0
Claydon	138.9	136.1	-	136.1	138.8
Cottisford	72.0	70.6	-	70.6	72.8
Cropredy	310.4	304.2	-	304.2	304.6
Deddington	1,029.7	1,009.1	-	1,009.1	989.2
Drayton	190.9	187.1	-	187.1	97.3
Duns Tew	239.5	234.7	-	234.7	230.8
Epwell	141.1	138.3	-	138.3	138.6
Fencot and Murcott	129.5	126.9	-	126.9	124.5
Finmere	223.0	218.5	-	218.5	215.8
Fringford	268.6	263.2	-	263.2	266.1
Fritwell	276.1	270.6	-	270.6	272.4
Godington	21.1	20.7	-	20.7	20.7
Gosford and Water Eaton	558.1	546.9	-	546.9	538.7
Hampton Gay and Poyle	83.3	81.6	-	81.6	80.9
Hanwell	125.5	123.0	-	123.0	122.3
Hardwick with Tusmore	39.8	39.0	-	39.0	37.8
Hethe	115.5	113.2	-	113.2	112.6
Hook Norton	1,071.8	1,050.4	-	1,050.4	997.8
Horley	164.4	161.1	-	161.1	161.3
Horton	167.1	163.8	-	163.8	163.5
Horton Cum Studley	251.5	246.5	-	246.5	247.1
Islip	328.8	322.2	-	322.2	319.0
Kidlington	5,016.0	4,915.7	-	4,915.7	4,924.4
Kirtlington	455.8	446.7	-	446.7	443.1
Launton	552.4	541.4	-	541.4	543.4
Lower Heyford	216.5	212.2	-	212.2	213.1
Merton	144.0	141.1	5.0	146.1	145.2
Middle Aston	68.3	66.9	-	66.9	63.7
Middleton Stoney	147.7	144.7	-	144.7	147.6
Milcombe	251.4	246.4	-	246.4	244.9
Milton	87.6	85.8	-	85.8	84.3
Mixbury	118.6	116.2	-	116.2	114.5
Mollington	238.9	234.1	-	234.1	232.2
Newton Purcell	42.9	42.0	-	42.0	41.5
Noke	79.4	77.8	-	77.8	78.2
North Aston	95.9	94.0	-	94.0	92.4
North Newington	159.6	156.4	-	156.4	153.1
Oddington	66.4	65.1	-	65.1	65.3

Parish	Relevant Amount	Tax Base at 98%	MoD Class O Properites	Tax Base for 2020-21	Tax Base for 2019-20
Piddington	181.4	177.8	-	177.8	178.4
Prescote	6.5	6.4	-	6.4	6.2
Shenington	232.6	227.9	-	227.9	223.3
Shipton on Cherwell	145.6	142.7	-	142.7	145.0
Shutford	212.5	208.3	-	208.3	205.4
Sibford Ferris	198.8	194.8	-	194.8	194.5
Sibford Gower	262.8	257.5	-	257.5	249.7
Somerton	143.2	140.3	-	140.3	141.1
Souldern	206.7	202.6	-	202.6	203.7
South Newington	154.4	151.3	-	151.3	153.5
Steeple Aston	437.5	428.8	-	428.8	429.6
Stoke Lyne	108.5	106.3	-	106.3	104.9
Stratton Audley	214.7	210.4	-	210.4	207.2
Swalcliffe	112.4	110.2	-	110.2	106.8
Tadmarton	257.7	252.5	-	252.5	251.5
Upper Heyford	176.7	173.2	-	173.2	957.0
Wardington	250.2	245.2	-	245.2	242.6
Wendlebury	193.8	189.9	-	189.9	186.8
Weston on the Green	246.8	241.9	-	241.9	240.9
Wigginton	116.4	114.1	-	114.1	107.2
Wroxton	286.6	280.9	-	280.9	278.4
Yarnton	1,196.6	1,172.7	-	1,172.7	1,161.1
Heyford Park	833.4	816.7	-	816.7	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>56,439.1</b>	<b>55,310.4</b>	<b>249.5</b>	<b>55,559.9</b>	<b>53,876.9</b>

## Appendix 2 - Council Tax Base by Flood Defence area 2020-21

Parish	THAMES	ANGLIAN (Ouse)	SEVERN
Adderbury	1,348.7		
Ambrosden	742.4		
Ardley		262.2	
Arncott	313.7		
Banbury	15,799.3		
Barford	266.3		
Begbroke	359.1		
Bicester	12,110.6		
Blackthorn	207.1		
Bletchington	376.8		
Bloxham	1,557.1		
Bodicote	962.9		
Bourton	340.3		
Broughton	123.4		
Bucknell	107.9		
Caversfield	557.0		
Charlton on Otmoor	203.7		
Chesterton	449.8		
Claydon	136.1		
Cottisford		70.6	
Cropredy	304.2		
Deddington	1,009.1		
Drayton	187.1		
Duns Tew	234.7		
Epwell	138.3		
Fencot and Murcott	126.9		
Finmere		218.5	
Fringford		263.2	
Fritwell		270.6	
Godington		20.7	
Gosford and Water Eaton	546.9		
Hampton Gay and Poyle	81.6		
Hanwell	123.0		
Hardwick with Tusmore		39.0	
Hethe		113.2	
Hook Norton	1,050.4		
Horley	161.1		
Hornton	163.8		
Horton cum Studley	246.5		
Islip	322.2		
Kidlington	4,915.7		
Kirtlington	446.7		
Launton	541.4		
Lower Heyford	212.2		
Merton	146.1		
Middle Aston	66.9		
Middleton Stoney	144.7		
Milcombe	246.4		
Milton	85.8		
Mixbury		116.2	
Mollington	234.1		
Newton Purcell		42.0	
Noke	77.8		
North Aston	94.0		

<b>Parish</b>	<b>THAMES</b>	<b>ANGLIAN (Ouse)</b>	<b>SEVERN</b>
North Newington	156.4		
Oddington	65.1		
Piddington	177.8		
Prescote	6.4		
Shenington	227.9		
Shipton on Cherwell	142.7		
Shutford	208.3		
Sibford Ferris			194.8
Sibford Gower			257.5
Somerton		140.3	
Souldern	202.6		
South Newington	151.3		
Steeple Aston	428.8		
Stoke Lyne		106.3	
Stratton Audley		210.4	
Swalcliffe	110.2		
Tadmarton	252.5		
Upper Heyford	173.2		
Wardington	245.2		
Wendlebury	189.9		
Weston On The Green	241.9		
Wiggington	114.1		
Wroxton	280.9		
Yarnton	1,172.7		
Heyford Park	816.7		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>53,234.4</b>	<b>1,873.2</b>	<b>452.3</b>



**Cherwell District Council**  
**Calculation of 2020-21 Council Taxbase**  
**COUNCIL TAX - VALUATION BANDS**

**ALL PARISHES**

All figures at 02 December 2019		Band A with disabled reduction	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	2020-21 Tax Base
1	Total number of dwellings on the Valuation List	0	5,812	15,877	18,123	11,750	8,180	3,939	2,611	251	66,543
2	Number of dwellings on valuation list exempt	0	216	456	314	337	103	39	26	4	1,495
3	Number of demolished dwellings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Number of chargeable dwellings (lines 1-2-3)	0	5,596	15,421	17,809	11,413	8,077	3,900	2,585	247	65,048
5	Number of chargeable dwellings in line 4 subject to disabled reduction	0	5	34	73	39	34	16	10	12	223
6	Number of dwellings effectively subject to council tax for this band by virtue of disabled relief	5	34	73	39	34	16	10	12	0	223
7	Number of chargeable dwellings adjusted in accordance with lines 5 and 6 (Lines 4-5+6)	5	5,625	15,460	17,775	11,408	8,059	3,894	2,587	235	65,048
8	Number of dwellings in line 7 entitled to a 25% discount	4	3,024	5,859	5,344	2,775	1,449	614	334	19	19,420
9	Number of dwellings in line 7 entitled to a 50% discount	0	79	25	12	8	8	7	17	12	168
10	Number of dwellings in line 7 entitled to 0% discount	0	132	162	160	130	94	54	69	18	819
11	Number of dwellings in line 7 subject to a 50% premium	0	12	31	13	9	8	4	1	3	81
12	Number of other dwellings in line 7 with no discounts or premiums (lines 7-8-9-10-11)	1	2,378	9,383	12,247	8,487	6,501	3,215	2,166	184	44,560
13	Total equivalent number of dwellings after discounts, exemptions and disabled reduction [(line 8 x 0.75)+(line 9 x 0.5)+(line 10)+(line 11 x 1.5) + (line 12)]	4.0	4,835.5	13,998.3	16,439.6	10,714.9	7,696.9	3,739.0	2,495.5	225.9	60,148
14	Ratio to band D	5/9	6/9	7/9	8/9	9/9	11/9	13/9	15/9	18/9	
15	Total number of band D equivalents (line 12 x line 13)	2.2	3,223.7	10,887.6	14,613.0	10,714.9	9,407.3	5,400.8	4,159.2	451.8	58,858.5
16	Allowance for new properties										1,234.3
17	Allowance for premium on empty homes										20.3
18	Allowance for Council Tax Reduction Scheme										-3,674.0
19	Allowance for non-collection (2%)										-1,128.7
20	Number of band D equivalents of contributions in lieu from M.O.D.										249.5
21	<b>Taxbase for 2020-21</b>										<b>55,559.9</b>

This page is intentionally left blank

## Cherwell District Council

### Executive

6 January 2020

<p><b>Monthly Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report – November 2019</b></p>
---

**Report of Executive Director: Finance (Interim) and  
Assistant Director: Performance and Transformation**

This report is public

### **Purpose of report**

This report summarises the Council's Performance, Risk and Finance monitoring position as at the end of each month.

### **1.0 Recommendations**

The meeting is recommended:

- 1.1 To note the monthly Performance, Risk and Finance Monitoring Report.

### **2.0 Introduction**

- 2.1 The Council is committed to performance, risk and budget management and reviews progress against its corporate priorities on a monthly basis.
- 2.2 This report provides an update on progress made so far in 2019-20 to deliver the Council's priorities through reporting on Performance, the Leadership Risk Register and providing an update on the financial position.
- 2.3 The Council's performance management framework sets out the key actions, projects and programmes of work that contribute to the delivery of the 2019-20 business plan and the priorities of the Council. These measures and key performance indicators are reported on a monthly basis to highlight progress, identify areas of good performance and actions that have been taken to address underperformance or delays.
- 2.4 The Council maintains a Leadership Risk Register that is reviewed on a monthly basis. The latest available version of the risk register at the date this report is published is included in this report.

2.5 The Report details section is split into three parts:

- Performance Update
- Leadership Risk Register Update
- Finance Update

2.6 There are four appendices to this report:

- Appendix 1 - 2019/20 Business Plan
- Appendix 2 - Monthly Performance Report
- Appendix 3 - Leadership Risk Register
- Appendix 4 - Capital

### 3.0 Report Details




#### Performance Update

3.1 The Council’s performance management framework sets out the key actions, projects and programmes of work that contribute to the delivery of the 2019-20 business plan (see Appendix 1) and the priorities of the Council.

3.2 The 2019-20 business plan set out three strategic priorities:

- Clean, Green and Safe.
- Thriving Communities and Wellbeing.
- District of Opportunity and Growth.

3.3 This report provides a summary of the Council’s performance in delivering against each strategic priority. To measure performance a ‘traffic light’ system is used. Where performance is on or ahead of target it is rated green, where performance is slightly behind the target it is rated amber. A red rating indicated performance is off target.

Colour	Symbol	Meaning for Business Plan Measures	Meaning for Key Performance Measures (KPIs)
Red		Significantly behind schedule	Worse than target by more than 10%.
Amber		Slightly behind schedule	Worse than target by up to 10%.
Green		Delivering to plan / Ahead of target	Delivering to target or ahead of it.

#### Priority: Clean, Green and Safe.

3.4 The Council is committed to protecting the natural environment and ensuring the character of the district is preserved and enhanced. Our commitment included working to ensure the district has high standards of environmental cleanliness and greater waste and recycling services. Maintaining the district as a low crime area is another key part of this priority and the Council is committed to working in partnership to deliver against this objective.

3.5 Overview of our performance against this strategic priority:

**Supporting Community Safety during the holiday season.** The community safety team continues to work with partners to prevent crime and reduce anti-social behavior. At this time of the year the team prioritise attending seasonal events such as the Banbury Christmas light switch on and fireworks display. The community wardens are also working in partnership with the Police and licensing team to promote safe nights out in advance of Christmas.



**Protect the Built Heritage** is reporting Amber for November and Year to date. A Conservation Area Appraisal for Ardley is currently being consulted upon and a public exhibition is being held on 3 December. Draft conservation area appraisals are being prepared for Bloxham and Grimsbury (in Banbury) with the intention of public consultation in the new year. The acting Planning Policy, Conservation and Design Manager is working closely with the Conservation and Design Team to finalise other conservation area appraisals that have been the subject of consultation, but which require Lead Member approval.

**% Waste Recycled & Composted** is reporting Amber for November and Green for Year to Date, delivering 54% against a target of 56%. We are reporting amber for November however, we have collected 1.2% more than the same period last year.

Priority: Thriving Communities and Wellbeing

3.6 The Council is committed to supporting our communities to thrive and to promoting the wellbeing of our residents. This priority includes supporting health and wellbeing, improving leisure facilities and delivering leisure activities and working in partnership with voluntary organisations to deliver services in a manner that safeguards children, young people and vulnerable adults. Another key aspect of this priority is preventing homelessness, the delivery of affordable housing and improving the condition of residential properties.

Overview of our performance against this strategic priority:

**Working together to promote health and wellbeing.** A joint masterclass between Cherwell District and Oxfordshire County Councils was held on 29 November, with the attendance of 80 colleagues. At the workshop they identified opportunities to work closely in partnership with each other to address the health and wellbeing challenges in our communities.



**Homes improved through enforcement action.** Is reporting Red for November and Amber for Year to Date. The team improved 7 homes (against a monthly target of 9) by means of enforcement action in November, reaching a total of 68 homes improved by enforcement action in the year to date, or an average of 8.5 homes per month. Three improvement notices and one prohibition order have been revoked (i.e. concluded) in the year to date. The team remains confident that the annual target will be achieved.

**Homelessness Prevention.** Going into the Winter season the Housing Team have worked in partnership with the other Oxfordshire Districts to ensure we have robust procedures and provisions in place to help our most vulnerable residents in severe weather. Additional beds will be opened if the weather is below zero in Oxford City for one night. Also, the team have secured funding from the Government's Cold Weather Fund to provide 5 additional rooms from December to the end of March in Cherwell.

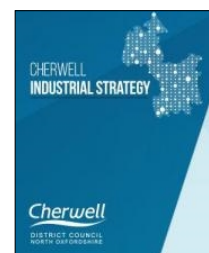


Priority: District of Opportunity and Growth

- 3.8 The Council is committed to developing the local economy, promoting inward investment and delivering sustainable growth. This priority also contributes towards making great places to live, work, visit and invest through economic development and working in partnership to deliver strategic transport infrastructure projects.
- 3.9 Overview of our performance against this strategic priority:

**Major planning appeal decisions allowed** is reporting Red for November and Green for Year to Date. One Major Planning Application Appeal was allowed by the Planning Inspectorate during November 2019 and four Major Planning Applications were determined during this month.

**Cherwell Industrial Strategy.** A workshop for representatives of urban and rural communities was delivered on November 12<sup>th</sup> at Upper Heyford, as part of the continuous engagement with all the different stakeholders in the district, to get their views, ambitions and vision for the future of the district as part of the design and planning of the Local Industrial Strategy. Attendees shared ideas on the vision and priorities for CIS how projects within the CIS could contribute to the future creation of sustainable, vibrant places in which to live and work.



**Deliver the Local Plan** is reporting Amber for November and Year to Date. The Partial Review of the Local Plan (which seeks to help Oxford with its unmet housing need) is being independently examined. Consultation has commenced and will end on 20 December. Officers will report to members on the modifications and the outcome of consultation in the new year.

**New houses delivered across the district.** During the last quarter 293 new houses were delivered against a target of 286, a good level of housing delivery has continued across the district during this Financial year, including at Kingsmere (Bicester) and Longford Park (Banbury).



## **Summary of Performance**

- 3.10 The Council reports on performance against 21 business plan measures monthly and 17 key performance indicators. The full details, including commentary against each measure and key performance indicator can be found in Appendix 2.

<b>Business Plan Measures and Key Performance Indicators (38)</b>					
<b>Status</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>November</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>YTD</b>	<b>%</b>
Green	On target	33	87%	33	87%
Amber	Slightly off target	3	8%	5	13%
Red	Off target	2	5%	0	-

### **3.11 Spotlight on: Healthy Place Shaping**

Healthy Place Shaping is a collaborative approach which aims to create sustainable, well designed, thriving communities where healthy behaviours are the norm and which provide a sense of belonging, identity and community.

Healthy place-shaping requires action in three areas:

1. Shaping the built environment, green spaces and infrastructure at a local level to improve health and wellbeing.
2. Working with local people and local community organisations, businesses and schools to engage them in developing places, facilities and services through 'community activation'.
3. Re-shaping health, wellbeing and care services, and the infrastructure which supports them, to achieve health benefits, including health services, social care, leisure and recreation services, and community centres.

Cherwell District Council is in the vanguard of implementing this place-based approach having developed and tested it through the Healthy New Town programme in Bicester. Developing healthy, resilient communities is one of the Council's core strategic priorities and in 2019 its members strongly supported the scaling of the healthy place shaping approach across the District. So, as well as sustaining activity in Bicester, this summer we extended our focus to Kidlington, working closely with local stakeholders to co-design a programme of activity that will enable people to become more active, healthier and happier. This community was chosen as a priority because of the opportunity to embed healthy place shaping principles at a very early point in terms of future housing growth.

As a result of feedback from over 200 people who we met at Kidlington Gala Day in July as well as insight gained from CDC officers at an internal workshop, we have built up a picture of the key health and wellbeing challenges facing the residents of Kidlington and its surrounding villages and communities. In October we held an external stakeholder event at Exeter Hall in Kidlington to agree the name, objectives and key initial areas of work for a healthy place shaping programme in Kidlington.

Sixty-nine people attended the workshop and their engagement enabled us to agree the scope of the programme, to prioritise the health and wellbeing challenges that it should address and to co-design the delivery plan. The resulting "K5 Better Together" programme has been extended beyond Kidlington to include surrounding villages (Thrupp, Begbroke, Yarnton and Islip). Its priorities are:



Kidlington workshop

- To encourage Healthy Living (being active and eating well)
- To promote Mental Wellbeing and tackle loneliness (feeling well supported by friends, family and neighbours)
- To increase Community Cohesion (feeling a sense of belonging)

Following approval of the delivery plan, the healthy place shaping team will start delivering a programme of activity early in the New Year in Kidlington and surrounding villages. In 2020 we also look forward to engaging local stakeholders in Banbury to co-design a programme that will enable people who live and work in the town to live healthier, happier lives.

At the same time, delivery of the Healthy Bicester programme continues apace; the healthy place shaping team has delivered the following activities during 2019.

### **Initiatives to develop a built environment that promotes health and wellbeing.**

Bicester's three Health Routes and the outdoor gym equipment are now digitized with the Activate app so that residents who choose to download the app can record activity and will also receive messages encouraging them to go for a walk or jog. At a Young Entrepreneur event attended by 240 students from Bicester's three secondary schools, students were issued with a marketing challenge to promote use of the green gym; their 60 second 'elevator pitches' have provided useful insight into what might attract young people to use the equipment. Another outdoor gym funded by A2Dominion has been opened at Elmsbrook and is linked to the Activate app.

Cycling has also been promoted through providing Dr Bike sessions on the last Saturday of every month. Members of the public can bring their bikes to Bicester Green's cycle mechanic who will undertake checks and minor repairs free of charge. The initiative aims to continue to raise the profile of cycling in the town whilst giving the public an opportunity to get their bikes back into action.

A range of projects have been undertaken with people of all ages, including an Age Friendly Creative Pop Up event with Bicester Library which was so successful that a regular programme of activities is being planned; a sixth form volunteers fair which enabled 32 students to volunteer for local community groups; and the launch of The Thrive at Work Wellbeing Award and Accreditation Scheme which enables employers to be recognized and allow them to promote themselves as employers that are committed to employee health and wellbeing.

In addition, several workshops have been held to better understand the health and wellbeing challenges of young people in Bicester and to identify the opportunities for people with learning difficulties to get active. Training has been provided for primary school teachers to learn about how best to deliver the curriculum outdoors. Such outdoor learning is important in promoting mental wellbeing and physical activity. The training has been taken up by seven schools and its impact for teachers and children will be evaluated and reported in 2020.

### **Promoting Prevention**

Regular Facebook posts have seen the Healthy Bicester Facebook page reach more than 2,000 followers, with around 70 people joining each month. The page offers lots of helpful tips for how to better look after your own health and wellbeing. Local GPs have given talks to secondary school students about how to access NHS services, and are busy referring to CDC's Go Active Get Healthy for Diabetes scheme to encourage people with diabetes to be



more active and to the local social prescribing service Community Connect, to reduce loneliness.

Finally, we have had the opportunity to share our learning about healthy place shaping, providing information for NHS England's national guidance *Putting Health into Place* and giving presentations at 24 events. It's been a busy year and 2020 looks like it will be even busier!

### Risk Update

3.12 The Council maintains a Leadership Risk Register that is reviewed on a monthly basis. The latest available version of the risk register at the date this report is published is included in this report.

3.13 The heat map below shows the overall position of all risks contained within the Leadership Risk Register.

Risk Scorecard – Residual Risks						
		Probability				
		1 - Remote	2 - Unlikely	3 - Possible	4 - Probable	5 - Highly Probable
Impact	5 - Catastrophic			L09		
	4 - Major		L12	L01, L04, L07, L10 & L11		
	3 - Moderate		L16 & L18	L02, L05, & L14	L08 & L15	
	2 - Minor		L17			
	1 - Insignificant					

3.14 The table below provides an overview of changes made to the Leadership Risk Register during the past month. Any significant changes since the publication of the report will be reported verbally at the meeting.

Leadership Risk	Score	DoT	Latest Update
<b>L01</b> Financial Resilience	12 Med risk	↔	Risk reviewed 09/12 – No changes.
<b>L02</b> Statutory functions	9 Low risk	↔	Risk Reviewed 09/12 – No changes.
<b>L03</b> Lack of Organisational Capacity	12 Med risk		Risk closed.
<b>L04</b> CDC Local Plan	12 Med risk	↑	Risk Reviewed 09/12 – Risk reviewed, scores adjusted, mitigating actions and commentary updated.
<b>L05</b> Business Continuity	9 Low risk	↔	Risk Reviewed 06/12 – Mitigating actions and comments updated.
<b>L06</b> Partnering	12 Med risk		REMOVED
<b>L07</b> Emergency Planning	12 Med risk	↔	Risk Reviewed 06/12 – No changes.
<b>L08</b> Health & Safety	12 Med risk	↔	Risk Reviewed 11/12 – No changes.
<b>L09</b> Cyber Security	15 Med risk	↔	Risk Reviewed 05/12 – Mitigating actions updated.
<b>L10</b> Safeguarding the Vulnerable	12 Med risk	↔	Risk Reviewed 03/12 – Comments updated.
<b>L11</b> Sustainability of Council owned companies and delivery of planned financial and other objectives.	12 Med risk	↔	Risk Reviewed 09/12 – No changes
<b>L12</b> Financial sustainability of third-party suppliers including contractors and other partners	8 Low risk	↔	Risk Reviewed 09/12 – No changes
<b>L13</b> Separation and Joint Working	15 Med risk		Risk closed.

<b>L14</b> Corporate Governance	9 Low risk	↔	Risk Reviewed 09/12 – No changes
<b>L15</b> Oxfordshire Growth Deal	12 Med risk	↔	Risk Reviewed 06/12 – Comments updated.
<b>L16</b> Joint Working – New Risk	6 Low risk	↔	Risk Reviewed 11/12 – No changes
<b>L17</b> Separation – New Risk	4 low risk	↔	Risk Reviewed 11/12 – No changes
<b>L18</b> Workforce Strategy	12 Med risk	↔	Risk Reviewed 11/12 – Comments updated.

One score increase from 9 to 12 (green to amber) **L04 CDC Local Plan** changed for this month.

### 3.15 Finance Update (Revenue and Capital)

### 3.16 Revenue Position

The Council's forecast financial position up to the end of November, is set out in the table below following a review across the Council's service areas. Overall, for the financial year 2019/20 Cherwell District Council is projecting a overspend of £267k across the directorates, which has increased from (£58k) at the end of October. The directorates continue to manage their under and overspends looking to produce a balanced position by the year end. The Council continues to benefit from beneficial interest rates earlier in the year which is generated a one-off underspend of £1.46m, which is a small increase from last month, resulting in an overall underspend of £1.3m for the Council.

For more detail on the movements across all budgets please see the table below showing the main reasons for the variances in 2019/20.

Revenue Monitoring (Brackets denotes an Underspend)	Budget £000	Forecast £000	Current Month Variances £000	Prior Month Variances £000
Communities	1,685	1,665	(20)	(5)
Leisure & Sport	791	821	30	15
Housing	2,047	1,907	(140)	(150)
Environmental Services	4,648	5,201	553	495
Environmental Health & Licensing	1,364	1,204	(160)	(130)
<b>WELLBEING TOTAL</b>	<b>10,535</b>	<b>10,798</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>225</b>

**Communities: (£20k) underspend.** The overspend is made up of small savings across the department, of which £10k relates to the Health bus, which is being provided in a more cost-effective way in the future.

**Sport & Leisure: £30k overspend.** The overspend is attributable to the FAST programme where insufficient expenditure budget was built in for this financial year. This has been corrected for 20/21. There has been savings across the department to mitigate this however due to an unexpected fault with the biomass heater, we are expecting to incur repair costs and receive less RHI income (renewable heat incentive) as a consequence.

**Housing: (£140k) underspend.** The underspend is a combination of salary savings due to long term vacancies and savings against the Cherwell Bond Scheme due to a low level of claims made. Also contributing to the overall underspend is higher than anticipated fee income relating to Disabled Facilities grants and Discretionary grants.

**Environmental Services: £553k overspend. £366k Agency Staff, Overtime & SNC Recharge costs (Admin & Waste & Recycling), £35k reduction in credit and materials income, £23k Bulking & Haulage charge tonnage increase, £75k Gate Fees Increase, £44k increase in business waste tonnage but reduction in anticipated income, (£72k) Additional income for street scene repairs, S106 & Grants for Country Park, £25k Increase in Management Fees & Reduction in Car Park Income, £34k Increase in NDR & BID charges, £19k increase in contractor costs - OWRP Contribution & Montagu Evans, £4k other small overspends in supplies and transport costs**

**Environmental Health & Licensing: (£160k) underspend.** The underspend relates to salary savings due to changes in service delivery and vacancies. Plus, higher than anticipated discretionary income has been generated.

Planning & Development	1,313	1,523	210	170
Economy & Regeneration	1,892	1,872	(20)	(12)
Build! Programme	(345)	(295)	50	30
<b>PLACE &amp; GROWTH TOTAL</b>	<b>2,860</b>	<b>3,100</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>188</b>

**Planning & Development: £210k - Overspend in Building Control staffing relating to agency costs plus a slight deficit in income than budgeted. Development Management overspend of £300k due to under recovery of Planning fee income. Some may be potentially offset by Local Plan savings if secured at year end.**

**Build! Programme: £50k overspend.** The overspend mainly lies within the Affordable Rents sector due to expenditure not budgeted. This has been corrected for 20/21. Also, within Shared Ownership there is an under recovery of income due to a delay in the opening of Hope Close.

Finance	3,143	3,082	(61)	2
Property	(950)	(1,125)	(175)	(206)
<b>Finance Total</b>	<b>2,193</b>	<b>1,957</b>	<b>(236)</b>	<b>(204)</b>

**Finance (£61) K : £34k overspend due to external audit fee, (£95k) underspend in Revs & Bens due to Universal Credit Introduction**

**Property: (£175k) underspend** on a variety of functions, such as security, maintenance and vacancies. Variance to previous month due to unforeseen repairs (diesel kits & emergency lighting)

**Note:** additional income for Tramway and Castle Quay ringfenced directly to reserves due to uncertainty at this stage.

Law & Governance	1,387	1,387	-	-
<b>Law &amp; Governance Total</b>	<b>1,387</b>	<b>1,387</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

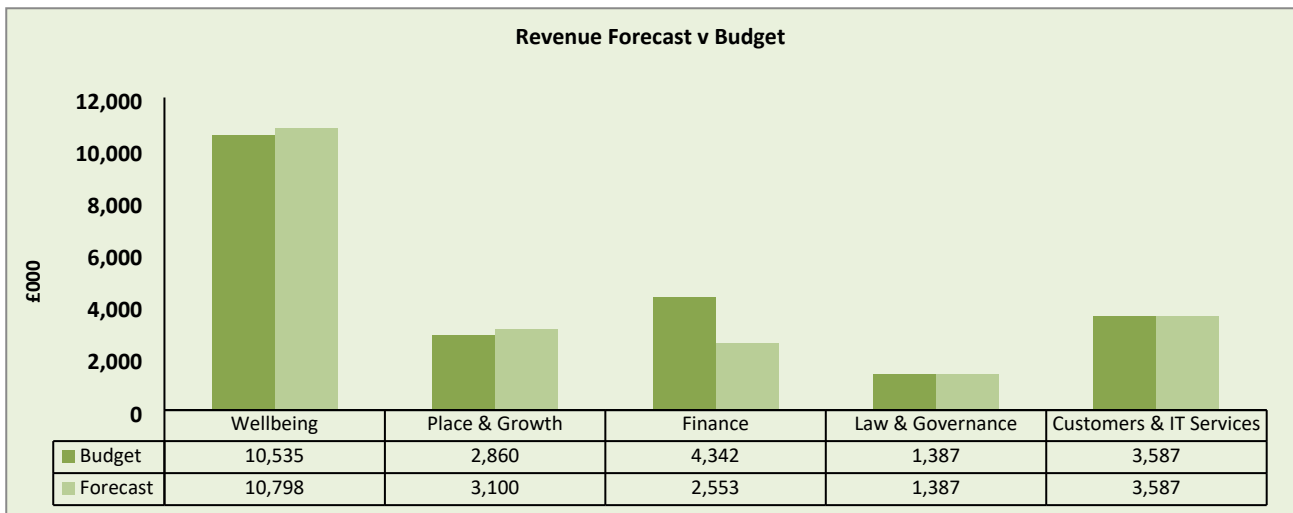
**Law & Governance:** - Overspend in District Elections but reserve can be drawn upon to cover this.

Customers & IT services	1,903	1,903	-	0
Strategic Marketing & Communications	391	391	-	0
HR, OD & Payroll	730	730	-	0
Performance & Transformation	457	457	-	0
Corporate Services	106	106	-	0
<b>CUSTOMERS &amp; IT SERVICES TOTAL</b>	<b>3,587</b>	<b>3,587</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>TOTAL DIRECTORATES</b>	<b>20,562</b>	<b>20,829</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>209</b>
Interest Costs	2,705	2,019	(686)	(661)
Interest Receivable	(563)	(716)	(153)	(139)
Interest from Graven Hill	(2,593)	(3,307)	(714)	(664)
Pension Costs	237	237	-	-
Appropriations For Transfer To Reserves	4,402	4,402	-	-
Appropriations For Transfer From Reserve	(3,539)	(3,539)	-	-
Capital Charges	1,500	1,500	-	-
<b>EXECUTIVE MATTERS TOTAL</b>	<b>2,149</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>(1,553)</b>	<b>(1,464)</b>
<b>Interest costs lower than expected balance b/f, slippage on capital programme, and lower rates than budgeted.</b>				
<b>Treasury Management</b> - active management resulted in beneficial interest rates and slower levels of borrowing significantly improving forecasted position. <i>Interest Receivable: (£153k) due to new loan given to Crown House.</i>				
<b>COST OF SERVICES</b>	<b>22,711</b>	<b>21,425</b>	<b>(1,286)</b>	<b>(1,255)</b>

<b>Funding</b> <i>(Brackets denotes an Underspend)</i>	<b>Budget £000</b>	<b>Forecast £000</b>	<b>Current Month Variances £000</b>	<b>Prior Month Variances £000</b>
Business Rates Retention	(10,760)	(10,760)	-	-
Revenue Support Grant	(114)	(114)	-	-
Transfer to parish Councils for CTRS	349	349	-	-
Transition Grant	0	0	-	-
<b>FORMULA GRANT EQUIVALENT</b>	<b>(10,525)</b>	<b>(10,525)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
New Homes Bonus	(5,087)	(5,087)	-	-
<b>GRANTS AWARDED TOTAL</b>	<b>(5,087)</b>	<b>(5,087)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Council Tax	(6,923)	(6,923)	-	-
Collection Fund	(176)	(176)	-	-
<b>COUNCIL TAX INCOME TOTAL</b>	<b>(7,099)</b>	<b>(7,099)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>				
	<b>(22,711)</b>	<b>(22,711)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Reserve management</b>			<b>0</b>	
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit</b>			<b>(1,286)</b>	<b>(1,255)</b>

The graph below shows the overall variance by Directorate and compares the budget to the forecast end of year position.



### 3.17 Capital Programme

A summary of the capital programme is set out in the table below. The detailed Capital programme is shown in the appendices to this report.

The budget for 2019/20 is £93m. Overall, we are projecting an underspend in year of (£163k), further detail can be found within the capital programme schedule.

Directorate	Budget £000	Forecast £000	Re- profiled beyond 2019/20 £000	Current Period Variances £000	Prior Period Variances £000
Wellbeing, Environmental & Regulatory	5,233	3,980	1,112	(141)	(141)
Place & Growth	30,155	16,684	13,475	4	0
Customers & Service Development	869	903	0	34	98
Finance Services	56,673	26,526	30,087	(60)	(60)
<b>Total</b>	<b>92,929</b>	<b>48,092</b>	<b>44,674</b>	<b>(163)</b>	<b>(21)</b>

#### Current Period Variances:

**Wellbeing, Environmental & Regulatory Services: (£141k)** Budgets no longer required for Sunshine Centre (£22k) and Biomass Heating Bicester Leisure Centre (£14k). Forecast saving of (£105k) Discretionary Grants Domestic Properties.

**Finance Services: (£60k)** relating to: New E-tendering Portal for procurement no longer required (£30k), Tramway site small additional works required amounting to £15k, Thorpe Way Roof Repairs (£2k) project complete, (£27k) Retained Land budget no longer required, (£2k) Condition works Survey works project complete. Franklins House Travelodge (£25k). £3k over on BYHP Separation. £10k over on The fairway Garage Demolition and (£2k) on Thorpe Way Industrial Units.

**Customers & Service Development: £34k** relating to: HR/Payroll System. This is £57K over but is being offset by (£27K) u/s in IT. However, the IT u/s will be needed for Phase 2 next year.

#### Re-profile beyond 2019/20:

**Wellbeing, Environmental & Regulatory Services:**

**£30k** Spiceball Leisure Centre Bridge Resurfacing is part of the CQ2 project and will roll into 20/21.  
**£122k** Bicester Leisure Centre extension, due to prioritisation this will roll into 20/21.  
**£183k** North Oxfordshire Academy Astroturf due to ongoing discussion with ULT and their contribution around the project, the scheme will be rolled into 20/21  
**£12k** Physical Activities and Inequalities Insight feasibility study to commence in Q4  
**£542k** disables facilities Grants - will roll forward what is not used as is better care fund money and can't be used for anything else.  
**£50k** of unspent Discretionary Grant budget to be rolled into 20/21 to retain the level of budget at the agreed £200k.  
**£43k** Solar Photovoltaic scheme to be rolled into 20/21 to set up a Climate emergency fund.  
**£42k** Car park refurbishment to roll into 20/21.  
**£60k** works to the Corporate Booking system to be slipped into 20/21

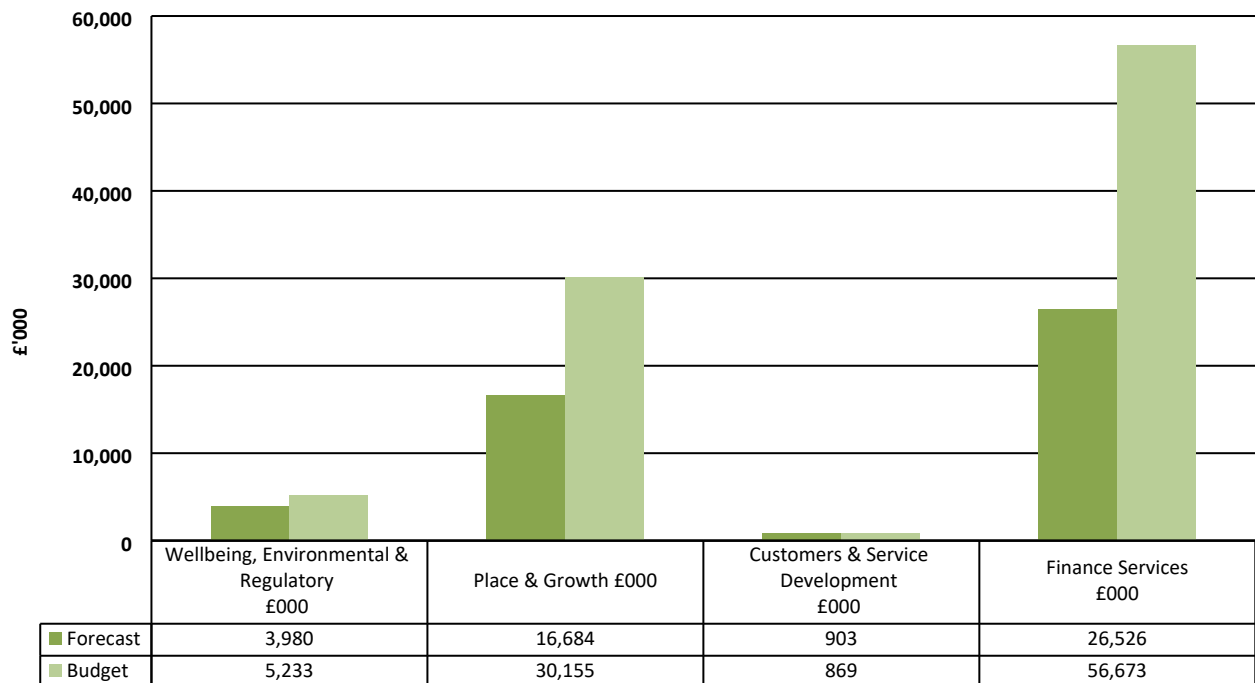
**Place & Growth:**

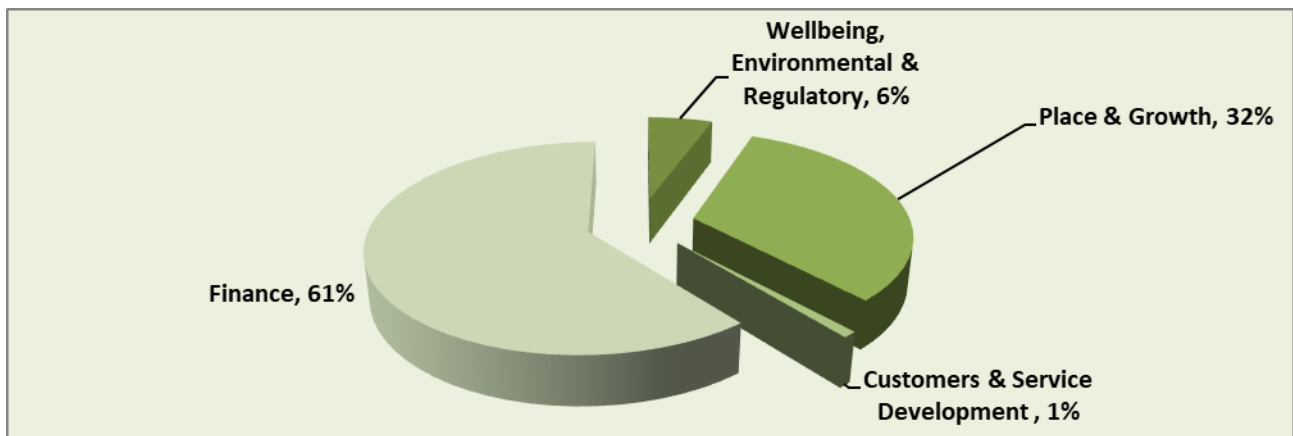
**£1,250k** Phase 1b Bicester Library plans are currently on hold.  
**£10,775k** Phase 2 majority of works to commence in 20/21.  
**£1,450k** East Western Railway work balance of capital to be rolled into 20/21

**Finance Services:**

**£153k** Banbury Health Centre, project currently paused as lease discussions with tenants.  
**£3,636k** for CQ1 ongoing. **£210k** reprofiled for Surveys works - will spend full once scope identified. **£100k** for CDC feasibility, nothing forecast in current year.  
**£150k** Works on compliance surveys.  
 Previous month stated **£60k** reprofiling for asbestos surveys - this is not required as new budget for next year agreed

**Capital Forecast v Budget**





## 4.0 Conclusion and Reasons for Recommendations

4.1 It is recommended that the contents of this report are noted.

## 5.0 Consultation

5.1 This report sets out performance, risk and budgetary information from the previous month and as such no formal consultation on the content or recommendations is required.

## 6.0 Alternative Options and Reasons for Rejection

6.1 The following alternative options have been identified and rejected for the reasons as set out below.

Option 1: This report illustrates the Council's performance against the 2019-20 business plan. As this is a monitoring report, no further options have been considered. However, members may wish to request that officers provide additional information.

## 7.0 Implications

### Financial and Resource Implications

7.1 Financial implications are detailed within section 3.15 to 3.18 of this report.

Comments checked by:

Adele Taylor, Executive Director Finance (Interim)

[Adele.taylor@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk](mailto:Adele.taylor@cherwellandsouthnorthants.gov.uk)

0300 003 0103,

### Legal Implications

7.2 There are no legal implications from this report.

Comments checked by:  
Nick Graham, Monitoring Officer: Law and Governance  
[Nick.Graham@cherwell-dc.gov.uk](mailto:Nick.Graham@cherwell-dc.gov.uk)

## Risk management

- 7.3 This report contains a full update with regards to the Council's risk position at the end of the previous month. A risk management strategy is in place and the risk register has been fully reviewed.

Comments checked by:  
Louise Tustian, Acting Performance & Communications Manager  
01295 221786  
[Louise.tustian@cherwell-dc.gov.uk](mailto:Louise.tustian@cherwell-dc.gov.uk)

## 8.0 Decision Information

### Key Decision

**Financial Threshold Met: No**

**Community Impact Threshold Met: No**

### Wards Affected

All

### Links to Corporate Plan and Policy Framework

All

### Lead Councillors –

Councillor Richard Mould – Lead member for Performance Management  
Councillor Tony Ilott – Lead member for Finance and Governance

### Document Information

Appendix No	Title
Appendix 1	2019/20 Business Plan
Appendix 2	Monthly Performance Report
Appendix 3	Leadership Risk Register
Appendix 4	Capital
Background Papers	
None	
Report Author	Hedd Vaughan-Evans – Assistant Director: Performance and Transformation
Contact Information	Tel: 0300 003 0111 <a href="mailto:Hedd.vaughanEvans@cherwell-dc.gov.uk">Hedd.vaughanEvans@cherwell-dc.gov.uk</a>



# Cherwell District Council Business Plan 2019-20



DISTRICT COUNCIL  
NORTH OXFORDSHIRE



## Organisational Plan

### Operational Excellence

- Rigorous Financial Management
- Efficient and Effective Governance
- Commercial and Procurement excellence
- Continuous Improvement

### Customer Focus

- Excellent Customer Services
- Efficient and Effective Services
- Accessible services – Enabled through digitisation
- Consultation and Customer Insight

### Best Council to work for

- Employer of choice
- Employee Engagement and Wellbeing
- Culture of Learning and Development
- Sustainable relationships with key partners

This page is intentionally left blank




# Appendix 2 – Monthly Performance Report

## November 2019

Includes:

- Programme Measures
- Key Performance Measures (KPIs)

Key to symbols

Colour	Symbol	Meaning for Joint Business Plan Measures	Meaning for Joint Key Performance Measures (KPIs)
Red		Significantly behind schedule	Worse than target by more than 10%.
Amber		Slightly behind schedule	Worse than target by up to 10%.
Green		Delivering to plan / Ahead of target	Delivering to target or ahead of it.

**CDC Programme Measures - Clean, Green and Safe**

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD
<b>CDC1.1.1 High Quality Waste &amp; Recycling</b>	Cllr D Sames	Ed Potter Graeme Kane	Neighbourhood blitz in Langford Village successfully delivered	Successful delivery of Christmas collections with the only changes being due to collections falling on Christmas Day & New Year's Day	★	Neighbourhood blitz in Langford Village - many recycling information packs delivered and bins re-stickered with recycling information	★
<b>CDC1.1.2 Ensure Clean &amp; Tidy Streets</b>	Cllr D Sames	Ed Potter Graeme Kane	Neighbourhood blitz event successfully completed in late November	Christmas cover in place for the service with Street Cleansing operations in place throughout the festive period.	★	Street Cleansing service performing well on dealing with leaf fall across the district	★
<b>CDC1.1.3 Reduce Environmental Crime</b>	Cllr D Sames	Graeme Kane Richard Webb	Assessments of fly tipping hot spots continue. Multi-agency rural crime awareness events were supported by the Environmental Enforcement team.	Investigations and Clean-ups of fly tips will continue through the month along with actions to ensure the removal of abandoned vehicles. Targeted work to reduce fly tipping at known hot spot areas will be undertaken.	★	Multi-agency rural crime awareness events were undertaken in October. Cherwell teams supported these events along with the Police and trading standards. The annual review of the Police and Local Authority protocol for responding to unauthorized encampments was held. The protocol is considered to be working well and supporting all parties to manage unauthorized encampments.	★
<b>CDC1.1.4 Protect Our Natural Environment and Promote Environmental Sustainability</b>	Cllr A McHugh	Graeme Kane Richard Webb	Discussions are continuing with the County Council Public Health Team on which options will be progressed for further joint working around air quality issues.	To continue to assess the air quality impacts of all new development proposals through the planning process.  The outcome of the recent bids to the Department of Environment, Food and Rural Affairs is awaited.	★	Air quality monitoring continued at 42 locations across the district.  In October bids were submitted to the Department of Environment, Food and Rural Affairs for air quality improvement works. The outcome of these bids has not yet been received.	★
<b>CDC1.1.5 Support Community Safety and Reduce Anti-Social Behaviour</b>	Cllr A McHugh	Graeme Kane Richard Webb	The Executive agreed to renew the Public Spaces Protection Order for Banbury Town Centre with the removal on the restriction on rough sleeping. Rural crime awareness events took place and were supported by the Police and trading standards. The community wardens attended fireworks events in Banbury to support the events.	The Cherwell Community Safety Partnership will be meeting in early December. The Partnership's plan is being reviewed ready for 2020/21. The Public Spaces Protection Order renewal will be completed through publishing the revised order and updating all the town centre signs.	★	The community safety team continues to work with partners to prevent crime and reduce antisocial behavior. At this time of the year the team prioritise attending seasonal events such as the Banbury Christmas light switch on and fireworks display. The community wardens are also working with the Police and licensing team to promote safe nights out in advance of Christmas.	★

**CDC Programme Measures - Clean, Green and Safe**

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/ Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD
<b>CDC1.1.6 Protect the Built Heritage</b>	Cllr C Clarke	David Peckford Simon Furlong	The public exhibition for the Ardley Conservation Area appraisal is being held on 3 December.	The next milestone is completing reports for the sign-off of Conservation Area Appraisals produced over the past year.	●	A Conservation Area Appraisal for Ardley is currently being consulted upon and a public exhibition is being held on 3 December. Draft conservation area appraisals are being prepared for Bloxham and Grimsbury (in Banbury) with the intention of public consultation in the new year. The acting Planning Policy, Conservation and Design Manager is working closely with the Conservation and Design Team to finalise other conservation area appraisals that have been the subject of consultation, but which require Lead Member approval. The team is also working on Heritage Guidance notes while continuing to provide advice on built heritage matters for the consideration of planning applications. There is a significant amount of work to meet service objectives by the end of March (amber rating).	●

**CDC Programme Measures - Thriving Communities & Wellbeing**

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD
<b>CDC2.1.1 Promote Health &amp; Wellbeing</b>	Cllr A McHugh Cllr C Clarke	Graeme Kane Nicola Riley	Satisfactory review of half year report from Community First Oxfordshire for providing community infrastructure services. Reviewed targets and reporting format for Community Connect social prescribing.	Develop action plan to attain Defence Employer Recognition Scheme Silver award for Cherwell DC. Assess and co- ordinate responses to British Telecom phone box removal proposals.	★	Defence Employer Recognition Scheme encourages employers to support defence communities and inspire others to do the same. British Telecom proposes removal of 13 phone boxes around the district. CDC is a statutory consultee and must sub-consult affected communities.	★
<b>CDC2.1.2 Improve Leisure &amp; Community Facilities</b>	Cllr G Reynolds	Graeme Kane Nicola Riley	Completion of Spa replacement at Bicester Leisure Centre.	Height restriction barriers to be supplied and installed to Whitelands Farm Sports Ground week commencing 16th December.	★	Works during November have included the reopening of the new Spa at Bicester Leisure Centre and the installation of a new Sauna at Spiceball Leisure Centre. Planned works in December include the supply and installation of a new Height Restriction Barrier at Whitelands Farm Sports Ground.	★
<b>CDC2.1.3 Support the Voluntary Sector</b>	Cllr A McHugh	Graeme Kane Nicola Riley	<p>Parish Liaison meeting held on 13 November# Cherwell Lottery 'Good Cause' partners increased to 72. Annualised income remains stable at £30,000</p> <p>Winter Warmer Connecting Communities event delivered on 4th November - Upper Heyford</p> <p>Winter Warmer Connecting Communities event delivered on 5th November - Horton View.</p> <p>Cherwell Volunteer Awards evening delivered on 12th November Cherwell</p> <p>Seniors Forum delivered on 28th November Cherwell Seniors consultation launched in the District.</p>	<p>Quarterly edition of Community Links newsletter prepared.</p> <p>Age Friendly Banbury pop up consultation event - 12th December</p> <p>Winter Wishes Brighter Futures consultation event - 18th December</p> <p>Cherwell Young People, Play &amp; Wellbeing partnership - 9th January</p>	★	<p>Cherwell Volunteer Awards – The evening celebrated volunteering in the district inviting 80 volunteers to celebrate their achievements. Categories include, Young volunteer of the year, voluntary organization of the year, volunteer of the year, good neighbor and lifetime achievement.</p> <p>Winter Warmer Connecting Communities event – Community Development, Community Safety &amp; Wellbeing partners working together to take information out into the community to prepare residents for winter.</p> <p>Winter Wishes consultation event – to engage with residents in our Brighter Future wards to capture their wishes and aspirations for 2020. The event provides fun activities for all ages to engage residents and allow us to consult with them in an informal way, developing an action plan for the whole community and stake holders to work towards in the new year with positive outcomes.</p> <p>Cherwell Seniors Forum – 45 senior groups and organisations attended to hear from keynote speakers under the themes of Social Prescribing, community safety, the Mill arts &amp; cultural offer and OCVA (Oxfordshire Community &amp; Voluntary Action) supporting groups with funding for the future. A new senior's consultation was launched at the event for the whole district to look at priorities our residents have in regard to activity, advice and support needed to lead an independent life.</p>	★

**CDC Programme Measures - Thriving Communities & Wellbeing**

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD	
<b>CDC2.1.4 Enhanced Community Resilience</b>	Cllr A McHugh	Graeme Kane Richard Webb	The improvements identified from the test of the district emergency control room have all been completed. Community resilience information was provided at community events including in Kidlington and Caversfield. A multi-agency response was provided to the flooding alerts in Cherwell and to monitor river levels during the recent high rainfall.	We are progressing with the annual review and refresh of service level business continuity plans. This should be complete by the end of December. Flood risk maps are being reviewed to ensure any further high rainfall will not disrupt election plans. Cherwell staff who have volunteered to assist in the event of an incident are being added to the county council's volunteers programme to ensure they have regular training and support.	★	We have met with the county council and agreed that we will adopt a shared approach to recruiting and supporting volunteers who may assist in our response to any emergency incidents that arise. This will ensure our volunteers have support and training. A single volunteers list is now being created. The heavy rain in November resulted in some localized flooding. Along with our partners we responded to flooding alerts in Wendlebury, Adderbury & Bloxham. Community Resilience Information was provided on a stall at the Kidlington Christmas lights turn-on. Sanctuary Housing have agreed to provide In Case of Emergency bottles and Priority Service Register leaflets to all their residents. These assist in ensuring we identify people in our communities that may need additional help in the event of an emergency incident.	★	
Page 265	<b>CDC2.1.5 Homelessness Prevention</b>	Cllr J Donaldson	Gillian Douglas Graeme Kane	The annual Rough Sleeper estimate was carried out in November in Cherwell and across Oxfordshire district council. The 2018 figure was 11 rough sleepers. The figure for this year will be reported along with figures for the county early in the New Year when all information has been checked and verified.	We have secured funding from the Government's Cold Weather Fund to provide 5 additional rooms from December to the end of March in Cherwell. We also have access to severe weather accommodation in Oxford so that no one should have to sleep out in the district in freezing or severe weather conditions. Three units of accommodation are now in place under our Housing First initiative. A tender has been put out to secure complex needs beds in Cherwell to make sure we can meet the needs of more single people locally. We are also re-commissioning the Outreach Services in Cherwell to ensure effective interventions are in place going forward to support single people affected by street homelessness.	★	Going into the Winter period the Housing Team have worked in partnership with the other Oxfordshire Districts to ensure we have robust procedures and provision in place to help our most vulnerable clients in severe weather. Additional beds will be opened if the weather is below zero in Oxford City for 1 night.	★

**CDC Programme Measures - Thriving Communities & Wellbeing**

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD
<p><b>CDC2.1.6 Support and Safeguard Vulnerable People</b></p> <p align="center">Page 266</p>	Cllr A McHugh	Graeme Kane Nicola Riley	<p>Performance on the time taken to assess both new claims and change events for Housing Benefit continues to be very good and better than target so continuing to offer support to some of our most vulnerable customers.</p>	<p>Overview and scrutiny committee will receive the annual safeguarding self-assessment. approval will enable submission to Oxfordshire Safeguarding boards.</p>	★	<p>Partnership working has strengthened with Oxfordshire County Council to support the recruitment of a Safeguarding officer for Cherwell District Council with a formal link to the adult social care safeguarding team to deepen resilience and professional oversight. This continues to be on track and the team are always seeking further service improvements including automation of claims.</p>	★
			<p>We continue to award Discretionary Housing payments to help those people who have a short fall in their rent and so helping to protect their tenancies. Members of Executive have also agreed a new income banded scheme for Council Tax Reduction which will be simpler for residents.</p>	<p>Safeguarding Officer interviews planned for 18th December A report on the new Council Tax Reduction Scheme is due to be received by Council on 16th December and if approved will be effective from 1st April 2020.</p>			
<p><b>CDC2.1.7 Respond to the Welfare Reform Agenda</b></p>	Cllr P Rawlinson Cllr T Ilott	Adele Taylor Belinda Green Gillian Douglas	<p>Members of the Universal Credit project team attended the Homelessness Network Meeting on 25th November 2019 and facilitated some workshops on identifying the impacts from UC on residents, landlords and partner agencies. This information will be used to help to inform the UC action plan.</p>	<p>A training/overview of Council Tax Reduction will be offered to the DWP UC Work Coaches at their team meeting on 18th December with the aim of promoting take-up of Council Tax Reduction for customers on Universal Credit.</p> <p>The next project team meeting will be held in January 2020.</p>	★	<p>This remains fully on track with an active project team to support the work required.</p>	★



**CDC Programme Measures - Thriving Communities & Wellbeing**

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD
<p><b>CDC2.1.8 Promote Healthy Place Making</b></p> <p>Page 267</p>	Cllr A McHugh	Graeme Kane Rosie Rowe	Event held with Bicester businesses to recruit them on to a pilot accreditation scheme to promote workforce wellbeing - three businesses confirmed.				
			Draft delivery plan for healthy place shaping in Kidlington and surrounding villages produced for consultation within CDC and with the 5 local parish councils Local GP presented to the Cooper School on how students can access NHS services - the presentation was well received.	Secure feedback on plan for healthy place shaping in Kidlington and surrounding villages from CDC and 5 Parish Councils.			
			Presentations given to two national conferences (the Kings Fund and Homes UK) on the learnings from Bicester Healthy New Town.	Progress bid for Active Environment funding from Sport England.	★	CDC has signed up to undertake the Thrive at Work accreditation scheme - showing its commitment to promoting wellbeing at work.	★
			Co-hosted a visit from the Environment Agency looking at improving access to green spaces for mental wellbeing	Finalise scope for procurement of consultant support for evaluation of healthy place shaping.		The OCC/CDC masterclass identified opportunities for colleagues to work more closely in partnership with each other to address the health and wellbeing challenges in our communities.	
			Joint OCC/CDC masterclass on healthy place shaping held on 29 November - attended by 80 staff.	Organise inception meeting for start of Health Impact Assessment of Oxfordshire Plan 2050			

**CDC Programme Measures - District of Opportunity & Growth**

	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD
<b>CDC3.1.1 Deliver Innovative and Effective Housing Schemes</b>	Cllr J Donaldson	Gillian Douglas Graeme Kane	Hope Close 5 sales progressing	Completion of 5 Hope Close sales end of February 2020	★	Hope Close- all 2bedroom houses now reserved and progressing with purchase. Relaunch of site to promote 3-bedroom houses in January 2020.	★
<b>CDC3.1.2 Promote the district as a tourist destination</b>	Cllr L Pratt	Robert Jolley Simon Furlong	Prepared Cherwell content for Experience Oxfordshire Visitor Guide 2020.	Promote the "Rallye Monte- Carlo Historique" rally which is due to be coming to Banbury in January 2020.	★	Membership and day-to-day liaison with Experience Oxfordshire to promote Cherwell as a visitor destination; business support provided to Tooley's Boatyard and Banbury Museum.	★
<b>CDC3.1.3 Develop a Cherwell Industrial Strategy</b>	Cllr L Pratt	Robert Jolley Simon Furlong	Place workshop held on November 12th at Upper Heyford: 56 delegates attended.	Large Business workshop to be held in Banbury on 23rd January 2020: invitations sent to 71 senior representatives at key Cherwell businesses.	★	The Cherwell Industrial Strategy (CIS) is important as a process of meaningful engagement with a range of internal and external partners as well as for its end- product. Attendees at the 12 November workshop represented urban and rural communities in Cherwell. They shared ideas on the vision and priorities for CIS how projects within the CIS could contribute to the future creation of sustainable, vibrant places in which to live and work. CIS links to the OxLEP Local Industrial Strategy which is a key and underpinning component of the Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal. It will provide the local interpretation of the higher-level document as well as demonstrate how Cherwell commits to the Productivity workstream within the Growth Deal.	★
<b>CDC3.1.4 Promote Inward Investment and Business Growth</b>	Cllr L Pratt	Robert Jolley Simon Furlong	Cherwell Business Awards 2020 successfully launched on 5 Nov 2019. Business support provided to inward investors and indigenous enterprises (daily core service).	Promote the Cherwell Business Awards 2020 to encourage nominations to be made from amongst local businesses by Dec 2019.  Continue to provide timely 'Welcome support' for new business investors whilst enhancing services to provide information, advice and guidance to enable growth.  Provide assistance to businesses on continuity matters.	★	Practical support provided to assist businesses with their operational and strategic decisions that will benefit Cherwell residents through job creation. For example, in November, an industry leading engine test facility was opened at Prodrive following the support of CDC and partners. Advice and information were also provided 'in-house' to aid the consideration of key employment related planning applications and externally to support enterprises seeking sites.  Arrangements continue to host advice services to support residents setting up their own businesses. Whilst we have 97.2% superfast broadband coverage of premises across the District (greater than 24mbps), we recognise that for 3% (mostly households and businesses in rural areas) intervention is still required. We are working with Oxfordshire County Council and partners to deliver 100% coverage and to raise that standard to full fibre to enable 5G mobile technology.	★

**CDC Programme Measures - District of Opportunity & Growth**

	Director/Lead Officer	Last Milestone	Next Milestone	Status	Commentary	YTD
<b>CDC3.1.5 Develop Our Town Centres and Increase Employment at Strategic Sites</b>	Robert Jolley Simon Furlong	Participated in the annual Banbury Chamber of Commerce conference on 21 Nov 2019.	Facilitate the annual Young Enterprise Trade Fair at Banbury Market to be held on 7 Dec 2019.	★	Support provided to Castle Quay Waterfront, identifying potential tenants and partners, linking to key employers on the edge of town to assist them in engaging with the public – particularly with young people considering their career paths and with adults seeking work.  We continue to support Banbury BID (Business Improvement District) in the delivery of its Year Two business plan. Following the Bicester Town Centre workshop, a task group of volunteers is producing a plan for the town centre, to be reported to stakeholders early in 2020. Progress with increasing employment at strategic sites is recorded under 'Inward investment and business growth' measure (CDC 3.1.4).	★
<b>CDC3.1.6 Deliver the Local Plan</b>	David Peckford Simon Furlong	Partial Review of the Local Plan: The Planning Policy Team commenced consultation on proposed 'Main Modifications' to the Partial Review in November.  Oxfordshire Plan 2050: a further workshop with Heads of Planning and advisers has taken place to further inform the development of options for future consultation.	Partial Review of the Local Plan: consultation on proposed 'Main Modifications' to the Partial Review will end on 20 December. Representations will then be considered, and a report presented to Members on the outcome in the new year.  Oxfordshire Plan 2050: the central Plan team will continue evidence gathering and the consideration of issues and options supported by the CDC Planning Policy team. The next formal milestone is the publication of an Options Paper in Spring 2020.	●	The Partial Review of the Local Plan (which seeks to help Oxford with its unmet housing need) is being independently examined. On 10 July 2019, the appointed Planning Inspector gave his preliminary views. While he is content with the Plan's overall strategy, he has recommended the deletion of a proposed strategic housing allocation (land to the south east of Woodstock) and requested additional work for the re-distribution of the affected 410 homes. On 30 September 2019, officers informally submitted proposed modifications to the Inspector supported by associated evidence. On 29 October the Inspector advised that he was happy for the Council to formally publish the information and progress the modifications to consultation.  <b>Consultation has commenced and will end on 20 December.</b> Officers will report to members on the modifications and the outcome of consultation in the new year.  Council officers continue to assist the central Oxfordshire Plan team with its evidence gathering and consideration of issues and options as required.	●
<b>CDC3.1.7 Deliver the Growth Deal</b>	Robert Jolley Simon Furlong	The emphasis currently is focused upon working with OCC to review the Capital Infrastructure Programme by identifying potential schemes within the district that can be accelerated.  External commissioning of the programme review will follow early in the new year.	Confirmation from the Infrastructure work stream as to any additional schemes that can be included in the current year or Year 3.  The Affordable Housing work stream will be confirming Year 2 final plan in December 2019. Year 3 plan will be due end of January 2020.	★	Work is progressing throughout the four work streams. There continues to be, in particular, positive engagement with OCC colleagues on the Infrastructure work stream. A new Homes for Infrastructure work stream lead is being sought following the current lead officer leaving the authority early next year.	★

CDC KPIs - Clean, Green and Safe

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Result	Target	Status	Commentary	YTD Result	YTD Target	YTD
CDC1.2.01 % Waste Recycled & Composted	Cllr D Sames	Ed Potter Graeme Kane	54%	56%	●	Recycling % up 1.2% in comparison with last year.	57%	56%	★

**CDC KPIs - Thriving Communities & Wellbeing**

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Result	Target	Status	Commentary	YTD Result	YTD Target	YTD
<b>CDC2.2.01 Number of Homeless Households living in Temporary Accommodation</b>	Cllr J Donaldson	Gillian Douglas Graeme Kane	30.00	35.00	★	Numbers in TA remain well within the target figure. Of the 220+ cases open to the Housing Options Team every effort is made to start working as early as possible to prevent clients reaching crisis situations. There has been an increase in demand for temporary accommodation in November, but this has been managed by ensuring that those who do have to be placed are supported to move on as quickly as possible to suitable offers of settled accommodation.	30.00	35.00	★
<b>CDC2.2.02 Number of people helped to live independently through use of DFG &amp; other grants/loans</b>	Cllr J Donaldson	Gillian Douglas Graeme Kane	62.00	45.00	★	We provided assistance to a total of 62 households in November; 18 by means of disabled adaptations grants (larger jobs) and 44 through smaller works.	408.00	360.00	★
<b>CDC2.2.03 Homes improved through enforcement action</b>	Cllr J Donaldson	Gillian Douglas Graeme Kane	7.00	9.00	▲	We improved 7 homes by means of enforcement action in November.  This makes a total of 68 homes improved by enforcement action in the year to date, or an average of 8.5 homes per month. 3 improvement notices and one prohibition order have been revoked (i.e. concluded) in the year to date. We remain confident that the annual target will be achieved.	69.00	72.00	●
<b>CDC2.2.04 Delivery of affordable housing in line with CDC and Growth Deal targets</b>	Cllr J Donaldson	Gillian Douglas Graeme Kane	40.00	30.00	★	Number of affordable homes completed in November: 40  Comprising: 24 Affordable Rent: 4 x 1 bed flat; 1 x 2 bed bungalow; 10 x 2 bed house; 9 x 3 bed house  16 Shared Ownership: 4 x 2 bed house; 12 x 3 bed house  There were no Growth Deal units completed this month.	298.00	327.00	●
<b>CDC2.2.05 Average time taken to process Housing Benefit New Claims</b>	Cllr T Ilott	Belinda Green Claire Taylor	10.19	15.00	★	The team continue to work hard to ensure that new claims are paid on time to ensure some of our most vulnerable residents receive their Housing Benefit and Council Tax Reduction in a timely way. Performance for November is better than our local target of 15 days and excellent when compared to the national average of 20 days.	12.28	15.00	★
<b>CDC2.2.06 Average time taken to process Housing Benefit change events</b>	Cllr T Ilott	Belinda Green Claire Taylor	3.21	8.00	★	The team have made a huge improvements in prioritising change events in order to meet targets but also to ensure claimants receive the right benefit at the right time. Performance for November is excellent at 3.21 days against a target of 8 days.	6.38	8.00	★

CDC KPIs - Thriving Communities & Wellbeing

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Result	Target	Status	Commentary	YTD Result	YTD Target	YTD
CDC2.2.07 Number of visits/usage of District Leisure Centre	Cllr G Reynolds	Graeme Kane Nicola Riley	143,779	136,792	★	<p>Overall usage across all of the Leisure Centres/Facilities was down by circa 8,000 users against the same period last year. A large proportion of this (circa 6,000) was at Spiceball Lesure Centre, however with the closure of the pedestrian bridge and the demand on car parking this is not necessarily a surprise. Usage in November 2018 was fairly strong at Spiceball compared to 2017.</p> <p>Kidlington Leisure Centre demonstrated a reasonable increase of circa 1,500 users during this period against November 18.</p> <p>Bicester Leisure Centre showed a decrease of circa 1,000 users against the same period last year.</p> <p>Woodgreen Leisure Centre, NOA, Cooper and Stratfield Brake were all fairly consistent with marginal increase/decrease though Cooper showed a reasonable uplift of circa 1000 users. Whitelands showed a 3,000 decrease however this to be monitored for trends based on how information is captured</p>	1,105,439	1,091,516	★
CDC2.2.08 % of Council Tax collected, increase Council Tax Base	Cllr T Ilott	Belinda Green Claire Taylor	9%	0%	★	<p>The amount of Council Tax we collect has increased by nearly £2m since April 2019 which is mainly down to new builds as well as a review on exemptions and student discounts to ensure customers are still entitled to the reduction they are claiming. This has resulted in some back billing of balances which has increased the amount we need to collect however they all have instalments in the future. The amount of money we are due to collect in February and March 2020 has also increased by a further £226k so whilst we are still proactively chasing debt by recovery documents and following up with outbound calls during the day and evening for overdue arrangements.</p> <p>We are reviewing all debts currently at liability order stage to reduce outstanding Council Tax debt as well as starting a Council Tax Reduction uptake campaign to proactively contact customers on universal credit who are entitled to a reduction on their Council Tax bill that they haven't yet claimed. Whilst collection rates are slightly behind where they have been in previous years this is down to more customers requesting to pay their Council Tax over 12 months. We will continue to monitor this with a view to setting revised targets for 2020/21.</p>	75%	68%	★

CDC KPIs - Thriving Communities & Wellbeing

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Result	Target	Status	Commentary	YTD Result	YTD Target	YTD
CDC2.2.09 % of Business Rates collected, increasing NNDR Base	Cllr T Ilott	Belinda Green Claire Taylor	9.1%	9.0%	★	<p>We collected an additional £620k in November compared to the previous month following on from our proactive recovery. The amount of Business Rates we collect has also increased by £175k since October 2019. We have seen new growth within the district which has created balances with instalments from 1 December 2019 through to 1 March 2019. We have reviewed every case with the enforcement agent to ensure we are using the best method of collection and are currently reviewing all cases with a court order to ensure payments are being received.</p> <p>Cherwell has experienced an increase in the number of 12 monthly payers therefore the targets for 2020/21 will also be reviewed.</p>	75.5%	77.0%	●

**CDC KPIs - District of Opportunity & Growth**

Measure	Portfolio Holder	Director/Lead Officer	Result	Target	Status	Commentary	YTD Result	YTD Target	YTD
⊕ CDC3.2.1 % Major Planning applications processed within 13 weeks	Cllr C Clarke	David Peckford Simon Furlong	75%	60%	★	4 Major Planning Applications were determined during November 2019, and 3 were determined within their target timeframe.	85%	60%	★
⊕ CDC3.2.2 % Non Major planning appeal decisions allowed	Cllr C Clarke	David Peckford Simon Furlong	1%	10%	★	1 Non-Major Planning Application Appeal was allowed by the Planning Inspectorate during November 2019 and 115 Non-Major Planning Applications were determined during this month.  The target is to have a total % of Planning Appeals allowed, amounting to less than 10% of the total number of Non-Major Planning Applications determined within that month. In November 2019 we achieved a total of less than 1%.	1%	10%	★
CDC3.2.3 % Planning enforcement appeal decisions allowed	Cllr C Clarke	David Peckford Simon Furlong	0%	10%	★	No Planning Enforcement Appeals were allowed by the Planning Inspectorate during November 2019.	0%	10%	★
⊕ CDC3.2.4 % of Non Major applications processed within 8 weeks	Cllr C Clarke	David Peckford Simon Furlong	81%	70%	★	115 Non-Major Planning Applications were determined during November 2019 and 93 were determined within their target period. Therefore, we have achieved a total 80.87%.	85%	70%	★
⊕ CDC3.2.5 Maintain 5 Year Land Supply	Cllr C Clarke	David Peckford Simon Furlong	5.20	5.00	★	The 2018 Annual Monitoring Report was endorsed by the Executive on 3 Dec. It demonstrates that the district has a 5.0 land supply for 2018-2023 and 5.2 for the period 2019-2024. The housing projections include an estimated total of 1238 new homes (net) for 2018/19. Confirmed housing completions for 18/19 were 1489 - the highest since 1996 (when modern records begin).	5.20	5.00	★
⊕ CDC3.2.6 Major planning appeal decisions allowed	Cllr C Clarke	David Peckford Simon Furlong	25%	10%	▲	1 Major Planning Application Appeal was allowed by the Planning Inspectorate during November 2019 and 4 Major Planning Applications were determined during this month.  The target is to have a total % of Planning Appeals allowed, amounting to less than 10% of the total number of Major Planning Applications determined within that month. In November 2019 we achieved a total of 25%.	6%	10%	★
CDC3.2.7 Net Additional Housing Completions (Quarterly)	Cllr C Clarke	David Peckford Simon Furlong	293	286	★	Quarterly housing completions are provisional and verified at the end of the year. Although 293 homes is not as high as the Quarter 1 return (373), a good level of housing delivery has continued across the district including at Kingsmere (Bicester) and Longford Park (Banbury).	333	286	★

Page 274



Appendix 3 – Leadership Risk Register as at 20/12/2019

Level of risk	How the risk should be managed
<b>High Risk</b> (16-25)	<b>Requires active management</b> to manage down and maintain the exposure at an acceptable level. Escalate upwards.
<b>Medium Risk</b> (10 -15)	<b>Contingency Plans</b> - a robust contingency plan may suffice together with early warning mechanisms to detect any deviation from the profile.
<b>Low Risk</b> (1 – 9)	<b>Good Housekeeping</b> - may require some risk mitigation to reduce the likelihood if this can be done cost effectively, but good housekeeping to ensure that the impact remains low should be adequate. Re-assess frequently to ensure conditions remain the same.

Risk Scorecard – Residual Risks						
		Probability				
		1 - Remote	2 - Unlikely	3 - Possible	4 - Probable	5 - Highly Probable
Impact 275	5 - Catastrophic			L09		
	4 - Major		L12	L01, L04, L07, L10 & L11		
	3 - Moderate		L16 & L18	L02, L05, & L14	L08 & L15	
	2 - Minor		L17			
	1 - Insignificant					

Risk Definition	
Leadership	Strategic risks that are significant in size and duration, and will impact on the reputation and performance of the Council as a whole, and in particular, on its ability to deliver on its corporate priorities
Operational	Risks to systems or processes that underpin the organisation’s governance, operation and ability to deliver services

Ref	Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (no Controls)			Controls	Control assessment	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)			Direct'n of travel	Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated
			Probability	Impact	Rating						Probability	Impact	Rating				
2019/20																	
L01 -	<b>Financial resilience</b> – Failure to react to external financial impacts, new policy and increased service demand. Poor investment and asset management decisions.	Reduced medium and long term financial viability	4	4	16	Medium Term Revenue Plan reported regularly to members.	Fully	Councillor Tony Illot	Adele Taylor	Dominic Oakeshott	4	3	12	↑	Key staff recruited to and review of workload and capacity across the team. Additional resilience and resource for financial accounting and reporting engaged through external partners and agencies. Assessment of national picture undertaken and being reported through senior managers and members highlighting the medium term challenges.	Maintaining focus in this area with ongoing review, staff and member training and awareness raising.	Risk reviewed - 09/12/19 - No changes.
	Reduction in services to customers	Balanced medium term and dynamic ability to prioritise resources				Fully									Investment strategy approach agreed and operating and all potential investments now taken through the working groups prior to formal sign off. Robust review and challenge of our investment options to be regularly undertaken through our usual monitoring processes.	Investment options considered as and when they arise, MTFs and budget setting being developed to enhance the scrutiny and quality of investments.	
	Increased volatility and inability to manage and respond to changes in funding levels	Highly professional, competent, qualified staff				Fully									Timeliness and quality of budget monitoring particularly property income and capital improving. Financial Systems replacement project underway. LEAN review of budget monitoring undertaken with significant engagement from within the wider business.	Financial System Solution Project continuing to consider future finance system options, incorporating budget management via Lean, extension of Civica and new procurement.	
	Reduced financial returns (or losses) on investments/assets	Good networks established locally, regionally and nationally				Partially									Asset Management Strategy being reviewed and refreshed.	Review underway	
	Inability to deliver financial efficiencies	National guidance interpreting legislation available and used regularly				Fully									Review of BUILD1 to ensure procurement and capital monitoring arrangements are in place and development of forward programme - work still underway.	Review in hand.	
	Inability to deliver commercial objectives (increased income)	Members aware and are briefed regularly				Fully									Finance support and engagement with programme management processes continuing.	Finance business partners involved with reflection locally on outcomes.	
	Poor customer service and satisfaction	Participate in Oxfordshire Treasurers' Association's work streams				Fully									Further integration and development of Performance, Finance and Risk reporting	Integrated reporting has been embedded	
	Increased complexity in governance arrangements	Review of best practice guidance from bodies such as CIPFA, LGA and NAO				Fully									Regular involvement and engagement with senior management across County as well as involvement in Regional and National finance forums.	Engagement with a number of national and regional networks to ensure we are as up-to-date as we can be in relation to potential funding changes from 2020/21 and impact on our MTFs.	
	Lack of officer capacity to meet service demand	Treasury management and capital strategies in place				Fully									Regular member meetings, training and support in place and regularly reviewed. Briefings provided on key topics to members with particular focus on key skills for specific committees such as audit committee.	Regular training will be undertaken.	
	Lack of financial awareness and understanding throughout the council	Investment strategies in place				Fully									New approach to budget setting introduced linked to service planning. Additional challenge added into the process to ensure robustness of estimates	Budget setting for 2020/21 underway, first checkpoint in 13/09/19 for the return of submissions by managers.	
		Regular financial and performance monitoring in place				Fully									Regular utilisation of advisors as appropriate.	Review of borrowing approach being considered alongside our financial advisors	
		Independent third party advisers in place				Fully									Internal Audits being undertaken for core financial activity and capital as well as service activity	Regular reporting of progress on internal audits considered by the committee	
		Regular bulletins and advice received from advisers				Fully									Assessment of national picture via Pixel and LG Futures has identified that the funding available in later years is likely to be significantly reduced, adding longer term resilience challenges.	Medium/long term position assessed as significantly worse, increasing risk alongside the capacity needed to work on activity to reduce spending levels. Budget setting being developed in conjunction with members to alleviate the challenges with budget proposals.	
		Property portfolio income monitored through financial management arrangements on a regular basis				Partially											
		Asset Management Strategy in place and embedded.				Partially											
		Transformation Programme in place to deliver efficiencies and increased income in the future				Fully											
L02 -	<b>Statutory functions</b> – Failure to meet statutory obligations and policy and legislative changes are not anticipated or planned for.	Legal challenge	3	4	12	Embedded system of legislation and policy tracking in place, with clear accountabilities, reviewed regularly by Directors	Partially	Councillor Barry Wood	Yvonne Rees	Nick Graham	3	3	9	↔	Establish corporate repository and accountability for policy/legislative changes	Service plans for 2019-20 received and currently being reviewed. Performance framework for 2019-20 to be agreed.	Risk reviewed 09/12/19 - Risk reviewed, no changes.
	Loss of opportunity to influence national policy / legislation	Clear accountability for responding to consultations with defined process to ensure Member engagement				Fully	Review Directorate/Service risk registers										
	Financial penalties	National guidance interpreting legislation available and used regularly				Fully	Ensure Committee forward plans are reviewed regularly by senior officers								Review of Leadership Risk Register and Risk Strategy for 2019-20 in progress.		
	Reduced service to customers	Risks and issues associated with Statutory functions incorporated into Directorate Risk Registers and regularly reviewed				Partially	Ensure Internal Audit plan focusses on key leadership risks										
		Clear accountability for horizon scanning, risk identification / categorisation / escalation and policy interpretation in place				Partially	Develop stakeholder map, with Director responsibility allocated for managing key relationships										
		Robust Committee forward plans to allow member oversight of policy issues and risk management, including Scrutiny and Audit				Partially	Standardise agendas for Director / PFH 1:1s										
		Internal Audit Plan risk based to provide necessary assurances				Partially	New NPPF published 05/03/18 will guide revised approach to planning policy and development management.										
		Strong networks established locally, regionally and nationally to ensure influence on policy issues				Fully	Allocate specific resource to support new projects/policies or statutory requirements e.g. GDPR										
		Senior Members aware and briefed regularly in 1:1s by Directors	Partially														

Ref	Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (no Controls)			Controls	Control assessment	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)			Direct'n of travel	Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated
			Probability	Impact	Rating						Probability	Impact	Rating				
2019/20																	
L04 -	<b>CDC Local Plan</b> - Failure to ensure sound, up to date local plan remains in place for Cherwell resulting in poor planning decisions such as development in inappropriate locations, inability to demonstrate an adequate supply of land for housing and planning by appeal	Poor planning decisions leading to inappropriate growth in inappropriate place. Negative (or failure to optimise) economic, social, community and environmental gain Negative impact on the council's ability to deliver its strategic objectives, including its commitments within the Oxfordshire Housing & Growth Deal increased costs in planning appeals Possible financial penalties through not delivering forecasted New Homes Bonus (NHB) Reputational damage with investor community of Cherwell as a good place to do business created by uncertainty/ lack of policy clarity	4	4	16	Local Development Scheme (LDS) is actively managed and reviewed, built into Service Plan, and integral to staff appraisals of all those significantly involved in Plan preparation and review Team capacity and capability kept under continual review with gaps and pressures identified and managed at the earliest opportunity. Arrangements in place to source appropriate additional, time-bound resource if needed Delegations to Chief Exec agreed to ensure timely decisions Ongoing programme of internal communication, including Members updates and training programme On-going review of planning appeal decisions to assess robustness and relevance of Local Plan policies Updates on annual NHB payments	Partially Partially Partially Fully Fully Not	Councillor Colin Clarke	Simon Furlong	David Peckford	3	4	12	↑	Regular review meetings on progress and critical path review Regular Portfolio briefings and political review LDS updated as required with programme management approach adopted to ensure progress against plan LDS timeline built into Directorate level objectives (e.g. via Service Plans) and incorporated into SMART targets within staff appraisals Additional evidence commissioned as required. Need to keep under review staff and financial resources to ensure delivery to timetable (LDS) for Local Plan Review. Authority Monitoring Reports continue to be prepared on a regular annual basis (AMR delayed until January due to General Election)	The latest Local Development Scheme is that approved by the Executive in December 2018. It includes the programmes for the Partial Review of the Local Plan, the Oxfordshire Plan 2050, a Local Plan Review, the Banbury Canalside Supplementary Planning Document and work on a Community Infrastructure Level (CIL). The residual risk score of '9' reflects delay with the Oxfordshire Plan and the review of the Local Plan. Development of a timetable and high level project plan for the review of the Local Plan is currently being developed to present to CEDR and Executive	Risk reviewed 10/12/19 - Risk reviewed, scores adjusted, mitigating actions and commentary updated.
L05 -	<b>Business Continuity</b> - Failure to ensure that critical services can be maintained in the event of a short or long term incident affecting the Councils' operations	Inability to deliver critical services to customers/residents Financial loss Loss of important data Inability to recover sufficiently to restore non-critical services before they become critical Loss of reputation	4	4	16	Business continuity strategy in place Services prioritised and recovery plans reflect the requirements of critical services ICT disaster recovery arrangements in place Incident management team identified in Business Continuity Strategy All services undertake annual business impact assessments and update plans Business Continuity Plans tested	Fully Fully Fully Partially Fully Partially	Councillor Andrew McHugh	Graeme Kane	Richard Webb	3	3	9	↔	Business Continuity Statement of Intent and Framework agreed by CEDR BC Improvement Plan agreed with CEDR ICT transition to data centre and cloud services have reduced likelihood of ICT loss and data loss Corporate ownership and governance sits at senior officer level BC Impact assessments and BCs in place for all teams and peer reviewed by OCC's Emergency Planning team Progress report was provided to CEDR in March BC assurance framework under development	A cross-council programme to update all business continuity plans commenced in September to ensure all plans are up to date following separation of the councils. This update process is due for completion by the end of December. The Business Continuity Steering Group are developing an incident response plan and an assurance framework. The Business Continuity pages on the Intranet have been updated to provide more resources and information to assist in the development of robust BC plans.	Risk Reviewed 06/12/19 - Mitigating actions and comments updated
L07 -	<b>Emergency Planning (EP)</b> - Failure to ensure that the local authority has plans in place to respond appropriately to a civil emergency fulfilling its duty as a category one responder	Inability of council to respond effectively to an emergency Unnecessary hardship to residents and/or communities Risk to human welfare and the environment Legal challenge Potential financial loss through compensation claims Ineffective Cat 1 partnership relationships	4	4	16	Key contact lists updated monthly. Emergency Planning Lead Officer defined with responsibility to review, test and exercise plan and to establish, monitor and ensure all elements are covered Added resilience from cover between shared Environmental Health and Community Safety Teams as officers with appropriate skill Senior management attend Civil Emergency training Multi agency emergency exercises conducted to ensure readiness On-call rota established for Duty Emergency Response Co-ordinators Active participation in Local Resilience Forum (LRF) activities	Fully Partially Fully Fully Fully Fully	Councillor Andrew McHugh	Graeme Kane	Richard Webb	3	4	12	↔	Emergency plan contacts list being updated monthly and reissued to all duty managers. OCC Emergency Planning providing expert advice and support under a partnership arrangement. Chief Operating Officer meets with ACO Oxfordshire Fire and Rescue quarterly to oversee shared EP arrangements. Supporting officers for incident response identified in the emergency plan and wallet guide Drop in training session now taking place monthly (from June) covering a range of topics. Senior managers have attended multi-agency exercises and duty manager training with OCC senior managers. On-call rota being maintained Authority represented at the Local Resilience Forum	Active plans are in place to ensure the authority is prepared for a variety of emergencies. Continual improvements are being made as a result of a review of these plans and in partnership with the Local Resilience Forum. An 'on-call' system ensures there is a senior manager available to lead a response to an incident 24/7. Cherwell now has a stand-alone plan following separation from SNC. The council also has a pool of trained loggists to assist in recording actions and decisions. OCC are providing expert advice and support. Active involvement in the LRF Brexit planning arrangements is on-going.	Risk Reviewed 06/12/19 - Risk reviewed, no changes.

Ref	Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (no Controls)			Controls	Control assessment	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)			Direct'n of travel	Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated
			Probability	Impact	Rating						Probability	Impact	Rating				
2019/20																	
108 -	Health and safety - Failure to comply with health and safety legislation, corporate H&S policies and corporate H&S landlord responsibilities	Fatality, serious injury & ill health to employees or members of the public	5	4	20	New Health & Safety Corporate H&S arrangements & guidance in place as part of the newly adopted HSG65 Management System	Partially	Councillor Lynn Pratt	Adele Taylor	Ceri Harris	4	3	12 ↔	A new Corporate Health, Safety and Wellbeing Policy was ratified BPM meeting on 17th June. The Corporate arrangements are in the process of being updated. These will be finalised by end of October 2019.	The Executive Leadership Team (ELT) receives a quarterly report from the Corporate H&S Manager. Relevant updates taken to appropriate committee. Joint Council and Employee Engagement Committee (JCEEC) to be formed by HR in Oct/Nov time. To be in place to ensure robust communication methods are in place for consultation between HR/H&S and TU. HR AD in the process of co-ordinating JCEEC meetings. First JCEEC meeting took place January 2019	Risk reviewed 11/12/19 - Risk reviewed - no changes.	
		Criminal prosecution for failings				Clearly identified accountability and responsibilities for Health and Safety established at all levels throughout the organisation	Partially							Following the ratification of the new Corporate Health, Safety and Wellbeing Policy all Assistant Directors have been asked to complete a Departmental Risk Assessment Checklist. The Checklist identified the areas of risk within the department and whether there is a risk assessment in place to cover the risks. So far 9 departments have responded.			Corporate Health and Safety Team to ensure all departments to respond to the Departmental Risk Assessment Checklist and to follow up with departments on areas of concern. Responses are being collated on a central spreadsheet which will become the database of all risk assessments across the Council.
		Financial loss due to compensation claims				Corporate H&S Manager & H&S Officer in post to formalise the H&S Management System & provide competent H&S advice & assistance to managers & employees.	Partially							The Internal Audit programme underwent a review in May 2019 due to change in the resources available following separation to carry out the existing 3 year program. A new 2 year schedule has been developed to replace the existing schedule. The health and safety internal inspection cover all elements of our overall H&S management system to ensure compliance with our standards.			The H&S team are conducting health and safety inspections internally across all services and teams. To date a total of 12 audits have been carried out across the Council.
		Enforcement action – cost of regulator (HSE) time				Proactive monitoring of Health & Safety performance management internally	Partially										
		Increased sickness absence				Proactive monitoring of Health & Safety performance management externally	Partially										
		Increased agency costs				Effective induction and training regime in place for all staff	Fully										
		Reduction in capacity impacts service delivery				Positive Health & Safety risk aware culture	Partially										
						Corporate Health & Safety meeting structure in place for co-ordination and consultation	Partially										
						Corporate body & Member overview of Health & Safety performance via appropriate committee	Fully										
						Assurance that third party organisations subscribe to and follow Council Health & Safety guidelines and are performance managed where required	Partially										

Ref	Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (no Controls)			Controls	Control assessment	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)			Direct'n of travel	Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated
			Probability	Impact	Rating						Probability	Impact	Rating				
2019/20																	
L09 -	<b>Cyber Security</b> - If there is insufficient security with regards to the data held and IT systems used by the councils and insufficient protection against malicious attacks on council's systems then there is a risk of: a data breach, a loss of service, cyber- ransom.	Service disruption Financial loss / fine Prosecution – penalties imposed Individuals could be placed at risk of harm Reduced capability to deliver customer facing services Unlawful disclosure of sensitive information Inability to share services or work with partners Loss of reputation	4	5	20	File and Data encryption on computer devices Managing access permissions and privileged users through AD and individual applications Consistent approach to information and data management and security across the councils Effective information management and security training and awareness programme for staff Password security controls in place Robust information and data related incident management procedures in place Appropriate robust contractual arrangements in place with all third parties that supply systems or data processing services Appropriate plans in place to ensure ongoing PSN compliance Adequate preventative measures in place to mitigate insider threat, including physical and system security Insider threat mitigated through recruitment and line management processes	Fully Fully Fully Fully Fully Fully Fully Fully Fully Fully	Councillor Ian Corkin	Claire Taylor	David Spilsbury	3	5	15	↔	The cyber-essentials plus certification has now been passed.  Replace with Accounts, Audit & Risk Committee Members updated and given a presentation on Cyber Security November 2019  The Regional Police Cyber Security Advisor gave the IT management team two training sessions (full cyber awareness Oct18 and table top DR exercise Nov18) followed by a series of all-Council staff awareness sessions in January 2019. Mop-up on e-learning options now being explored by IT and HR.  Implemented an intrusion prevention and detection system.  Agreed Terms of Reference and re-implementation of the security forum as the Information Governance Group, with meetings to be held on a minimum quarterly basis chaired by the Information Governance Manager. Information Governance support is now provided to Cherwell as part of a joint working relationship with Oxfordshire County Council. An action for the next month will be to ensure there are effective partnership working arrangements in place under this new service.  Cyber Awareness e-learning available and will be part of new starters induction training.  Cyber Security issues regularly highlighted to all staff.  External Health Check undertaken April 2019, executive summary gives us a high security posture and no critical security issues.	Cyber security incidents are inevitable. The only way to manage this risk is to have effective controls and mitigations in place including audit and review.	Risk Reviewed 05/12/19 - Mitigating actions updated.
L10 -	<b>Safeguarding the vulnerable (adults and children)</b> - Failure to follow our policies and procedures in relation to safeguarding vulnerable adults and children or raising concerns about their welfare	Increased harm and distress caused to vulnerable individuals and their families Council could face criminal prosecution Criminal investigations potentially compromised Potential financial liability if council deemed to be negligent	4	4	16	Safeguarding lead in place and clear lines of responsibility established Safeguarding Policy and procedures in place Information on the intranet on how to escalate a concern Mandatory training and awareness raising sessions are now in place for all staff. Safer recruitment practices and DBS checks for staff with direct contact Action plan developed by CSE Prevention group as part of the Community Safety Partnership Data sharing agreement with other partners Attendance at Children and Young People Partnership Board (CYPPB) Annual Section 11 return compiled and submitted as required by legislation. Engagement with Joint Agency Tasking and Co-ordinating Group (JATAC) and relevant Oxfordshire County Council (OCC) safeguarding sub group Engagement at an operational and tactical level with relevant external agencies and networks	Partially Fully Fully Fully Partially Fully Fully Fully Fully	Councillor Barry Wood	Graeme Kane	Nicola Riley	3	4	12	↔	Ongoing internal awareness campaigns Ongoing external awareness campaigns Annual refresher and new training programmes including training for new members  Continue to attend groups focused on tackling child exploitation	Recruitment of a new safeguarding Officer will begin in November. This post will be included in the adult safeguarding team at OCC to ensure robust policy and procedures are in place for Cherwell and to improve the link into social care. Cherwell teams will continue to escalate their own referrals and sending notification to Safeguarding inbox to maintain a corporate record. the new HR payroll system will in time hold training records. There will be a push to ensure sufficient staff are trained to the correct standard in the New Year	Risk Reviewed 03/12/19 - Commentary updated.

Page 279

Ref	Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (no Controls)			Controls	Control assessment	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)			Direct'n of travel	Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated
			Probability	Impact	Rating						Probability	Impact	Rating				
2019/20																	
L11 -	<b>Sustainability of Council owned companies and delivery of planned financial and other objectives</b> - failure of council owned companies to achieve their intended outcomes or fail to meet financial objectives	Unclear governance leading to lack of clarity and oversight in terms of financial and business outcomes  Non achievement of business and finance outcomes directly or indirectly impacting on other council services  Lack of understanding at officer and member level about the different roles of responsibilities required when managing council owned companies	3	4	12	Annual business planning in place for all companies to include understanding of the link between our objectives being delivered and financial impact for the council  Financial planning for the companies undertaken that will then be included within our own Medium term financial plan  Ensure strong corporate governance mechanisms are in place  Sound monitoring in place of both business and financial aspects of the companies and the impact on overall council performance  Training in place for those undertaking roles relating to the companies	Fully  Fully  Partially  Fully  Partially	Councillor Tony Illot	Adele Taylor	Dominic Oakeshott	3	4	12	↔	Changes in the shareholder support side line management been put in place. Additional oversight and capacity from senior managers including performance dashboards at CEDR  Resilience and support being developed across business to support and enhance knowledge around council companies  Skills and experience being enhanced to deliver and support development, challenge and oversight.  Work with one company to ensure long term support arrangements are put in place.	Knowledge and experience building take place with training and support as required.  Company dashboard now being reviewed by CEDR to understand the impact of what is happening at company level on the council.  Review of company governance being undertaken to ensure that we are adhering to best practice  Will support future year governance and financial management	Risk reviewed - 09/12/19 - No changes.
L12 -	<b>Financial sustainability of third party suppliers including contractors and other partners</b> - the failure of a key partner of supplier impacting on the business of the council	The financial failure of a third party supplier or partner results in the inability or reduced ability to deliver a service to customers.  Failure to ensure the necessary governance of third party relationships (council businesses, partners, suppliers) are in place to have sufficient oversight of our suppliers	3	4	12	Ensure contract management in place review and anticipate problems within key service suppliers and partners  Business continuity planning arrangements in place in regards to key suppliers  Ensuring that proactive review and monitoring is in place for key suppliers to ensure we are able to anticipate any potential service failures	Partially  Partially  Partially	Councillor Tony Illot	Adele Taylor	Wayne Welsby	2	4	8	↔	Meetings take place when required with suppliers to review higher risk areas.  Some review of appropriate information in regards to key supplier performance through trade press, information from networks in place.	The Council continues to monitor suppliers financial stability and meets with suppliers when required. Financial company insight being gained through use of monitoring tools and financial advice. Work is currently underway to incorporate CDC supplier financial risk reporting together with the tools in place for OCC.	Risk reviewed - 09/12/19 - Risk reviewed no changes.
L14 -	<b>Corporate Governance</b> - Failure of corporate governance leads to negative impact on service delivery or the implementation of major projects providing value to customers.	Threat to service delivery and performance if good management practices and controls are not adhered to. Risk of ultra vires activity or lack of legal compliance  Risk of fraud or corruption Risk to financial sustainability if lack of governance results in poor investment decisions or budgetary control. Failure of corporate governance in terms of major projects, budgets or council owned companies impacts upon financial sustainability of the councils.	4	4	16	Clear and robust control framework including: constitution, scheme of delegation, ethical walls policy etc. Clear accountability and resource for corporate governance (including the shareholder role). Integrated budget, performance and risk reporting framework. Corporate programme office and project management framework. Includes project and programme governance. Internal audit programme aligned to leadership risk register.  Training and development resource targeted to address priority issues; examples include GDPR, safeguarding etc. HR policy framework. Annual governance statements	Partially  Partially  Partially  Partially  Partially  Partially	Councillor Barry Wood	Yvonne Rees	Nick Graham	3	3	9	↔	Standing item at senior officer meetings – regular review of risk and control measures Review of constitution to take place 2018/19  Implementation of corporate programme office – May 2018  Full review of HR policy to be undertaken during 2018/19  Monitoring Officer to attend management team meetings	S113 Agreement terminates on 16 January 2019. Collaboration Agreement being developed. Executive and Cabinet will consider its adoption on 7 and 14 January 2019 respectively. Service schedules are being developed for all services that require ongoing joint working - and these are programmed to be in place by 16 January 2019.	Risk reviewed 09/12/19 - Risk reviewed, no changes.

Ref	Name and Description of risk	Potential impact	Inherent (gross) risk level (no Controls)			Controls	Control assessment	Lead Member	Risk owner	Risk manager	Residual risk level (after existing controls)			Direct'n of travel	Mitigating actions (to address control issues)	Comments	Last updated
			Probability	Impact	Rating						Probability	Impact	Rating				
2019/20																	
L15 -	<b>Oxfordshire Growth Deal (contract with HMG)</b> As a result of a lack of experience of this scale and nature of partnership delivery there is a risk that inadequate levels of control will be applied by the Partnership to Oxfordshire Housing and Growth Deal governance, resourcing and delivery and that CDC (and its partners) will fail to meet its publicly stated Contractual commitments to its Partners and Government over the 5-year term.	Failure to meet its obligations as a partner within the Growth Deal could see Cherwell as a factor in Government holding back some or all of its funding and/or cease to extend the arrangement beyond 2023.  Infrastructure milestone delivery late (for infrastructure linked to accelerated housing)  Accelerated housing numbers delivered to plan late  Cost of infrastructure to accelerate circa 6500 homes within 5-year term significantly beyond 2018 budget cost estimate  DC GVA: no defined metrics in HGDDP but linked to homes accelerated/infrastructure/affordable homes delivered/JSSP progress and delivery  JSSP  Affordable Houses  Productivity	5	5	25	Appointment of an interim advisor to guide and support delivery of the GD programme and risk management controls  Recognition of issues in CDC GD arrangements and delivery of a 6-week review to identify and propose an action plan to manage and bring the issues within control (see 6-week plan)  Establish CDC organisational fit of GDC GD as a programme capability reporting to CEDR through the Place Board  Secured approval for CDC GD next stage plan at CEDR 17/12/18 which targets setting up CDC GD programme board, work stream capability and leadership supported by CDC Transformation PMO by end March 19 (see Board paper and Next stage Plan Proposal)  Built on CDC PMO RAID principles and developed initial RAID logs for each work stream (capture risks, issues, dependencies and assumptions) to help define "gives and gets" as a basis for holding all to account for defined and transparent baseline delivery.	Fully  Partially  Fully  Fully	Councillor Barry Wood	Robert Jolley	Jonathan MacWilliam	4	3	12	↔	A CDC GD programme and programme board capability  Work stream plans of work (work stream brief, schedule, RAID log)  Appropriate engagement with members in support of their advisory/scrutiny at GD Board level  Governance and performance management  Improved collaboration working with partners to hold them to account for their part of delivery  Securing approval of a resourced GD Y2 plan to be delivered in a collaborative partnership environment Extending support from interim advisor to end March 19	Progress is being made across all workstreams evidenced by more detailed monthly reports to the CDC Programme Board. The improving maturity of the Programme is resulting in more sophisticated engagement at all levels including through specific member roles. The current focus of work is on what additional schemes can be included in the infrastructure programme.	Risk reviewed 06/12/19 - Commentary updated
L16 -	<b>Joint Working</b> That the challenges and risks associated with joint working outweigh the benefits and impacts on the provision of services to residents and communities.	Opportunities for joint working take longer to develop than planned delaying potential service improvements for residents and communities.  Resources are allocated to the development of proposals, reducing the capacity of the Council to deliver on its priorities and plans, impacting on quality of services delivered to residents and communities.  Uncertainty around joint working could lead to reduced staff morale and potentially increase staff turnover. Benefits to be realised from joint working business cases do not materialise or take longer to deliver than planned.	3	3	9	S113 agreement in place with Oxfordshire County Council  Partnership Working Group established with OCC to oversee the development of joint working proposals.  Robust programme and project management methodologies in place.	Fully  Fully  Fully	Councillor Ian Corkin	Yvonne Rees	Claire Taylor	2	3	6	↔	Regular reporting on joint working proposals to the senior management team.	Consultation with staff on a new joint Strategy, Communications and Insight service with OCC has now finished. The new service is expected to be in place by March 2020.	Risk reviewed - 11/12/19 - commentary updated.
L17 -	<b>Separation</b> That the separation of joint working arrangements with South Northamptonshire Council impacts on the provision of services to residents and communities.	Separation of joint working arrangements result in reduced capacity and resilience to deliver services.  Services being delivered to SNC are impacted by re-organisation in Northamptonshire, impacting on the quality of services delivered to residents and communities	3	3	9	On-going service delivery arrangements to SNC set out clearly and underpinned by the Collaboration Agreement with protocols in place for dealing with any emerging issues.  Robust programme and project management frameworks in place.	Fully  Fully	Councillor Ian Corkin	Yvonne Rees	Claire Taylor	2	2	4	↔	Regular reporting on joint working proposals to the senior management team.	All services apart from Customer Services have now separated or been moved into a service delivery arrangement.	Risk reviewed - 11/12/19 - No changes.
L18 -	<b>Workforce Strategy</b> The lack of effective workforce strategies could impact on our ability to deliver Council priorities and services.	Limit our ability to recruit, retain and develop staff  Impact on our ability to deliver high quality services  Overreliance on temporary staff  Additional training and development costs	3	4	12	Analysis of workforce data and on-going monitoring of issues  Key staff in post to address risks (e.g. strategic HR business partners)  Weekly Vacancy Management process in place	Partially effective  Fully  Fully	Councillor Ian Corkin	Claire Taylor	Karen Edwards	2	3	6	↔	Development of relevant workforce plans .  Development of new L&D strategy, including apprenticeships.  Development of specific recruitment and retention strategies.  New IT system is being implemented to improve our workforce data.	Training on workforce planning for the HR team planned to start in Jan/Feb 2020.	Risk reviewed 11/12/19 - Commentary updated.

#### L04 - Local Plan Risk

The latest Local Development Scheme is that approved by the Executive in December 2018. It includes the programmes for the Partial Review of the Local Plan, the Oxfordshire Plan 2050, a Local Plan Review, the Banbury Canalside Supplementary Planning Document and work on a Community Infrastructure Level (CIL).

##### **Partial Review**

A Partial Review of the Local Plan, to assist Oxford with its unmet housing need, was submitted to Government for Examination on 5 March 2018. A preliminary public hearing was held on 28 September 2018 and main hearings in February 2019. On 13 July 2019, the Council received the Inspector's Post-Hearing Advice Note setting out his preliminary conclusions. In principle, the Inspector is satisfied that the Plan's housing requirement and strategy are appropriate and that there are exceptional circumstances for alterations to the Green Belt. However, he has concerns about proposed development next to Woodstock and suggested that the Council prepare Main Modifications to address this. On 30 September 2019, officers informally submitted proposed modifications to the Inspector supported by evidence. On 29 October the Inspector advised

##### **Oxfordshire Plan 2050**

A Growth Deal commitment. The Plan is being prepared by a central Plan team appointed through the Oxfordshire Growth Board. It must be submitted to Government for Examination by March 2020 to meet the existing terms of the Deal. The Council contributes to the plan-making process as a partner with a view to it being adopted as part of the Development Plan upon completion.

Public consultation on an Issues Paper ended on 25 March 2019. A public 'call for location ideas' ended on 12 April. The central Plan team is evidence gathering and scoping 'spatial options' for Plan development. On 24 September 2019 the Oxfordshire Growth Board agreed a new timetable for completion of the Plan. This allows for further stakeholder engagement in Autumn/Winter 2019/20; public consultation on a formal Options Paper in June/July 2020; and, consultation on a proposed Plan at the end of 2020. The intention is to submit the Plan for Examination in March 2021.

##### **Local Plan Review**

Work programming and initial preparatory work commenced in Spring 2019 but has had to be put on hold while further work on the Partial Review is pursued. There is a statutory requirement to review Local Plans within five years from adoption (the adopted Local Plan having been adopted in July 2015). The Plan will need to take account of the Oxfordshire Plan 2050 and consequently there are dependencies between the two work programmes. Work on the new Local Plan will

##### **Banbury Canalside SPD**

Work has been stalled due to the need to review the work undertaken to date, particularly in the context of wider business plan objectives, and due to capacity issues within the Planning Policy team. However, in October 2019 the Planning Policy

##### **Community Infrastructure Levy**

Not a Local Development Document but a potential means of securing funding for infrastructure to assist overall delivery (should the Council decide to implement CIL). Work on a potential charging levy was paused due to a Government review of



CHERWELL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2019-20

Appendix 4

			£000's							Re-profiling and variances to be updated
PROJECT MANAGER / SERVICE OWNER	ED / ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	BUDGET TOTAL	FORECAST	RE-PROFILED BEYOND 2019/20	Current Month Variances £000	Prior Month Variances £000	OUTTURN NARRATIVE
Stuart Parkhurst	Nicola Riley	Sunshine Centre	440		440	419		(21)	(21)	Scheme was approved 02/07/18 for £372k (made up of £252k S106 and £120k CDC funding) However when the potential o/spend was discussed with Nicola it was discovered that S106 funds were actually £360k plus an additional £72k giving a total of S106 £432k. Plus £8k CDC funding gives a total budget of £440k. Works instructed and contracts signed. Transfer of lease from OCC to CDC in progress. On site from 20/4/19. 25 week programme with completion expected by Nov 19. funding (See KC email 17/12/18)
<b>Community Total</b>			<b>440</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>(21)</b>	
Liam Didcock	Graeme Kane	Biomass Heating Bicester Leisure Centre	14		14	0		(14)	(14)	Budget no longer required
Tom Darlington	Graeme Kane	Whitelands Farm Sports ground	0		0	0		-	-	Final account still under review. Overspend to be funded from S106. There is to be further costs in 2019-20 which will be funded from S106
Liam Didcock	Graeme Kane	Solar Photovoltaics at Sports Centres	43		43	0	43	0	(80)	This budget may be recycled for 'Climate Emergency Fund' and will need to be reprofiled to 20/21
Tom Gubbins	Graeme Kane	Physical Activity and Inequalities Insight	20		20	8	12	-	-	We forecast to spend £20k on Leisure strategy and feasibility work as allocated to commence in Q4 and roll into 20/21
Liam Didcock	Graeme Kane	North Oxfordshire Academy Astro turf	183		183	0	183	-	-	Due to the ongoing discussions with the ULT and their contribution around the project this is likely be early 2021 at best but more likely be rolled into 2021/2022.
Liam Didcock	Graeme Kane	Bicester Leisure Centre Extension	122		122	0	122	-	-	Following strategy presented to members and prioritisation. Work due to commence in 2020 slipped a year
Liam Didcock	Graeme Kane	Spiceball Leis Centre Bridge Resurfacing	30		30	0	30	-	-	Works to be determined post completion of the new bridge connection, as part of the CQ2 project. Will roll into 20/21
Rebecca Dyson	Graeme Kane	Corporate Booking System	60		60	0	60	-	-	Work being undertaken to determine the provision of booking system for sport and leisure through JADU.. Delay partly due to CDC/SNC split. Not expecting full budget to be spent as being developed 'in house' but final costs not yet determined.
Liam Didcock	Graeme Kane	Cooper School Performance Hall - Roof, Floor & Seating	0		0	0		-	-	capital scheme completed in 18-19
Kevin Lerner	Graeme Kane	Community Capital Grants	167		167	166	1	-	-	This is the Cherwell Community Capital Grant. The £67 commitment will be spent during 19/20. £1k to be rolled forward in to 20/21
Liam Didcock	Graeme Kane	Cooper sports Facility Floodlights	65		65	64		(1)	(1)	Project complete
Liam Didcock	Graeme Kane	Fencing Works/Associated Storage	50		50	48		(2)	-	Project complete
<b>Leisure &amp; Sport Total</b>			<b>754</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>(95)</b>	

CHERWELL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2019-20

Appendix 4

			£000's							Re-profiling and variances to be updated
PROJECT MANAGER / SERVICE OWNER	ED / ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	BUDGET TOTAL	FORECAST	RE-PROFILED BEYOND 2019/20	Current Month Variances £000	Prior Month Variances £000	OUTTURN NARRATIVE
		Empty Homes Work-in-Default Recoverable	0		0				-	
Tim Mills	Gillian Douglas	Disabled Facilities Grants	749	1,093	1,842	1,300	542	-	-	expect to spend £1.3m but will need to roll forward whatever is not spent because this is Better Care Fund money and cannot be used for other purposes. . On that basis we shall not need DFG capital from the Council for 2020-21
Tim Mills	Gillian Douglas	Discretionary Grants Domestic Properties	304		304	150	50	(104)	(104)	spend this year is rather uncertain and depends heavily on the number of Landlords Home Improvement Grants we can deliver. We shall not spend more than £150k but it may prove to be nearer £120k. The £104k difference is not required this year and does not need to be rolled forward. The 5-year funding agreement for Discretionary Grants is £150k pa until 2023-24. I propose that we should roll forward any underspend against our projected £200k spend.
	Gillian Douglas	Abritas Upgrade	52		52	52		-	-	Upgrade of Abritas taking place so full spend is expected.
<b>Housing Total</b>			<b>1,105</b>	<b>1,093</b>	<b>2,198</b>	<b>1,502</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>(104)</b>	<b>(104)</b>	
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	Car Park Refurbishments	192		192	150	42	-	-	£42k to be slipped in to 20/21
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	Energy Efficiency Projects	15		15	15		-	-	Anticipated full spend in 19/20
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	Glass Bank Recycling Scheme	0		0	0		-	7	Spend should be against 40028, journal required
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	Public Conveniences	250		250	250	0	-	-	£50k to be passed to castle quay 2 - confirmation expected in period 10 once refurbishment at claremont completed
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	Off Road Parking	18		18	0	18	-	-	£18k to be slipped in to 20/21
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	Vehicle Replacement Programme	1,179		1,179	1,179		-	21	Anticipated full spend in 19/20 - confirmation expected in period 10
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	Wheeled Bin Replacement Scheme	45		45	45		-	-	Fully committed 19/20
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	Urban City Electricity Installations	15		15	15		-	-	Anticipated full spend in 19/20
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	Vehicle Lifting Equipment	20		20	19		(1)	-	Fully committed 19/20
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	Container Bin Replacement	20		20	20		-	-	Anticipated full spend in 19/20
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	Commercial Waste Containers	12		12	8	4	-	-	£4k to be slipped in to 19/20
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	On Street Recycling Bins	25		25	20	5	-	-	£5k to be slipped in to 19/20
Ed Potter	Graeme Kane	Thorpe Lane Depot Capacity Enhancement	50		50	52		2	2	Slight Overspend in 19/20
<b>Environment - Environment</b>			<b>1,841</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,841</b>	<b>1,773</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>30</b>	
<b>Wellbeing, Environmental &amp; Regulatory Total</b>			<b>4,140</b>	<b>1,093</b>	<b>5,233</b>	<b>3,980</b>	<b>1,112</b>	<b>(141)</b>	<b>(190)</b>	

CHERWELL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2019-20

Appendix 4

			£000's							Re-profiling and variances to be updated
PROJECT MANAGER / SERVICE OWNER	ED / ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	BUDGET TOTAL	FORECAST	RE-PROFILED BEYOND 2019/20	Current Month Variances £000	Prior Month Variances £000	OUTTURN NARRATIVE
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Community Centre Refurbishments	84		84	84		-	-	Anticipated full spend in 19/20
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	The Hill Youth Community Centre	989	(989)	0	0		-	-	duplicate code, see 40107 for The Hill project
Andrew Bowe	Robert Jolley	East West Railways	1,450		1,450	0	1,450	-	-	Ongoing investigation - see AB email 5/12/19
Robert Jolley	Paul Feehily	Graven Hill - Loans and Equity	13,000		13,000	13,000		-	-	This drawn based on the funding requirements of Graven Hill but should be drawn in full by the year end.
Jenny Barker	Robert Jolley	NW Bicester Eco Business Centre	68		68	68		-	-	Anticipated full spend in 19/20 - emailed JB
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Cher Com Led Prog The Hill Com Centre	110	989	1,099	1,099		-	-	Project is on target for completion in 2019/20 and is on budget.
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Orchard Lodge (Phase 1)	0		0	(2)		(2)		Remaining schemes in this phase are or will complete in this financial year.
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Old Place Yard (Phase 1)	0		0	17		17		
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Coach House Mews (Phase 1)	0		0	(355)		(355)		
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Banbury Ambulance Station (Phase 1)	0		0	14		14		
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Fairway Methodist Church (Phase 1)	0		0	326		326		
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Juniper Court/Drapers (Phase 1)	0		0	0		0		
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Spring Gardens (Phase 1)	0		0	(1)		(1)		
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Newton Close (Phase 1)	0		0	0		0		
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Admiral Holland Redevelopment Project (phase 1b)	2,380		2,380	2,086	294	-	6	
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Creampot Crescent Cropreddy (phase 1b)	201		201	207		6	7	
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Bicester Library (phase 1b)	973		973	17	956	-	8	
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Build Programme (Phase 2)	672		672	0	672	(0)	-	The programme is being reviewed, more will be known by Q3
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Bretch Hill Reservoir (Thames Water Site) (F	6964		6,964	20	6,944	0	-	
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Trades & Labour Club (Phase 2)	1542		1,542	0	1,542	(0)	-	
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Angus Close (Phase 2)	344		344	0	344	(0)	-	
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Nizewell Head (Phase 2)	198		198	10	188	(0)	-	
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Leys Close (Phase 2)	276		276	24	252	(0)	-	
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Bullmarsh Close (Phase 2)	354		354	64	290	(0)	-	
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Buchanan Road/Woodpiece Road (Phase 2)	163		163	0	163	0	-	
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Park Road (Phase 2)	196		196	0	196	(0)	-	
Jane Norman	Robert Jolley	Wykham Lane (Phase 2)	189		189	5	184	0	-	
		<b>Place &amp; Growth - Economy &amp; Regeneration</b>	<b>30,155</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30,155</b>	<b>16,684</b>	<b>13,475</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>21</b>	
		<b>Place &amp; Growth Total</b>	<b>30,155</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30,155</b>	<b>16,684</b>	<b>13,475</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>21</b>	
Natasha Barnes	Claire Taylor	Customer Self-Service Portal CRM Solution	0		0	0		-	-	
Tim Spiers	Claire Taylor	EXKI PROD copy fwd planning IT hardware	0		0	0		-	13	Move to 40071 (included in forecast)
Rakesh Kumar	Claire Taylor	Land & Property Harmonisation	249		249	288		39	(105)	Entec, extra resourcs (PM) and 2 new systems needed

CHERWELL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2019-20

Appendix 4

			£000's							Re-profiling and variances to be updated
PROJECT MANAGER / SERVICE OWNER	ED / ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	BUDGET TOTAL	FORECAST	RE-PROFILED BEYOND 2019/20	Current Month Variances £000	Prior Month Variances £000	OUTTURN NARRATIVE
Tim Spiers	Claire Taylor	5 Year Rolling HW / SW Replacement Prog	69		69	57		(12)	-	Planned to complete by end of FY - Windows 10/Office 365 roll out and computer replacement.
Tim Spiers	Claire Taylor	Business Systems Harmonisation Programme	40		40	0		(40)	(16)	Rolling budget supporting joint teams. Forecasted 25K under budget to offset other overspends
		Website Redevelopment	0			1				
Tim Spiers	Claire Taylor	Upgrade Uninterrupted Pwr Supp Back up / Datacentre	19		19	13		(6)	-	Migrate remaining services to data centre (19K includes 5K journal for IDOX)
Tim Spiers	Claire Taylor	IT Strategy Review	105		105	92		(13)	42	117 in actuals = 108 for Q1 plus 12K for extra July Entec invoice less a 3K credit from SNC for Q2. Plus 9,800 for Q2. Have removed commitment figure on this spreadsheet as all ENTEC invoices up to end of Dec accounted for elsewhere (in forecasts) to avoid double accounting. For October works the charges are 1200-408(SNC) = 1K. Estimated charges for Nov and Dec works = 1K x 2. From Oct onwards this should be in revenue so 13K will be moved over. Credit of 35K is for SNC income for Entec Q1. Adjustment is removing 14K actuals for Nov as all these costs accounted for elsewhere
Tim Spiers	Claire Taylor	Digital Portal	0		0	0		-	42	4K is old PO (now cancelled).39K to be journalled to 40170
Tim Spiers	Claire Taylor	Land & Property Harmonisation	0		0	0		-	-	Planned to complete by end of FY, replacement land and property systems
Tim Spiers	Claire Taylor	Customer Excellence & Digital Transfer	112		112	85		(27)	-	Replace CRM system by end of year. Actuals includes Q2 recharge in from SNC for Entec, 14K for Entec for Q2 and 38K journalled over from 40149. ENTEC October works the charges are £5,425-£2,170 = £3,255. Estimated charges for Nov and Dec costs = 3K x 2. 25K extra costs are per PN and slip 14. Credit of 16K is for charge to SNC for 40% of the 39K journalled over from 40149. Extra 25K now needed and built in accordingly
Hedd Vaughan-Evans	Claire Taylor	Unified Communications	112		112	131		19	25	50% now invoiced to SNC

CHERWELL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2019-20

Appendix 4

			£000's							Re-profiling and variances to be updated
PROJECT MANAGER / SERVICE OWNER	ED / ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	BUDGET TOTAL	FORECAST	RE-PROFILED BEYOND 2019/20	Current Month Variances £000	Prior Month Variances £000	OUTTURN NARRATIVE
Hedd Vaughan-Evans	Claire Taylor	WiFi Replacement	38		38	53		16	-	ENTEC: For Q2 the charges to this cost centre are £7000-£2800 (SNC) in actuals. For October works the charges are £2,800 less £1,120 = £1,680. Estimated charges for Nov and Dec works = 2K x 2 = 4K. Remaining 39K in commitments added by RA as can see cost for WiFi network solution in Civica (after report was run) and 25K for professional services. Have assumed these will be charged to SNC at 40%
<b>Information Technology Total</b>			<b>744</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(25)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>overspend need for Phase 2 next year as per f</b>
Karen Edwards	Claire Taylor	HR / Payroll System replacement	125		125	182		57	-	As is plus 15K for Entec (change man) for July - Sept plus 15K est for Jan - March. Looking to cover this overspend elsewhere
		Elections Polling Booth and Count Tables	0		0			-	-	
<b>HR, OD and Payroll Total</b>			<b>125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Customers &amp; Service Development Total</b>			<b>869</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>902</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>1</b>	
Dominic Oakeshot	Adele Taylor	Financial System Upgrade	0		0	0	0	-	-	
		Antelope garage	0							
Belinda Green	Adele Taylor	Academy Harmonisation	144		144	144	0	-	-	Costs from ENTEC = 4K. The capital pot was established to support the project to transfer the CDC Revs and Bens data from the legacy software system, Northgate, to the Academy system. Although the data migration took place in 2017 there are a number of modules (which came as part of the original system contract) that are still to be implemented including OD customer portal, automation of new claims for benefits and CT discounts/exemptions, templating. These are all in the work plan for 19/20. £57k reprofiled from 18/19
Dominic Oakeshot	Adele Taylor	New E-Tenderings Portal for Procurement	30		30	0	0	(30)	(30)	Budget for project is no longer required, an additional module to the existing e-tendering portal was purchased.
Dominic Oakeshot	Adele Taylor	Finance Replacement System	210		210	210	0	-	-	Q2 costs = £10,363. Oct costs = £3,800. Assume £3,800 for Nov, Dec, Jan. 26K to come into actuals for ENTEC
<b>Finance Total</b>			<b>384</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>(30)</b>	
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Condition Survey Works	2		2	0	0	(2)	(2)	Works completed

CHERWELL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2019-20

Appendix 4

			£000's							Re-profiling and variances to be updated
PROJECT MANAGER / SERVICE OWNER	ED / ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	BUDGET TOTAL	FORECAST	RE-PROFILED BEYOND 2019/20	Current Month Variances £000	Prior Month Variances £000	OUTTURN NARRATIVE
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Bradley Arcade Roof Repairs	30		30	30	0	-	-	Works partially completed, further investigation required to complete works scope to be created. On target for spend of £30K
		Bicester Town Centre Redevelopment	0		0		0	-	-	
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Community Buildings - Remedial Works	0		0	0	0	-	-	Works completed, PO to be closed
Chris Hipkiss	Robert Fuzesi	Spiceball Riverbank Reinstatement	50		50	50	0	-	-	Full spend anticipated in 19/20
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Banbury Health Centre - Refurbishment of Ventilation, Heating & Cooling Systems	253		253	100	153	-	-	In design stage, works progressing. Discussions between CDC and tenant regarding extension of the lease. The result of which may affect scope of the project. Project currently paused until resolved.
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Thorpe Way Industrial estate - Roof & Roof Lights	0		0	(2)	0	(2)	(2)	Works complete and project signed off.
Chris Hipkiss	Adele Taylor	Castle Quay 2	45,798		45,798	20,000	25,798	-	-	Programme ongoing, reprofile £45,798K into 19/20 and reprofile £24,667K beyond
Chris Hipkiss	Adele Taylor	Castle Quay 1	7,636		7,636	4,000	3,636	-	-	Programme ongoing, forecast spend in 19/20 of £4m. Reprofile remaining budget beyond 19/20
Shelagh Larard	Robert Fuzesi	Franklins House - Travelodge	75		75	50	0	(25)	(25)	Retention payment c£25k payable to the contractor in Aug 19. There will also be some professional fees payable. Expect £50k spend in 19/20 (see SL email 13/5/19 & 06/8/19))
Robert Fuzesi	Adele Taylor	Housing & IT Asset System joint CDC/SNC	50		50	50	0	-	-	Possible harmonisation project will overtake and therefore this budget/project will move over. Project on hold until decision made.
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Orchard Way - external decorations	95		95	95	0	-	-	Tender received, to be ordered August 19. On target for full spend in 19/20
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Retained Land	165		165	138	0	(27)	(22)	Works complete pending final account
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Thorpe Place Industrial Units	162		162	162	0	-	-	On site, 30 week programme. Project anticipated to be delivered within budget, works to be completed end of Aug 19. Defects identified. Risk identified (time) Withholding £100k which the council may be required to use to repair the defects.
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Thorpe Way Industrial Units	135		135	133	0	(2)	-	On site, 30 week programme. Project anticipated to be delivered within budget, works to be completed end of Aug 19. Defects identified. Risk identified (time) Withholding £100k which the council may be required to use to repair the defects.
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Horsefair, Banbury	100		100	100	0	-	-	Project under review. Previously tendered over budget. Review at Q4

CHERWELL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2019-20

Appendix 4

			£000's							Re-profiling and variances to be updated
PROJECT MANAGER / SERVICE OWNER	ED / ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	BUDGET TOTAL	FORECAST	RE-PROFILED BEYOND 2019/20	Current Month Variances £000	Prior Month Variances £000	OUTTURN NARRATIVE
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Thorpe Lane Depot - Tarmac / drainage	110		110	110	0	-	-	On site, 30 week programme. Project anticipated to be delivered within budget, works to be completed end of Aug 19. Defects identified. Risk identified (time) Withholding £100k which the council may be required to use to repair the defects.
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	EPC certification & compliance works	40		40	40	0	-	-	On site, 30 week programme. Project anticipated to be delivered within budget, works to be completed end of Aug 19.
Chris Hipkiss	Adele Taylor	Tramway Industrial Estate, Banbury	0		0	15	0	15	15	Site survey works not budgeted for in 19/20
	Nicola Riley	The Mill	250		250	0	250	-	-	Robert to provide forecast spend for 19/20 and reprofile for 20/21. A recent condition survey of the property outlined necessary remedial works and approach that would need to be undertaken to bring the building back into good repair.
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Banbury Museum Upgrade of AHU	110		110	110	0	-	-	Order being raised for investigation stage which will lead to full design. Full spend anticipated in 19/20
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Bodicote House Fire Compliance Works	154		154	154	0	-	-	Order raised for design. Review in October
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	The Fairway Garage Demolition	52		52	62	0	10	-	Full spend anticipated in 19/20. Review Q3 Forecasting potential overspend of £10k - balances out with savings elsewhere in property - budget review once tenders returned
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	BYHP Separation of Building to two units	17		17	20	0	3	2	Order raised for design. Full spend anticipated in 19/20 (slightly over)
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Compliance Works with Energy Performanc	169		169	169	0	-	-	Phase one on site, 15 week programme. Project anticipated to be on target, £130k spend for works to be completed end of Aug 19. Design works for Phase two works to commence in September. On target for full spend.
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Ferriston Roof Covering	142		142	142	0	-	-	Works being tendered anticipated start date of September. Full spend anticipated in 19/20
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Pioneer Square Fire Panel	20		20	20	0	-	-	Order raised for design. Full spend anticipated in 19/20
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Corporate Asbestos Surveys	150		150	150	0	-	60	
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Corporate Fire Risk Assessments	60		60	60	0	-	-	Works are being assessed with the consultant.
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Corporate Water Hygiene Legionella Asses	35		35	35	0	-	-	Once full scope identified, works will proceed.
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Corporate Reinstatement Cost Assessments	59		59	59	0	-	-	Potential to reprofile part works in to 20/21
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Works From Compliance Surveys	195		195	45	150	-	-	
Stuart Parkhurst	Robert Fuzesi	Thorpe Place 18_19	75		75	75	0	-	-	works tendered July. Costs, more than anticipated - altering specification to make efficiencies and then retendered. Forecast start date of December for a 4 week project. Full spend anticipated in 19/20
Robert Fuzesi	Adele Taylor	CDC Feasibility of utilisation of proper	100		100	0	100	-	-	Reprofiled.

CHERWELL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 2019-20

Appendix 4

			£000's							Re-profiling and variances to be updated
PROJECT MANAGER / SERVICE OWNER	ED / ASSISTANT DIRECTOR	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ADJUSTMENTS	BUDGET TOTAL	FORECAST	RE- PROFIED BEYOND 2019/20	Current Month Variances £000	Prior Month Variances £000	OUTTURN NARRATIVE
		Property Total	56,289	-	56,289	26,172	30,087	(30)	26	
		Finance Services Total	56,673	-	56,673	26,526	30,087	(60)	(4)	
		Capital Total	91,836	1,093	92,929	48,092	44,674	(165)	(172)	164.90777 - Under Spend